WEED ABSTRACTS

Combined Table of Contents

and

Annual Indexes

Volume 18

Note: The Author Indexes to Volume 18 were issued with Volume 18 No. 6

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/weed-abstracts_1969_18_index

WEED ABSTRACTS

Volume 18, 1969

and

Annual Indexes

Prepared by

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL
WEED RESEARCH ORGANIZATION
YARNTON, OXFORD, OX5 1PF, ENGLAND

Published by

COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX
FARNHAM ROYAL, SLOUGH, SL2 3BN, ENGLAND

Weed Abstracts is prepared by the Weed Research Organization of the Agricultural Research Council under the direction of J. D. Fryer and published every two months by the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux as one of a series of abstract journals covering the major branches of agricultural science.
The object of *Weed Abstracts* is to provide factual summaries and reports of the world scientific and technical literature on weeds, weed control and allied subjects as a means of enabling readers to keep abreast of current developments and to act as a concise source of reference.

Acting Editor	W. L. Millen
Abstractors	Miss C. Hasnip, P. J. Kemp, J. L. Mayall, Mrs. M. Young
Librarian	Mrs. B. R. Burton
Indexer	R. Ryan

All correspondence concerned with technical matters or with the contents of *Weed Abstracts* should be addressed to:

Information Section,
A.R.C. Weed Research Organization,
Yarnton, Oxford, OX5 1PF, England.

All correspondence concerned with subscriptions or sales should be addressed to the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux at the address given below.

Central Sales Branch,
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux,
Farnham Royal, Slough, SL2 3BN, England

The Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux is signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from The Royal Society, 6 Carlton House Terrace, London, S.W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 1969*

R. G. BAKER & CO. LTD. FARNHAM COMMON BUCKS. SL2 3PJ ENGLAND

Abbreviations

abs.	abstract	hkg	hectokilogram	ppm	parts per million
ac	acre	h.p.	horse power	ppmv	parts per million by volume
a.e.	acid equivalent	in.	inch	ppmw	parts per million by weight
a.i.	active ingredient	in^2	square inch	pre-em.	pre-emergence
bibl.	bibliography	kg	kilogram	p.t.o.	power take-off
b.p.	boiling point	l.	litre	r.h.	relative humidity
bu	bushel	LD_{50}	median lethal dose	s	second
C	Centigrade	lb	pound	s.	summary
conc.	concentrated	M	molar concentration	sp.	species
concn	concentration	m	metre	spp.	species (plural)
cv.	cultivar(s)	m-	milli ($\times 10^{-3}$)	ssp.	subspecies
cwt	hundredweight	μ-	micro- ($\times 10^{-6}$)	t	tonne (Mg)
d.b.h.	diameter at breast height	m^2	square metre	temp.	temperature
diam.	diameter	mg	milligram	u.v.	ultra-violet
d.m.	dry matter	min	minute	var.	*varietas*
dz	Doppelzentner (=100 kg)	ml	millilitre	vol.	volume
e.c.	emulsifiable concentrate	mm	millimetre	wt.	weight
F	Fahrenheit	m.p.	melting point	w.p.	wettable powder
F.s.	From summary	N	normal concentration	yd	yard
ft	foot	n.d.	not dated	>	more than
ft^2	square foot	o.m.	organic matter	<	less than
g	gram	oz	ounce	±	with or without
gal	gallon	p.	page	#	pound per acre
h	hour	post-em.	post-emergence	%	percent(age)
ha	hectare	pp.	pages		

Abbreviations for the names of units are the same in the singular and the plural

Languages

An initial capital denotes the language of the paper, a small letter the language of the summary.

Af	Afrikaans	Fi	Finnish	I	Italian	R	Russian
Bg	Bulgarian	Fl	Flemish	J	Japanese	Sh	Serbo-Croat
Cs	Czech	F	French	No	Norwegian	S	Spanish
Da	Danish	D	German	Pl	Polish	Sv	Swedish
Nl	Dutch	He	Hebrew	Pt	Portuguese	Tr	Turkish
E	English	Hu	Hungarian	Ro	Romanian		

Where there is more than one author to a paper, the address given refers only to the first and is normally the address where the work was carried out.

Where abstracts have been taken in their entirety from other abstract journals, the acknowledgement follows the abstract thus: *Herb. Abstr.* **2:** 163; where a modified version of the abstract is used, the acknowledgement is preceded by the word "From", e.g. From *Biol. Abstr.* **2:** 294.

Unless otherwise stated, rates of application for growth-regulator herbicides such as 2,4-D, MCPA, fenoprop, dalapon, the benzoics, etc. are given as the acid equivalent. Rates for other herbicides such as the ureas, carbamates, triazines, etc. are given as the active ingredient. Rates for the bipyridyls refer to the cation, only.

List of common names and abbreviations used for herbicides and plant growth regulants in Weed Abstracts

An asterisk (*) signifies approval by the British Standards Institution (BSI)
A dagger (†) signifies approval by the Weed Science Society of America (WSSA)
Where the name approved by the WSSA differs from that approved by the BSI, the WSSA name is given in brackets opposite the chemical name.

acrolein†	acrylaldehyde	
allidochlor*	*NN*-diallylchloroacetamide	(CDAA)
ametryne*†	4-ethylamino-6-isopropylamino-2-methylthio-1,3,5-triazine	
aminotriazole*	3-amino-1,2,4-triazole	(amitrole)
AMS†	ammonium sulphamate	
anisuron*	*N*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N*-(4-methoxybenzoyl)-*N′N′*-dimethylurea	
asulam*	methyl (4-aminobenzenesulphonyl) carbamate	
atraton*	4-ethylamino-6-isopropylamino-2-methoxy-1,3,5-triazine	(atratone)
atrazine*†	2-chloro-4-ethylamino-6-isopropylamino-1,3,5-triazine	
aziprotryne*	2-azido-4-isopropylamino-6-methylthio-1,3,5-triazine	
barban*†	4-chlorobut-2-ynyl *N*-(3-chlorophenyl)carbamate	
benazolin*	4-chloro-2-oxobenzothiazolin-3-ylacetic acid	
benfluralin*	*N*-butyl-*N*-ethyl-2,6-dinitro-4-trifluoromethylaniline	(benefin)
bensulide*†	*N*-[2-(*O*,*O*-di-isopropyldithiophosphoryl)ethyl] benzene sulphonamide	
benzadox*†	benzamido-oxyacetic acid	
benzthiazuron*	*N*-(benzothiazol-2-yl)-*N′*-methylurea	
bromacil*†	5-bromo-6-methyl-3-(1-methyl-n-propyl) uracil	
bromofenoxim*	3,5-dibromo-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde 2,4-dinitrophenyloxime	
bromoxynil*†	3,5-dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile	
brompyrazone	5-amino-4-bromo-2-phenylpyridazin-3-one	
buturon*†	*N′*-(4-chlorophenyl)-*N*-isobutynyl-*N*-methylurea	
butylate†	*S*-ethyl *NN*-di-isobutyl(thiocarbamate)	
carbasulam*	methyl *N*-(4-[methoxycarbamoyl]benzenesulphonyl)carbamate	
carbetamide*†	D-*N*-ethyl-2-(phenylcarbamoyloxy) propionamide	
CDEA†	*NN*-diethylchloroacetamide	
chloramben*†	3-amino-2,5-dichlorobenzoic acid	
chloranocryl*	*N*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methacrylamide	(dicryl)
chlorazine*†	2-chloro-4,6-bisdiethylamino-1,3,5-triazine	
chlorbromuron*	*N′*-(4-bromo-3-chlorophenyl)-*N*-methoxy-*N*-methylurea	
chlorbufam*	1-methylprop-2-ynyl *N*-(3-chlorophenyl) carbamate	
chlordane*†	1,2,4,5,6,7,10,10-octachloro-4,7,8,9-tetrahydro-4,7-methyleneindane	
chlorfenac*	2,3,6-trichlorophenylacetic acid	(fenac)
chlorfenprop methyl*	methyl 2-chloro-3-(4-chlorophenyl)propionate	
chlorflurazole*	4,5-dichloro-2-trifluoromethylbenzimidazole	
chlorflurecol*	2-chloro-9-hydroxyfluorene-9-carboxylic acid	
chlormequat*	2-chloroethyl-trimethyl-ammonium chloride	(CCC)
chloropon*	2,2,3-trichloropropionic acid	
chloroxuron*†	*N′*-4-(4-chlorophenoxy)phenyl-*NN*-dimethylurea	
chloroxynil*	3,5-dichloro-4-hydroxybenzonitrile	
chlorpropham*†	isopropyl *N*-(3-chlorophenyl)carbamate	
chlorthal dimethyl*	2,3,5,6-tetrachloroterephthalic acid dimethyl ester	(DCPA)
chlorthiamid*	2,6-dichlorothiobenzamide	
chlortoluron*	*N′*-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-*NN*-dimethylurea	
4-CPA*†	4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid	
cycloate†	*N*-cyclohexyl-*N*-ethyl-*S*-ethyl(thiocarbamate)	
cycluron*†	*N′*-cyclo-octyl-*NN*-dimethylurea	
cypromid*†	3,4-dichlorocyclopropanecarboxanilide	
2,4-D*†	2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	
dalapon*†	2,2-dichloropropionic acid	
dazomet*†	3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3,5-dimethyl-1,3,5-thiadiazine-2-thione	
2,4-DB*†	4-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)butyric acid	
DCU†	dichloral urea	
2,4-DEP†	tris-(2,4-dichlorophenoxyethyl)phosphite	
2,4-DES-sodium*	sodium 2-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)ethyl sulphate	(sesone)
desmetryne*†	4-isopropylamino-6-methylamino-2-methylthio-1,3,5-triazine	
di-allate*	*S*-2,3-dichloroallyl *NN*-di-isopropyl(thiocarbamate)	(diallate)
dicamba*†	3,6-dichloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid	
dichlobenil*†	2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile	
dichlone*†	2,3-dichloro-1,4-naphthaquinone	
dichlormate†	3,4-dichlorobenzyl *N*-methylcarbamate	
dichlorprop*†	(±) 2-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)propionic acid	
difenoxuron*	*N′*-4-(4-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl-*NN*-dimethylurea	
dimethazone*	4,5-dimethoxy-2-phenylpyridazin-3(2*H*)-one	
dimexan*	di(methoxythiocarbonyl)disulphide	
dinofenate*	2,4-dinitrophenyl 2,4-dinitro-6-s-butylphenyl carbonate	
dinosam*†	2-(1-methyl-n-butyl)-4,6-dinitrophenol	
dinoseb*†	2-(1-methylpropyl)-4,6-dinitrophenol	
dinoterb*	4,6-dinitro-2-t-butylphenol	
diphenamid*†	*NN*-dimethyl-αα-diphenylacetamide	

diphenatrile†	diphenylacetonitrile	
dipropalin†	2,6-dinitro-*NN*-dipropyl-4-methylaniline	
diquat*†	9,10-dihydro-8a, 10a-diazoniaphenanthrene-2*A*	
diuron*†	*N′*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-*NN*-dimethylurea	
DMPA†	*O*-(2,4-dichlorophenyl) *O′*-methyl *N*-isopropyl phosphoramidothioate	
DNOC*†	2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol	
DSMA†	disodium methylarsonate	
endothal*	7-oxabicyclo[2,2,1]heptane-2,3-dicarboxylic acid	(endothall)
EPTC*†	*S*-ethyl *NN*-dipropyl(thiocarbamate)	
erbon†	2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy)ethyl 2,2-dichloropropionate	
etinofen*	2-ethoxymethyl-4,6-dinitrophenol	
EXD†	di(ethoxythiocarbonyl) disulphide	
fenoprop*	(±) 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy)propionic acid	(silvex)
fenuron*†	*NN*-dimethyl-*N′*-phenylurea	
fenuron-TCA†	*NN*-dimethyl-*N′*-phenyluronium trichloroacetate	
flumezin*	2-methyl-4-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-tetrahydro-1,2,4-oxadiazine-3,5-dione	
fluometuron*†	*N′*-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-*NN*-dimethylurea	
fluorodifen*	4-nitrophenyl 2-nitro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl ether	
flurecol	9-hydroxyfluorene-9-carboxylic acid	
fluromidine*	6-chloro-2-trifluoromethyl-3*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridine	
GA	gibberellic acid	
haloxydine	3,5-dichloro-2,6-difluoro-4-hydroxypyridine	
hexaflurate†	potassium hexafluoroarsenate	
IAA	indolylacetic acid	
IBA	indolylbutyric acid	
ioxynil*†	4-hydroxy-3,5-di-iodobenzonitrile	
ipazine*†	2-chloro-4-diethylamino-6-isopropylamino-1,3,5-triazine	
isocil*†	5-bromo-3-isopropyl-6-methyluracil	
isonoruron*	*N′*-[1 or 2-(hexahydro-4,7-methanoindanyl)]-*NN*-dimethylurea	
lenacil*†	3-cyclohexyl-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-cyclopentapyrimidine-2,4-(3*H*,5*H*)dione	
linuron*†	*N′*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N*-methoxy-*N*-methylurea	
MAMA†	monoammonium methylarsonate	
MCPA*†	4-chloro-2-methylphenoxyacetic acid	
MCPB*†	4-(4-chloro-2-methylphenoxy)butyric acid	
mecoprop*†	(±) 2-(4-chloro-2-methylphenoxy)propionic acid	
medinoterb*	4,6-dinitro-5-methyl-2-t-butylphenol	
metflurazone*	4-chloro-5-(dimethylamino)-2-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)pyridazin-3(2*H*)-one	
methabenzthiazuron*	*N*-(benzothiazol-2-yl)-*NN′*-dimethylurea	
metham*†	*N*-methyldithiocarbamic acid	
methiuron*	*NN*-dimethyl-*N′*-(3-methylphenyl)thiourea	
methometon*	2-methoxy-4,6-bis(3-methoxypropylamino)-1,3,5-triazine	
methoprotryne*	4-isopropylamino-6-(3-methoxypropylamino)-2-methylthio-1,3,5-triazine	
metobromuron*†	*N′*-(4-bromophenyl)-*N*-methoxy-*N*-methylurea	
metoxuron*	*N′*-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-*NN*-dimethylurea	
MH†	1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-3,6-dioxopyridazine	
molinate†	*S*-ethyl *NN*-hexamethylene(thiocarbamate)	
monalide*	*N*-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dimethylvaleramide	
monolinuron*†	*N′*-(4-chlorophenyl)-*N*-methoxy-*N*-methylurea	
monuron*†	*N′*-(4-chlorophenyl)-*NN*-dimethylurea	
monuron-TCA†	*N′*-(4-chlorophenyl)-*NN*-dimethyluronium trichloroacetate	
morfamquat*	1,1′-bis(3,5-dimethylmorpholinocarbonylmethyl)-4,4′-bipyridylium-2*A*	
MSMA†	monosodium methylarsonate	
NAA	naphthylacetic acid	
naptalam*†	*N*-1-naphthylphthalamic acid	
neburon*†	*N*-butyl-*N′*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-*N*-methylurea	
nitralin†	4-(methylsulphonyl)-2,6-dinitro-*NN*-dipropylaniline	
nitrofen*†	2,4-dichlorophenyl 4-nitrophenyl ether	
noruron*	*N′*-(hexahydro-4,7-methanoindan-5-yl)-*NN*-dimethylurea	(norea)
oryzalin†	3,5-dinitro-N^4N^4-dipropylsulphanilamide	
oxapyrazone*	(2-hydroxyethyl)dimethylammonium (4-bromo-2-phenyl-3-pyridazon-5-yl)oxamate	
paraquat*†	1,1′-dimethyl-4,4′-bipyridylium-2*A*	
PCP†	pentachlorophenol	
pebulate*†	*S*-propyl *N*-butyl-*N*-ethyl(thiocarbamate)	
pentanochlor*	*N*-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-2-methylpentanamide	(solan)
phenmedipham*†	3-(methoxycarbonylamino)phenyl *N*-(3′-methylphenyl)carbamate	
picloram*†	4-amino-3,5,6-trichloropicolinic acid	
prometon*	4,6-bisisopropylamino-2-methoxy-1,3,5-triazine	(prometone)
prometryne*†	4,6-bisisopropylamino-2-methylthio-1,3,5-triazine	
pronamide*	3,5-dichloro-*N*-(1,1-dimethylpropynyl)benzamide	
propachlor*†	α-chloro-*N*-isopropylacetanilide	
propanil*†	*N*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl) propionamide	
propazine*†	2-chloro-4,6-bisisopropylamino-1,3,5-triazine	
propham*†	isopropyl *N*-phenylcarbamate	
proxan*	*M*-isopropyl xanthate	(IPX)
pyrazone*	5-amino-4-chloro-2-phenylpyridazin-3(2*H*)-one	(pyrazon)

pyriclor†	2,3,5-trichloro-4-pyridinol	
sebuthylazine*	2-chloro-4-ethylamino-6-s-butylamino-1,3,5-triazine	
siduron*†	*N*-(2-methylcyclohexyl)-*N'*-phenylurea	
simazine*†	2-chloro-4,6-bisethylamino-1,3,5-triazine	
simeton*	4,6-bisethylamino-2-methoxy-1,3,5-triazine	(simetone)
simetryne*†	4,6-bisethylamino-2-methylthio-1,3,5-triazine	
SMA	sodium monochloroacetate	
sulfallate*	2-chloroallyl *NN*-diethyldithiocarbamate	(CDEC)
swep†	methyl *N*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)carbamate	
2,4,5-T*†	2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid	
2,4,5-TB*†	4-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy)butyric acid	
2,3,6-TBA†	2,3,6-trichlorobenzoic acid	
TCA†	trichloroacetic acid	
terbacil†	5-chloro-6-methyl-3-t-butyluracil	
terbucarb*	2,6-di-t-butyl-*p*-tolyl *N*-methylcarbamate	(terbutol)
terbuthylazine*	2-chloro-4-ethylamino-6-t-butylamino-1,3,5-triazine	
terbutryne*	4-ethylamino-2-methylthio-6-t-butylamino-1,3,5-triazine	(terbutryn)
2,4,5-TES sodium†	sodium 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy)ethyl sulphate	
TIBA	2,3,5-triiodobenzoic acid	
tri-allate*	*S*-2,3,3-trichloroallyl *NN*-di-isopropyl(thiocarbamate)	(triallate)
tricamba*†	3,5,6-trichloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid	
trietazine*†	2-chloro-4-diethylamino-6-ethylamino-1,3,5-triazine	
trifluralin*†	2,6-dinitro-*NN*-dipropyl-4-trifluoromethylaniline	
trimeturon*†	*N'*-(4-chlorophenyl)-*ONN*-trimethylisourea	
vernolate†	*S*-propyl *NN*-dipropyl(thiocarbamate)	

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

	Pages
WEED CONTROL—GENERAL	1, 79, 163, 243, 325, 403
ANNUAL FIELD CROPS	1, 80, 163, 244, 326, 404
General	1, 80, 163, 244, 326, 404
Cereals	3, 82, 165, 245, 327, 404
Legumes	8, 90, 171, 255, 338, 409
Root crops and kale	10, 92, 173, 257, 341, 410
Fibre and oil-seed crops	13, 95, 176, 259, 343, 413
Other crops	15, 179, 346, 415
GRASSLAND AND HERBAGE CROPS	16, 98, 180, 263, 346, 415
Cultivated grasslands and pastures	16, 98, 180, 263, 346, 415
Legumes	17, 98, 180, 265, 348, 417
Rangelands and rough grazings	18, 100, 181, 267, 349, 418
VEGETABLE CROPS	20, 101, 182, 267, 350, 419
General	20, 182, 350, 419
Herbs	26, 184, 355, 423
ORNAMENTALS	26, 105, 185, 270, 355, 423
Flowers, shrubs and trees	26, 105, 185, 270, 355, 423
Lawns and turf	27, 106, 271, 356, 424
FRUIT CROPS	28, 107, 185, 272, 357, 424
Small fruits and vines	28, 107, 185, 272, 357, 424
Tree fruits	29, 107, 186, 273, 360, 425
PLANTATION CROPS	31, 109, 186, 274, 361, 427
General	31, 109, 186, 274, 361, 427
Other perennial crops	33, 364, 427
FORESTS	33, 112, 190, 276, 365, 428
WOODY WEEDS	36, 114, 192, 278, 367, 430
AQUATIC WEEDS	38, 116, 193, 279, 369, 431
OTHER WEEDS	42, 122, 196, 281, 369, 434
Miscellaneous	42, 122, 196, 281, 369, 434
Non-crop situations	44, 123, 199, 283, 371, 437
Poisonous weeds	44, 124, 199, 283, 372, 438
BIOLOGY	46, 126, 203, 284, 372, 439
PHYSIOLOGY	54, 135, 211, 296, 381, 447
HERBICIDES	60, 147, 221, 308, 390, 456
Chemistry and properties	60, 147, 221, 308, 390, 456
Analysis and residues	62, 149, 225, 311, 392, 461
Toxicology	66, 150, 229, 312, 393, 461
Soil relations	69, 152, 232, 315, 395, 462
APPLICATION AND MACHINERY	74, 160, 238, 320, 400, 467
OTHER ASPECTS	76, 161, 241, 322, 401, 470
Approvals and legislation	76, 161, 241, 322, 401, 470
Economics and statistics	76, 162, 241, 323, 401, 470
Organization	162, 241, 323, 402, 470
Miscellaneous	77, 402, 471
ERRATA	472
AUTHOR INDEX	473
SUBJECT INDEX	489
SPECIES INDEX	524

SUBJECT INDEX

In general, the Subject Index is not intended to duplicate the Table of Contents or the Species Index. For example, the reader should not look under Grassland in the Subject Index if he wants every reference to (say) ryegrass or to grassland. In the first case he should look under *Lolium* in the Species Index, and, in the second, under Grassland and Herbage Crops in the Table of Contents.

Abscisic acid, 310, 866, 1263
Absorption, see Herbicides, physiological effects, activities
Acetaldehyde hydrate, trichloro-, see Chloral hydrate
Acetamide, chloral chlor-, 1219
Acetamide, 2-(4-chloro-2-methylphenoxy)-*N*-methoxy-, 162, 1540, 1573, 2109, 2076, 2089, 2171
Acetamide, indole-3-, 1315
Acetamide, 2-phenyl-, 1315
Acetamide, *NN*-diallylchloro-, see Allidochlor
Acetamide, *NN*-diethylchloro-, see CDEA
Acetamide, *NN*-dimethyl-αα-diphenyl-, see Diphenamid
Acetate, *N'*-(4-chlorophenyl)-*NN*-dimethyluronium trichloro-, see Monuron-TCA
Acetate, *NN*-dimethyl-*N'*-phenyluronium trichloro-, see Fenuron-TCA
Acetate, n-dodecylguanidine, 2641
Acetate, glucosepenta-, 2369
Acetate, glycerol tri-, 2369
Acetate, phenylmercuric, see Mercuric acetate, phenyl-
Acetate, sodium monochloro-, see SMA
Acetate, sucrose octa-, 2369
Acetate, tributyltin trichloro-, 2718
Acetate, triphenyltin, 571, 579, 679, 2067
Acetic acid, benzamidooxy-, 595
Acetic acid, 4-chloro-2-methylphenoxy-, see MCPA
Acetic acid, 4-chloro-2-oxobenzothiazolin-3-yl-, see Benazolin
Acetic acid, dichloro-, 869, 1336-37
Acetic acid, 2,4-dichlorophenoxy-, see 2,4-D
Acetic acid, 2,4-dichloro-5-methylphenoxy-, 1907
Acetic acid, 2,5-dichlorophenoxy-, 960
Acetic acid, indolyl-, see IAA
Acetic acid, monochloro-, 869
Acetic acid, naphthyl-, see NAA
Acetic acid, trichloro-, see TCA
Acetic acid, 2,3,6-trichlorophenyl-, see Chlorfenac
Acetic acid, 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy-, see 2,4,5-T
Acetic acid, 2,4,6-trichlorophenoxy-, 2819
Acetic acids, aryloxy-, 409
Acetic acids, chlorophenoxy-, 2895
Acetic acids, chloromethylphenoxy-, 1043
Acetic acids, phenoxy-, 1066, 1318, 1758, 2667, 2920
Acetone trihydrate, hexafluoro-, 93
Aconitic acid, 765-66
Acrolein, 263, 437, 944, 1210, 1936
Acrylamide, *N*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-meth-, see Chloranocryl
Acrylate, chloro-, 2418
Acrylates, cyano-, 2415
Acrylic acid, meth-, 1336-37
Actinomycin D, 380, 865
Additives, herbicides, see Herbicides, properties
Adenine, benzyl-, 871, 2812
Adjuncts, herbicides, see Herbicides, properties
Adsorption, herbicides, see Herbicides, properties, inactivation
Adsorptive barriers, see Herbicides, usage
Aerial application, see Application, methods
Airfields, see Weed control, non-crop situations
Alanine, *N*-amino-*N*-methyl-β-, 1382
Alcohol, allyl, 1230
Alcohols, aliphatic, 1230
Aldehyde, acryl-, see Acrolein
Aldehyde, indole-3-carbox-, see Indole-3-carboxaldehyde
Aldehyde hydrate, trichloroacet-, see Chloral hydrate
Alkanoic acids, phenoxy, see Carboxylic acids, phenoxyalkane
Allidochlor, 372, 396, 569, 582-83, 876, 1072, 1181, 2539, 2627
Ametryne
  application, 97, 1558
  desiccation by, 2105
  physiological effects, 1349
  properties, 1349, 1448, 1565, 2105, 2465
  residues of
    soils, in, 1104, 1534, 2080, 2105, 2465
    tainting, by, 938
  soils, 1448, 2027, 2465, 2665
  usage of
    climatic factors, and, 1166, 1534
    crop damage, and, 147, 2235
    crop quality, and, 1534
    crops, in
      field (cereal), 568, 1534, 1558, (root), 85, 600, 601, 609, 938, 2105, (other), 97, 147
      miscellaneous, 2168
      plantation, 206, 212, 698, 700, 1104, 1160, 1164, 1166, 1349, 1565, 2027, 2230, 2232, 2236, 2245, 2665
      vegetable, 938, 2080, 2084
    crop yield, and, 1104, 1558, 1565
    fertilizers, and, 1349
    incorporation, and, 2027
    mixtures
      +atrazine, 568, 1558, 1565, 2027, 2235-36
      +2,4-D, 769, 770, 2230, 2235-36
      +fenoprop, 770, 2235
      +simazine, 600, 938
Ametryne, usage of, mixtures—*cont.*
      +trietazine, 60, 938, 2080, 2084
    rates, effect of, 97, 147, 600, 601, 770, 1166, 1349, 2232, 2235-36
    recommendations for, 85
    varietal susceptibility to, 97, 2665
  weeds, 769, 770
Amide, phenylalanine-4-(phenylazo)-phenyl-, 1374
Amides, 1578
Amides, aryl acyl-, 1875
Amides, β-naphthylacryl-, 1336
Amine, *N*-alkylbenzyl-, 2420
Amine, *N*-halobenzyl-, 2420
Amine, *N*-phenoxyalkyl-2-halopropyl-, 2420
Amine, *N*-phenylthioalkyl-2-halopropyl-, 2420
Aminotriazole
  application, 47, 190, 1169, 1892
  physiological effects
    activities
      absorption, 395, 1891
      enzymes, 394, 1891
      metabolism, 917-19, 1358, 2851-52
      penetration, 1892, 2402
      respiration, 876
      translocation, 381, 1891, 1893-94, 2849
      transpiration, 1891, 2402
    climatic factors, and, 2852
    cytological effects, 917
    histological effects, 2850
    tropic responses, 920
  properties
    inactivation
      adsorption (soil), 456, 1471
      decomposition (chem.), 985, (micro), 456, 477, 976, 985, 2442, 2456, (photo), 456, 1471
      leaching, 456
      solubility, 456
      wetters, 2733
  residues of, 435, 1104, 1462, 1600, 1920
  soils, 985, 2023
  soils, and
    moisture, 2023
    type and condition, 985
  usage of
    climatic factors, and, 47, 1104, 1169
    crop damage, and, 192, 1169
    crop quality, and, 2217
    crops, in
      field (cereal), 18, 47, 314, 381, 536, 551, 1218, 1296, 1546, 2023, 2029, 2071, 2324, 2520, (root), 1601-02
      forest, 247, 713, 715, 717, 1182, 2677
      fruit, 188, 190, 192, 407, 435, 477, 1462, 1692, 1694, 1710,

Aminotriazole, usage of, crops, in fruit—*cont.*
2217, 2456, 2660
grass and herbage, 117, 120, 1224, 1649, 2131, 2146
ornamental (flowers), 515, 678, 2201
plantation, 1104, 1169, 2244
crop yield, and, 1104
mixtures
+ametryne, 1104
+atraton, 2244
+atrazine, 47, 2217, 2281, 2733
+Benzomarc, 407
+chlorazine, 188
+2,4-D, 294, 1207, 2071, 2281, 2324
+dalapon, 294, 1207, 1216, 1546, 1649, 2733
+diquat, 1601-02
+diuron, 2295
+fluometuron, 1169
+MCPA, 435, 1758, 2217
+monuron, 551
+paraquat, 18, 117
+picloram, 2733
+pyrazone, 713
+simazine, 435, 551, 678, 985, 1202, 1758, 2201, 2217, 2295, 2456
+2,4,5-T, 1649
+TCA, 1207
non-crop situations, 15, 18, 294, 1216, 1755, 2295, 2733
rates, effect of, 47, 117, 435, 515, 2281, 2295, 2660
recommendations for, 15, 2295
reviews, 1692, 1758
soils, effect of, 1444, 1462, 1471
weeds
aquatic, 745, 751, 772, 774, 1202-03, 1207, 2281
Aminotriazole + ammonium thiocyanate
physiological effects, 1350, 1389
properties, 155, 1749
usage of
crops, in
field (cereal), 552, 1517, (other), 110
fruit, 407, 687, 1687, 1695
grass and herbage, 134, 641, 687, 2138, 2604
ornamental, 110
vegetable, 155
mixtures
+atrazine, 331, 552
+benzamide, 2,6-dichloro-*N*-hydroxymethylthio-, 1222
+bromacil, 1197
+2,4-D, 331, 552, 687
+dalapon, 265, 2289, 2694
+dichlobenil, 1222
+fenoprop, 758
+oils, 1389
+pyriclor, 265, 2289, 2694
+2,4,5-T, 134
+TCA, 265, 2694
non-crop situations, 1222
rates, effect of, 110, 155, 248
recommendations for, 155
weeds
aquatic, 265, 758, 1197, 1199, 1749, 2694
Aminotriazole + ammonium thiocyanate, weeds—*cont.*
woody, 134, 248
AMS
application, 1124, 2950
properties, 2950
soils, and, 1720
usage of
crop quality, and, 198
crops, in
forest, 722, 1120, 1179, 1190
fruit, 198
grass and herbage, 1124, 2147
plantation, 206
mixtures
+dalapon, 728
+MSMA, 2950
non-crop situations, 1726
weeds
aquatic, 760
parasitic, 299
woody, 258, 722, 728, 740, 1124, 1179, 1190, 2147, 2950
Analysis of herbicides, see Herbicides, properties
Anatomical effects, see Herbicides, physical effects
Anilide, acet-, 1457
Anilide, *p*-chloroform-, 1375, 1882
Anilide, α-chloro-*N*-isopropylacet-, see Propachlor
Anilide, 3,4-dichlorocyclopropanecarbox-, see Cypromid
Anilide, α-chloro-2,6-diethyl-*N*-(methoxymethyl)acet- (CP 50144), 1018
climatic factors, and, 1220
properties, 2879
selectivity, 1071
volatility, 2879
residues in soil, 481
toxicological effects of, 2879
usage of
climatic factors, and, 2009, 2016
crop damage, and, 1587, 2144
crop quality, and, 1220
crop yield and, 2083
crops, in, 2879
field, 565, 1071, 1075, 1090, 1568, 1587, 1617, 1623-24, 2009, 2016, 2047, 2053, 2080, 2083, 2116, 2122, 2879
fruit, 2662, 2879
grass and herbage, 2144
plantation, 207, 2236
vegetable, 2187, 2879
mixtures, +atrazine, 2236, 2662, +atrazine±linuron, 1568, ±DSMA, 1617
Anilide, 4-chloro-2-hydroxyiminoacet-, 1219
Anilide, 2-(4-chloro-2-methylphenoxy)aceto-*o*-chloro-, 570, 2072
Anilides, 1336-37
Anilides, acryl-, 1337, 1878
Anilides, acyl-, 1578, 1961
Anilides, dichloroacet-, 1337
Anilides, 3-ethoxy-, 1338
Anilides, isonitrosoacet-, 1337
Anilides, methacryl-, 1337
Anilides, β-naphthylacryl-, 1336
Anilides, 3-trifluoromethyl-, 1338
Aniline, *N*-butyl-*N*-ethyl-2,6-dinitro-4-trifluoromethyl-, see Benfluralin
Aniline, 2,6-dinitro-*NN*-dipropyl-4-trifluoromethyl-, see Trifluralin
Aniline, furfurylidene-*p*-nitro-, 2885
Aniline, 4-(methylsulphonyl)-2,6-dinitro-*NN*-dipropyl, see Nitralin
Anilines, 2857
Anilines, 3,4-dichloro-, 1879
Antagonism of herbicides, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Application, 1730
equipment, 2471, 2473, 2943-44, 2948
aircraft, 491, 615, 734-35, 996-7, 1422, 1552, 1972, 1977, 2516
applicators, granule, 996, 1210, 1478, 1480, 1975, 2133, 2676, 2939, 2942
calibration, 314, 1972, 2478
care, 101, 1974, 2933
choice, 2473
efficiency, 2488
hovercraft, 1487
incorporators, 496, 597, 672, 993, 1084, 1481-83, 1751, 2125
injectors, soil, 597, 2938, tree, 250, 488, 2681
markers, 997
nozzles, 190, 253, 625, 695, 701, 764, 1088, 1473, 1475-76, 1488, 1490, 1972, 2252, 2475, 2478
rain-wash assessment device, 2480
sprayers
Arbogard, 1179
aircraft, 999
band sprayers, 2474
boom sprayers, 2472
chemical thinners, 486
experimental, 2479
forestry, hand-controlled sprayers, 227
fork-lift truck tester for sprayers, 2477
GAN-8, 615, 999, 2938
granule meter for knapsack sprayers, 2942
helicopter, 999
HEW boom, 2932
hovercraft, 495, 1487
knapsack, 701
log, 1980
low pressure hooded boom, 1690
microfoil helicopter boom, 1977
mist blower, 1730
OVT-1, 615
Oxford sprayer modifications, 1001
patternators, 1978, 2425
Politec, 1179
pot sprayer, automatic, 2425
'roll sprayer' for vineyards, 2942
rotavator/sprayer *v. Agropyron repens*, 1751
S 293 shielded sprayer, 2941
Span Spray for vegetables, 487
spinning disc sprayer, 2476
spray gun for brush control, 2945
sprayer for sugar-cane, 1976
sprayers for sugar-beet, 2555

Application, equipment, sprayers—*cont.*
Sprayro, 994
test reports on (Germany), 995
tree-base sprayer, 2940
tropics, for, 2934
uniform droplet sprayer, 2476
ultra-low volume, 2476, 2937
Unirow, 1179
Vibrajet nozzle conversion kits, 2475
Yak-12, 615
formulation, 157, 164-65, 170, 173-74, 241, 264, 271, 1048, 1081-82, 1101, 1654, 1972, 2048, 2935
dusts, 2933
drift, and, 190, 314, 432, 499, 1979, 2429, 2475, 2949, 2951-52
droplet studies, 485, 493-4, 573, 1473-75, 1477, 1488, 2476, 2809, 2948-49, 2951
foams, 997
granules, 242, 254, 262, 264, 271, 281, 532, 592, 603, 625, 627, 673, 678, 679, 685, 687, 729, 735, 758, 761, 768, 996, 1040, 1066, 1124, 1188, 1194, 1228, 1251, 1469, 1478-80, 1570, 1615, 1621, 1654, 1673-75, 1724, 1741, 1829, 1975, 2069-72, 2074, 2133, 2168, 2200, 2214, 2267-69, 2416, 2632, 2676, 2729, 2731, 2939, 2942, 2947
invert emulsions, 1969, 2950-51
mists, 1730, 2262, 2266
volume, 466, 484
methods, 672
aerial, 12, 47, 101, 136, 492-94, 719, 729, 999, 1060, 1488-90, 1552, 1735, 2055, 2064, 2274, 2676, 2935
band, 44, 139, 148, 251, 589, 595, 625, 686, 695, 1025, 1050, 1102, 1190, 1558, 1570-71, 2028, 2217, 2231, 2288, 2474, 2537, 2556, 2936
bi-fluid, 1488, 2950
experimental, 2425
fumigation, 2175, 2291
frilling, 238, 241, 258, 690, 720, 741, 1738, 2506, 2613
girdling, 1737-38
impregnation, 173
incorporation, 106, 152, 187, 194, 197, 314, 466, 496, 597, 660, 669, 672, 677, 989-90, 993, 1031, 1084, 1140, 1481-83, 1592, 1616, 1751, 2088, 2125, 2176, 2458, 2585, 2589, 2914, 2947
injection, 134, 200, 238, 241, 243, 246, 249-50, 258, 270, 733, 1129, 1194, 1709, 1728, 1736, 1860, 2273, 2506, 2681, 2686, 2946
logarithm, 515, 1888, 1890, 2080, 2118, 2119, 2131, 2479-80, 2955
placement, 155, 1867, 1892, 2221
site of, 1892, 2135, 2399, 2408
aquatic, 2943
bark, 258

Application, site of—*cont.*
basal stem, 200, 238, 241, 243, 246, 249-50, 270, 1129, 1194, 1709, 1728, 1736, 1860, 2273, 2681, 2686
foliar, 2946
ground, 155, 218, 729, 1102, 1700, 2472-73, 2516
stump, 2506, 2946
sub-surface, 672, 686, 2088, 2585
time of, 21, 34, 36, 52, 97, 103, 105, 121, 139, 154, 171, 181, 187, 195, 248-49, 267, 339, 548, 602, 604, 618, 663, 1057, 1085, 1095-96, 1122, 1152, 1191, 1385, 1514, 1526, 1614, 1655, 1722, 2015, 2019, 2025, 2137, 2213, 2287, 2400, 2520, 2595
Aquatic weeds, see Weeds, aquatic
Arboricides, see Herbicides
Arsenic acid, *ortho-*, 1851
Arsenicals, 446, 1419, 1920
Arsenite, sodium, 758, 944, 1710, 1936-37, 2105, 2243, 2248, 2251, 2621
Arsinic acid, dimethyl-, see Cacodylic acid
Arsonate, amine methane-, 2414
Arsonate, disodium methyl-, see DSMA
Arsonate, monoammonium methyl-, see MAMA
Arsonate, monosodium methyl-, see MSMA
Arsonates, 923, 1934, 2287
Arsonic acid methyl-, 1365
Asulam
application, 2110, 2594, 2595
properties, 1407
residues of, 114
usage of
crop damage, and, 114
crops, in
field (other), 2110
fruit, 1687, 2655, 2657
grass and herbage, 14, 114, 1164, 2131, 2590, 2593, 2594, 2595
plantation, 1158, 1164
fertilizers, and, 2590
mixtures
+2,4-D, 1158
+ioxynil, 1158
+MH, 2595
Atraton, 476, 1068, 2232, 2244, 2723
Atrazine
application, 432
drift, 2429
equipment, 2940
formulation for, 46, 567, 1563, 1568, 1753, 2048, 2055-56, 2200, 2214, 2288, 2539, 2621, 2729
methods, 19, 148, 1050, 1054, 1164, 1558, 1571, 2055
time of, 1651, 2542
physiological effects
activities, 981
absorption, 471, 912, 981, 2402, 2810, 2843-44
germination, 392, 1534
metabolism, 981, 1464, 1887, 1889, 2403, 2844

Atrazine, physiological effects, activities—*cont.*
nutrient uptake/level, 239, 530, 563, 910, 1053, 2045
photosynthesis, 1878, 1888, 2824
respiration, 1878, 2824, 2845
translocation, 912, 1349
transpiration, 1890, 2402
water uptake, 2810
cytological effects, 911, 1350-51, 1878, 2824, 2845
genotypic effects, 1350
synergism, 2049
properties
additives, effect of, 1563
analysis, 432-34, 459, 977-78, 1412, 2429
bioassay, 471, 517, 975, 981, 1464-65, 1963, 2037, 2465, 2927
compatibility
soil acids, 434
herbicides, 582
inactivation, 517, 1352, 1448, 1464, 1887, 1933, 2463, 2534
adsorption (plant), 1349, (soil), 470, 474, 977-78, 1465, 2463, 2467
decomposition (chem.), 1413, (biochem.), 314, 459, 1441, 1933, 1960, (photochem.), 28, 1376
leaching, 975, 1349, 1464-65, 1709, 2534, 2913
wetters, 39, 203, 1349, 1565, 1568, 1571, 1753
residues of
plants, in, 433
soils, in, 977, 1533, 1963, 2037, 2927-28
effect on following crops, 28, 47, 89, 528, 583, 1053, 1533-34, 1555, 1563, 1571, 1657, 2006, 2028, 2030
tainting, by, 938
soils, and
microflora, 979, 1723, 2039, 2926
micro-organisms, 960, 976, 979, 1441
moisture, 2539
movement, 470, 2913
nitrification, 2455, 2923-4
nutrients, 2455, 2923-4
respiration, 2454
type and condition, 457, 471, 2465
toxicological effects of
fish, in, 1740
micro-organisms, in, 976, 979, 1942, 2450-2, 2455, 2922, 2926
usage of
climatic factors, and, 39, 47, 331, 562, 1044, 1534, 1563-4, 2041, 2049, 2536
crop damage, and, 687, 1540, 1679, 2030, 2217
crop establishment, and, 1562, 1565
crop quality, and, 28, 66, 981, 1044, 1167, 1561, 1564, 1705, 2006, 2028, 2217
crops, in
field (cereal), 19, 28, 37, 39, 46, 89, 148, 530, 549, 558-60,

Atrazine, usage of, crops in, field—*cont.*
562-3, 566-9, 981, 1044-5, 1049, 1050-6, 1219, 1533-4, 1540-1, 1555, 1557-9, 1561-6, 1568, 1571-2, 1657, 1794, 1998, 2006, 2023, 2027-8, 2037-9, 2041, 2043-8, 2055-7, 2288, 2527-8, 2531, 2534, 2536-7, 2539-40, 2542-3, 2957, (root), 89, 528, 981, 1097, 1603, 2570, (other), 72, 99, 530, 582-3, 981, 1565, 1587, 2083, 2231
forest, 239-40, 472, 706, 715, 2675, 2680
fruit, 195, 200, 684, 687, 1467, 1758, 1794, 1998, 2209, 2214, 2217, 2662, 2940
grass and herbage, 66, 530, 1644, 1647, 1651, 2044, 2131, 2140
miscellaneous, 2253
ornamental (flowers), 175, 1674, 2200, (turf), 178, 1679
plantation, 203, 207, 211, 695, 1160, 1163-4, 1167, 1172, 1349, 1702-3, 1705-6, 1709, 2001, 2231, 2232-3, 2235-6, 2238, 2668
vegetable, 147, 2621, 2625
crop yield, and, 549, 551, 1044, 1053, 1097, 1558-9, 1561, 1603, 1705, 2049, 2235, 2534, 2540, 2542, 2625
diseases and pests, effect on, 1570
statistics, 2957
fallow, 331, 552 2023, 2030
fertilizers, and, 563, 1566
incorporation, and, 37, 560, 1044-5, 1219, 1563
insecticides, and, 1556, 2528
minimum tillage, 1050, 1565, 2028, 2046, 2214
mixtures
+allidochlor, 569
+ametryne, 568, 1559, 1565, 2027, 2235, 2236
+aminotriazole, 47, 2217, 2281, 2733
+aminotriazole+ammonium thiocyanate, 331, 552
+anilide,α-chloro-2,6-diethyl-*N*-(methoxymethyl)acet-, 1568, 2047, 2236, 2662
+carbamate, 3,4-dichlorobenzyl methyl-, 2049
+chloramben, 2049
+chlorfenac, 207, 1163-4
+2,4-D, 14, 203, 1568, 1706, 2038, 2235-6, 2281, 2288, 2536, 2733
+dalapon, 1651, 2733
+diuron, 2001, 2047, 2056
+linuron, 14, 1054, 1566, 1568, 2037, 2047, 2056
+mecoprop, 1758, 2217
+nitrofen, 563
+noruron, 2056
+paraquat, 200, 1050, 1172, 1562, 1565
+pentenoic acid, *cis*-2,3,5,5,5-pentachloro-4-keto-, 1565

Atrazine, usage of, mixtures—*cont.*
+phthalate, *O,S*-dimethyl tetrachlorothiotere-, 2049
+picloram, 2536, 2733
+prometryne, 562, 568, 1160, 1555-6, 2027, 2957
+propachlor, 2049
+simazine, 2028
+sodium chlorate, 740
+2,4,5-T, 1758, 2217
+TCA, 147
+triazine, 4-ethylamino-2-methoxy-6-s-butylamino-1,3,5-, 559
non-crop situations, 2729, 2733
recommendations for, 46, 175, 1570, 1702, 2527
soils, effect of, 1709, 2536, 2539
varietal susceptibility to, 99, 178, 1051, 1566, 2057, 2131
weeds, 37-8, 207, 331, 552, 567, 695, 843, 1052, 1219, 1540, 1556, 1572, 1651, 1657, 1705, 1753, 1758, 1794, 2055-6, 2536, 2570, 2668, 2723
aquatic, 1740, 2281
woody, 740
Australia
herbicide registration, 500
herbicide usage, 1989
noxious weeds, 799, 1128, 1981, 2491, 2724, 2725
poisonous plants, 306, 798, 1234, 1256, 1636, 1771
quarantine, 1492
weed control
recommendations, 119, 295, 1036, 2725-26
review, 859, 1118, 2726
Austria, 1006
Azide, potassium, 940, 1540, 1575, 1579, 1937, 2067-68
Azoles, *N*-aryloxyacyl-, 1387
Azoniaphenanthrene-2*A*, 9,10-dihydro-8a, 10a-di-, see Diquat

Baking quality, herbicides and, see Herbicides, usage, crop quality
Barban
physiological effects, 896, 1335, 2835
usage of
crops, in
field (cereal), 23, 533, 556, 1038, 1219, 1271, 1513, 1802, (root), 1081, (other), 14, 1271, 1513, 1624, 2548
mixtures, +phenmedipham, 1081
recommendations for, 2711
Belgium, 749
Benazolin, 21, 2011, 2431, 2511
Benfluralin
physiological effects, 1031, 2857
properties, 2857
residues of, 1115, 2109
usage of
crops, in
field (root), 2109, (other), 1031, 1115, 1593, 2089, 2589
grass and herbage, 2144
ornamental (turf), 179, 1679
vegetable, 147, 164, 656-7, 1031, 2171-2, 2174

Benfluralin, usage of—*cont.*
incorporation, and, 1031
recommendations for, 656, 1115, 1593
weeds, 656, 1031, 1115, 1593
Bensulide
development, 410
physiological effects, 1899
properties, 1407, 1680
residues of, 660, 1946
usage of
climatic factors, and, 660, 2086
crops, in
field, 1616, 2009, 2086, 2114-6
fruit, 187
grass and herbage, 2144
ornamental, 1679-80, 2199, 2203
vegetable, 152, 657, 660, 665, 669, 675-6, 1140, 1144, 2174, 2176, 2180, 2638
incorporation, and, 152, 660, 1140, 2176
mixtures, +dicamba+2,4-D +chlordane, 2203, +fluometuron, 2116
recommendations for, 1680
weeds, 665, 1144
Benzamide, 2,6-dichloro-*N*-hydroxymethylthio-, 782, 1222, 1540, 2718
Benzamide, 2,6-dichloro-*N*-methoxymethylthio-, 2718
Benzamide, 2,6-dichlorothio-, see Chlorthiamid
Benzene, 1-fluoro-2,4-dinitro-, 2369
Benzene, 1,5-di-fluoro-2,4-dinitro-, 2369
Benzene, 4-dimethylaminothiocyano-, 93
Benzimidazole, 368
Benzimidazole, 4,5-dichloro-2-trifluoromethyl-, see Chlorflurazole
Benzimidazole, 4,6,7-trichloro-2-trifluoromethyl-, 1883
Benzimidazole, 5-chloro-2-isopropyl-, 935, 1018
Benzimidazole, 5-iodo-2-trifluoromethyl-, 935
Benzimidazoles, 1-aryloxyacyl-, 1387
Benzimidazoles, 2-trifluoromethyl-, 881
Benzimidazolone, dialkyl-, 2888
Benzoic acid, 3-amino-2,5-dichloro-, see Chloramben
Benzoic acid, 2,6-dichloro-, 2831
Benzoic acid, polychloro-, 248, 734
Benzoic acid, trichloro-, 760
Benzoic acid, 2,3,6-trichloro-, see 2,3,6-TBA
Benzoic acid, 3,6-dichloro-2-methoxy-, see Dicamba
Benzoic acid, 3,5,6-trichloro-2-methoxy-, see Tricamba
Benzoic acid, 2,5-dichloro-3-nitro-, 396, 669, 1018, 1071, 1393, 1445
Benzoic acid, *m*-fluorosulphonyl-, 1922
Benzoic acid, 2,3,5-triiodo-, see TIBA
Benzoic acid methyl ester, 2-(ω,ω′-diethyleneoxyuramido)-, 935
Benzoic acids, 1318
Benzoic acids, chloro-, 372

Benzoic acids, halo-, 2866
Benzoxazin-4-one, 2-phenyl-3,1-, see Oxazin-4-one, 2-phenyl-3,1-benz-
Benzothiazole, 2-butylthio-, see Thiazole, 2-butylthiobenzo-
Benzthiazuron, 1582, 1660, 2080
Bibliography, pesticide residue analysis, 2892
Bioassays, see Herbicides, properties
Biological control, see Weed control, biological
Bipyridylium dichloride, 1,1′-*bis*-(diethylcarbamoylmethyl)-4,4′-, 200
Bipyridylium-2*A*, 1,1′-dimethyl-4,4′-, see Paraquat
Bipyridylium *O,S*-dimethyldithiophosphate, *N*-methyl-4,4′-, 2869
Bipyridylium *bis*-(*S,S*-dimethyldithiophosphate), *NN′*-dimethyl-4,4′-, 2869
Bipyridylium-2*A*, 1,1′-bis(3,5-dimethyl-morpholinocarbonylmethyl)-4,4′-, see Morfamquat
Bipyridylium *bis*-(*S*-methyl, *O*-2,4,5-trichlorophenylthiophosphate), *NN′*-dimethyl-4,4′-, 2869
Bipyridylium phosphates, thiophosphates and dithiophosphates, *N*-alkyl and *NN′*-dialkyl-, 2869
Bipyridyliums, 1431
Books
  Anderson, R. N. Germination and Establishment of Weeds for Experimental Purposes, 2300
  Cardenas, J. *et al.* Terminology Manual of Weed Control and Plant Physiology, 1511
  Dekatov, N. E. Use of Herbicides and Arboricides in Forestry, 235
  Fiji, Department of Agriculture. The Declared Noxious Weeds of Fiji and their Control, 2286
  Hanf, M. Arable Weeds and Their Seedlings, 2299
  Hatfield, A. W. How To Enjoy Your Weeds, 2328
  Little, E. C. S. Handbook of Utilization of Aquatic Plants, 756
  Mitchell J. W. and Livingstone, G. A. Methods of Studying Plant Hormones and Growth Regulator Substances, 1314
  Taylor, R. L. Control of Weeds in New Zealand, 2505
  Underwood, J. K. Tennessee Weeds, 516
  U.S.A. Agricultural Research Service. Aerial Application of Agricultural Chemicals, 1489
  De Vallego, Ramírez *et al.* Chemical control of Weeds, 1019
  Zaviezo, M. S. Manual of Chemical Weed Control, 2503
Borate, 2381
Borate, calcium, 739
Borate decahydrate, disodium tetra-, 740, 2729
Borate pentahydrate, disodium tetra-, 740, 2729
Borate, sodium, 739
Borate, sodium meta-, 2728-9
Borax, 1081
Brazil, 1233, 1287, 1496, 1985, 2741
Bromacil
  application, 2731
  physiological effects, 880, 1346, 1350, 2469
  properties
    bioassay, 2896
    inactivation
      decomposition, 1376, 1448, 1934
      leaching, 2689
    volatility, 2732
    wetters, 2469
  residues of, 1946, 2689, 2896
    tainting, by, 938
  toxicological effects of, 1428
  usage of
    crops, in
      field, 2231
      fruit, 192, 197, 200, 687, 1154, 1685, 1696, 1754, 2214, 2662
      grass and herbage, 313, 2140
      plantation, 212, 695, 699, 700, 1162, 1164, 1172, 1754, 2231, 2236, 2238-9, 2666
      vegetable, 147
    erosion, and, 268
    mixtures, +aminotriazole +ammonium thiocyanate, 1197, +dalapon, 700, 1164, +diuron, 695, 699, 2295, +paraquat, 197, +simazine, 1232, +2,3,6-TBA, 2732, +TCA, 212, 1232, +2,3,6-trichlorobenzyloxypropanol, 740
    non-crop situations, 1165, 1232, 1754, 1760, 2277, 2295, 2728-9, 2731-2
    recommendations for, 267
  weeds, 1172, 2290, 2325
    aquatic, 267-8, 271, 745, 760, 772, 1197
    poisonous, 313
    woody, 257, 271, 740, 2689, 2731
Bromide, cetyltrimethylammonium, 1851
Bromide, methyl, 771, 1687, 1754, 2126, 2175
Bromides, 1920, 2369
Bromofenoxim, 1862, 1883, 2084
Bromoxynil
  application, 21, 1538, 1552, 1659
  physiological effects, 784, 1332, 1868, 2366, 2812
  properties, 1018
  toxicological effects of, 946
  usage of
    climatic factors, and, 1332
    crops, in
      field (cereal), 21, 33-4, 119, 555, 784, 1036, 1043, 1521, 1527-9, 1537-8, 1552, 1989, 2012, 2024, 2033, 2511
      grass and herbage, 21, 2135
      vegetable, 151, 661, 1146, 1659, 2165
    crop yield, and, 1528-9
    economics, 21, 1989
    fallow, 2030
    mixtures, +2,4-D, 555, 784, 1537, +dichlorprop, 1521, 2511, +ioxynil, 1521, 2165, 2511, +MCPA, 21, 555, 1521,
Bromoxynil, usage of, mixtures—*cont.*
      1528-9, 1537, +mecoprop, 784, 1537, +paraquat, 2030, +picloram, 34
    recommendations for, 555, 1036, 2511
  weeds, 784, 1352, 1529
Brush control, see Weeds, woody
Bulgaria, 1950
Burning, see Weed control, cultural
Buturon
  application, 22
  properties, 429, 431, 1582
  residues of, 1555
  usage of
    crops, in
      field (cereal), 22, 542, 1513, 1525, 1533, 1555, 1557, 1559, 2021, 2513, (other), 1582
      plantation, 2230
    crop yield, and, 1559
    mixtures, +cycluron, 1513, +2,4-D, 2230, +dinoseb, 2021, +ioxynil, 22, +*N′*-(1 or 2-(3a,4,5,6,7,7a-hexahydro) - 4,7 - methanoindanyl) - *NN* - dimethylurea), 542
Butyric acid, dichloro-, 1188
Butyric acid, 2,3-dichloroiso-, 1545
Butyric acid, 4-(4-chloro-2-methylphenoxy)-, see MCPB
Butyric acid, 4-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)-, see 2,4-DB
Butyric acid, indolyl-, see IBA
Butyric acids, phenoxy-, 2920

Cacodylic acid, 238, 241, 445-6, 1435, 1510, 2138, 2433, 2946
Caffeic acid, 376
Canada
  Atriplex spp. introduction, 841
  Cirsium arvense control, 2720
  forage crop weeding, 2600
  pesticide residue regulations, 1007, 1930
  Sonchus arvensis control, 2721
  toxicity of herbicides, 1927
Canal banks, weeds of, see Weed control, non-crop situations
Carbamate, butyl *N,N*-diethylthiol-, 2723
Carbamate, *S*-t-butyl *NN*-dipropylthiol-, 665
Carbamate, 2 - chloroallyl *NN* - diethyldithiol-, see Sulfallate
Carbamate, 4 - chlorobut - 2 - ynyl *N* - (3 - chlorophenyl) -, see Barban
Carbamate, *N* - cyclohexyl - *N* - ethyl *S*-ethylthiol-, 81, 83, 144, 595, 597, 969, 1456, 2156, 2183, 2187
Carbamate, *S* - 2,3 - dichloroallyl *NN* - di - isopropylthiol -, see Di-allate
Carbamate, 3,4 - dichlorobenzyl *N*-methyl- ± the 2,3-isomer
  physiological effects, 1872, 2860
  properties, 928
  residues of, 938
  usage of
    crops, in
      field (cereal), 2009, 2049,

Carbamate, usage of, crops, in field —*cont.*
2078, 2543, (root), 2574, 2622, 2632, (other), 1071, 1589, 1623, 2080, 2083-4, 2089, 2120, 2126
fruit, 1689
vegetable, 2174, 2180, 2183
mixtures
+terbutryne, 1689, +atrazine, 2049
Carbamate, 2,6 - di - t - butyl - *p* - tolyl *N*-methyl-, 179, 1455, 1679
Carbamate, ethyl *N,N*-diethylthiol-, 2723
Carbamate, *S*-ethyl *NN* di-isobutylthiol-, 1371, 2156, 2723
Carbamate, *S*-ethyl *NN*-dipropyl-(thiol-), see EPTC
Carbamate, *S* - ethyl *NN* - hexamethylenethiol-
application, 1065, 2069
residues of, 937
toxicological effects of, 944, 1936-7
usage of
crops, in
field (cereal), 51-3, 570, 574-6, 1059, 1065, 1067, 1574-5, 1579, 2001, 2067-9, 2076, 2078, (root), 2574
mixtures
+3 - methylphenyl 4′ - nitrophenyl ether, 1575
Carbamate, isopropyl *N* - acetoxy - *N* - (3 - chlorophenyl)-, 2418
Carbamate, isopropyl *N* - acetoxy - *N* - phenyl-, 2418
Carbamate, isopropyl *N* - butyryloxy - *N* - 3 - chlorophenyl-, 2400, 2418
Carbamate, isopropyl *N* - (3 - chlorophenyl)-, see Chlorpropham
Carbamate, S-isopropyl *NN*-hexamethylenethiol-, 2079
Carbamate, isopropyl *N*-phenyl-, see Propham
Carbamate, isopropyl *N*-isovaleryloxy - *N* - (3 - chlorophenyl)-, 2418
Carbamate, methyl *N* - (4 - aminobenzenesulphonyl)-, see Asulam
Carbamate, methyl *N* - (3,4-dichlorophenyl)-, see Swep
Carbamate, *N* - methyldithio-, see Metham
Carbamate, methyl 4 - (nitrobenzenesulphonyl)-, 1642, 2130, 2595
Carbamate, 1 - methylprop - 2 - ynyl *N* - (3 - chlorophenyl), see Chlorbufam
Carbamate, methyl 3 - (*m* - tolylcarbamoyloxy)phenyl-, see Phenmedipham
Carbamate, *S* - propyl *N* - butyl - *N* - ethylthiol-, see Pebulate
Carbamate, *S* - propyl *NN* - dipropylthiol-
application, 2088
physiological effects, 586, 1873
nutrient uptake, 586
properties, 1444, 1456, 1934
residues of, 1456, 2079
usage of
crop damage, and, 19, 147, 1592
Carbamate, usage of—*cont.*
crop quality, and, 586
crops, in
field (cereal), 18, 2009, 2079, (root), 2574, (other), 18, 586-7, 1071, 1587, 1589, 2086-90, 2126, 2144, 2552, 2588
grass and herbage, 2144
plantation, 466, 1592
vegetable, 147, 669, 671, 1754
crop yield, and, 587
incorporation, and, 1587, 1592
weeds, 1753, 2723
Carbamate, sodium dimethyldithio-, 899
Carbamate, *N* - trichloroacetyl chlorophenyl, 1922
Carbamate, *S* - 2,3,3-trichloroallyl *NN* - di - isopropylthiol-, see Tri-allate
Carbamates, 876, 1406, 1578, 1921
Carbamates, alkyl benzenesulphonyl-, 2877
Carbamates, carboxymethyl - *N*:*N* - dialkyldithio-, 2377
Carbamates, *N* - (3 - chlorophenyl)-, 2718
Carbamates, dithio-, 1920
Carbamates, *N* - *m* - fluorosulphonylphenyl-, 1922
Carbamates, phenyl-, 1961
Carbamates, sodium *N* - alkyldithio-, 2876
Carbamates, *N* - (toluene - *p* - sulphonyl)-, 1407
Carbaryl, 885
Carbetamide, 405, 1372, 1660, 2144
Carbohydrates, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Carboxylic acid, 7 - oxabicyclo-[2,2,1]heptane - 2,3 - di-, see Endothal
Carboxylic acids, alkane, 2897
Carboxylic acids, *N* - aryl α - amino - alkane-, 1373
Carboxylic acids, chlorophenoxyalkane-, 372
Carboxylic acids, fluorophenoxyalkane-, 372
Carboxylic acids, phenoxyalkane-, 876, 1393-4, 1578, 1920, 2274
Carcinogens, see Herbicides, toxicology
Carriers, see Application, formulation
Ceylon, weeds of, 519
Charcoal adsorbents, see Herbicides, usage
Chemical decomposition, see Herbicides, properties, inactivation
Chile, chemical weed control booklet, 1019
Chloral hydrate, 224, 1598, 2555, 2567, 2680, 2910
Chloramben
application
formulation for, 68, 70, 403, 1445-6, 1685
methods, 2231, 2552
placement, 1867
physiological effects
activities
absorption, 1328, 1865, 2810, 2843
Chloramben, physiological effects, activities—*cont.*
metabolism, 396, 1328-9, 1864-6
nutrient uptake, 1070, 1155
enzymes, 2812
germination, 2812
synergism, 2049
properties, 1018
analysis, 1370, 1393
bioassay, 460, 958-9, 962, 1070, 1445
compatibility, 582
adsorption, 958-9, 1445-7
decomposition, (chem.), 1444-7, (micro), 460, 1447, 2917, (photo), 1370, 1908, 2874
leaching, 403, 531, 1445-6
residues of, 962, 1070
soils, and, 962, 1070, 2635
usage of
climatic factors, and 2086, 2552
crops, in
field, (root), 77, 2049, (other), 19, 62-3, 68, 70, 531, 582, 1070-1, 1587, 1589, 2007, 2086, 2089, 2126, 2231, 2552, 2574
fruit, 1155, 1685
ornamental, 176, 2199
plantation, 2231
vegetable, 147, 163-4, 166, 669, 671, 1070, 1665, 2180, 2633, 2635
mixtures
+atrazine, 2049, 2086, + chlorpropham, 1071, +chlorthal dimethyl, 2574, +dimexan, 77, +diphenamid, 147, +linuron, 1071, +TCA, 147
soils, effect of, 62-3
varietal susceptibility to, 19, 147, 166
weeds
parasitic, 2718
Chloramphenicol, 380
Chloranocryl, 659, 664, 2582
Chlorate, potassium, 811, 1720, 2607
Chlorate, sodium
defoliation by, 2564
physiological effects, 876
properties, 299
usage of
crops, in
field (other), 586, 2564
forest, 2264
grass and herbage, 2146, 2607
plantation, 1710
economics, 204
mixtures, +atrazine, 740, +chlorfenac, 793, +diuron, 740, +isocil, 268, +monuron, 2729, +MSMA, 740, +sodium metaborate, 2729
non-crop situations, 268, 294, 299, 740, 793, 2714, 2729
weeds
parasitic, 299, 1303, 2146
woody, 740, 2276
Chlorazine, 64, 158, 188, 433, 1049, 1151, 1610, 2112, 2454, 2625, 2633
Chlorbromuron
physiological effects, 1378

Chlorbromuron—*cont.*
properties, 431, 599, 1018, 1378, 1924
residues of, 1378
toxicological effects of, 1378
usage of
crop quality (tainting) and, 938
crops, in
field (cereal), 19, 2009, 2016, 2056, 2551, (root), 599, 1604, (other), 19, 62, 2083-84, 2086
fruit, 200
plantation, 698
vegetable, 139, 147, 151, 2161, 2173, 2177
mixtures, +EPTC, 19, +paraquat, 200, +TCA, 147
recommendations for, 1378
varietal susceptibility to, 19
Chlorbufam
application, 672
physiological effects, 158, 2561
properties, 465
residues of, 2522
soils, and, 1443
toxicological effects of, 465, 1443, 1723
usage of
crop quality, and, 79, 1532, 2561, 2629
crops, in
field (cereal), 38, 1532, (root), 79, 465, 515, 1090-92, 1094, 1599, 2522, 2559, 2561-62, (other), 38, 110, 2091, 2128, 2579, 2618
forest, 222, 1176, 1723
grass and herbage, 127
ornamental, 1673
vegetable, 139, 156, 158, 672, 1025, 1137, 1145, 1582, 1660-61, 1668, 2158, 2163-64, 2629, 2633
crop yield, and, 1091-92, 2091, 2559, 2562, 2579, 2629
mixtures, +cycluron, 38, 79, 110, 139, 156, 158, 222, 465, 515, 672, 1025, 1090-92, 1094, 1145, 1176, 1443, 1599, 1668, 1673, 1723, 2091, 2128, 2158, 2163, 2559, 2561-62, 2579, 2618, 2629, 2633, 2715, +dimexan, 139, 1090, 1094, 2163, 2715, +pyrazone, 1025, 1137, 1582, 1660-61, 2164, 2522
recommendations for, 2715
Chlordane, 2203
Chlorfenac
application, 1164, 2231
physiological effects, 1330, 2410, 2722
properties, 186, 203, 962, 2896
residues of, 2896
soils, and, 962
toxicological effects of, 1937
usage of
crops, in
fruit, 183
plantation, 203, 207, 698, 1163-64, 1700, 2230-31
mixtures, +atrazine, 207, 1163-64, +2,4-D, 203, 2230, +dicamba, 793, +sodium chlorate, 793, +TCA, 790
non-crop situations, 790, 793
varietal susceptibility to, 183
weeds, 294, 771
Chlorflurazole, 935, 2135, 2166
Chlorflurecol, 863, 2009, 2861, 2889
Chloride, calcium, 811
Chloride, 2-chloroethyl-trimethyl-ammonium, see Chlormequat
Chloride, ethylene di-, 2395
Chloride, magnesium, 910
Chloride, mercuric, 2368
Chloride, potassium, 1903, 2381, 2680
Chlorides, trichlorobenzyl, 583
Chlormequat, 864, 938, 1039, 1522, 1530, 1532, 1844, 1846, 2515, 2823
Chloropon, 876
Chloropicrin, 1951, 2126
Chloroxuron
properties, 1448, 2209, 2428
residues of, 1142, 2428
soils, and, 1448, 2922
usage of
climatic factors, and, 2161
crops, in
field (cereal), 19, (other), 60, 62, 1586, 1589, 2080
forest, 1176
fruit, 1685, 1692, 2206, 2209-10
ornamental, 2195
plantation, 698
vegetable, 139, 159, 659, 1137-39, 1142, 2161, 2626-27, 2630
crop yield, and, 159
legislation, 1985
non-crop situations, 281
recommendations for, 2715
Chlorpropham
application, 152, 2947
physiological effects
activities
absorption, 897, 1334, 2810
metabolism, 1334, 2398
nutrient uptake, 158
penetration, 2810, 2843
photosynthesis, 379
translocation, 1334
water uptake, 2810
cytological effects, 380, 896, 1335, 1872
enzymes, 379
morphological effects, 1591
properties
analysis, 928, 1334, 1923
bioassay, 660, 954, 958-59, 1455
compatibility, 1455, 1612
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 958-59, 2463
decomposition, 467, 528
volatility, 94, 783
soils, and
micro-organisms, 1955, 2922
moisture, 2947
toxicological effects of
micro-organisms, in, 1723, 1955, 2922
usage of
climatic factors, and, 152, 660, 1025, 2947
crop damage, and, 158
crop quality, and, 170
Chlorpropham, usage of—*cont.*
crops, in
field (root), 94, 528, 1084, 1086, 2109, (other), 1071, 1112, 1303, 1589, 1612, 1625, 2109, 2582
forest, 1723
fruit, 2651
grass and herbage, 127
miscellaneous, 170
ornamental, 2195, 2199
vegetable, 139, 142, 149, 150, 152, 156-58, 166-67, 515, 657-60, 675-76, 1025, 1135, 1137, 1303, 1660-61, 2186, 2190-92, 2618, 2627-28, 2634
crop yield, and, 1084, 1112, 1135, 2582, 2634
economics, 150
mixtures, +chloramben, 1071, +chlorthal dimethyl, 1591, +dinoseb, 1071, 1589, +diphenamid, 1071, +fenuron, 1084, 1086, 2628, +linuron, 1591, +methiuron, 2190, +monuron, 2618, +nitrofen, 2186, 2190-92, +paraquat, 139, 1661, +propachlor, 1025, 1660, 2190, +propham, 1084, 2628, +proximpham, 2878
soils, effect of, 1025
weeds
parasitic, 783, 1303
Chlorthal dimethyl
application, 144, 153, 2585
physiological effects, 880, 1591, 2408-9
properties, 959, 1957, 2927-28
inactivation
adsorption, 2927-28
residues of, 1946, 2114
soils, and, 1957
toxicological effects of, 464
usage of
approvals, 144
climatic factors, and, 152
crops, in
field (cereal), 1946, 2066, (root), 611, 1946, 2109, (other), 19, 63, 581, 625, 1587, 1591, 1612, 1616, 2086, 2114-15, 2574, 2585, 2588
forest, 223
fruit, 1151, 1685, 2649
grass and herbage, 126-27, 1946, 2592
ornamental (turf), 180, 464, 680, 1679, 2199, 2201
plantation, 698
vegetable, 144, 147, 152-53, 162, 166, 168, 657, 659, 665, 675-76, 1147, 1658-59, 1685, 1946, 2158, 2171, 2173, 2176, 2620, 2622-23, 2626-27, 2633, 2638
fungicides, and, 1610
insecticides, and, 1610
mixtures, +chloramben, 2574, +chlorpropham, 1591, +2,4-D, 2649, +diphenamid, 19, 147, 2649
recommendations for, 144, 153, 2649

Chlorthal dimethyl, usage of—*cont.*
soils, effect of, 147
varietal susceptibility to, 166
weeds
parasitic, 2718
Chlorthiamid
application, 190, 1909, 2133, 2676, 2942
physiological effects, 1451
properties, 1408, 1449-51, 2268
analysis, 1408
residues of, 938, 967, 1450-51, 2462
soils, and, 1724
moisture, 1724
usage of
crops, in
field (cereal), 19, 544, 2071, (other), 2252
forest, 230-31, 1188, 1714, 1724, 2267-68, 2676, 2942
fruit, 188, 190, 192, 686-87, 1154, 1692, 2214
grass and herbage, 2133
ornamental (turf), 1673-75, 2200, 2215
plantation, 1164
non-crop situations, 2462
recommendations for, 1909
weeds
aquatic, 745, 1741
Climatic effects, see Herbicides, usage, climatic factors and
Collidiniums, *N*-alkyl, 2868
Colombia, 1511, 1576, 1786, 2334
Compatibility, see Herbicides, properties, compatibility and Herbicides, usage, fungicides and etc.
Competition, see Weed ecology, competition
Conferences and symposia, 509, 653, 1017-18, 1023, 1136, 1159, 1498, 1500, 1501, 1993, 2496, 2498, 2507
Control, see Weed control
Copper sulphate, see Sulphate, copper
Coumarin, 2392
4-CPA, 219, 641, 1319, 1396, 2276, 2442, 2714
Crop quality, see Herbicides, usage, crop quality, and
Cuba, 1702
Cultural control, see Weed control, cultural
Cyanamide, calcium, 36, 142, 1228, 1598, 1750
Cyanate, ammonium thio-, 1
Cyanate, calcium, 1955
Cyanate, methyl isothio-, 2126
Cyanate, potassium, 1094, 1682
Cyanate, sodium thio-, 843
Cyanuric acid, 909
Cycloate, see Carbamate, *N* - cyclohexyl - *N* - ethyl - *S* - ethylthiol-
Cycloheximide, 380
Cyclopentadiene isomers, polychlorodi-, 1679
Cyclopropane, 2,2 - dichloro - 1,1 - diphenyl-, 2891
Cyclopropanes, aryl aryl dihalo-, 2891
Cycluron
application, 110, 672
physiological effects, 158
Cycluron—*cont.*
properties, 465
residues of, 139, 2522
toxicological effects of, 1145, 1443
usage of
crop quality, and, 79, 1090-91, 1145, 2561, 2629
crops, in
field (cereal), 38, 1513, 1532, (root), 79, 465, 515, 1090-92, 1094, 2522, 2559, 2561-62, (other), 110, 2091, 2128, 2579
forest, 222, 1176, 1723
ornamental (turf), 1673
plantation, 2230
vegetable, 139, 156, 158, 672, 1668, 2158, 2163, 2618, 2629, 2633
crop yield, and, 1091-92, 1145, 2091, 2579, 2629
mixtures, +buturon, 1513, +chlorbufam, 38, 79, 110, 139, 156, 158, 222, 465, 515, 672, 1090-92, 1094, 1145, 1176, 1443, 1599, 1668, 1673, 1723, 2091, 2128, 2158, 2163, 2522, 2559, 2561-62, 2579, 2618, 2629, 2633, 2715, +2,4-D, 2230, +dimexan, 139, 1090, 1094, 2163, 2715, +pyrazone, 139
recommendations for, 2715
Cypromid, 1660-61, 2038, 2166
Cytological effects, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Czechoslovakia
chemical weed control in fruit, 1692
herbicides since 1958, 1900
herbicides in soil, 1949
herbicides in W. Slovakia, 2957
herbivorous fish, 1739
resistant weeds, 1758

2,4-D
application
equipment, 101
formulation for, 19, 32, 42, 50, 115, 262, 281, 936, 1032, 1040, 1043, 1048, 1062, 1124, 1213, 1228, 1541, 1969, 2066, 2107, 2266, 2295
methods, 19, 719, 734, 1050, 1212, 1552, 1690, 1731, 1735, 1969, 1983, 2231, 2516, 2681, 2946, 2686
site of, 249, 1129, 2221, 2273, 2387, 2822, 2946
time of, 119, 249, 548, 760, 1057, 1191, 1722, 1759, 2015, 2137, 2520, 2525
defoliation by, 247, 447-48, 1435-36, 1967, 2366, 2433, 2828, 2872
disposal of, 1934
environment and, 445, 447-48, 1435-36, 1967
physiological effects, 2379, 2382-83, 2819-20, 2822
activities
absorption, 375, 462, 873, 897, 1320-21, 1745
metabolism, 375, 396, 870, 876, 1322, 1858, 2015, 2384, 2821, 2925
2,4-D, physiological effects, activities —*cont.*
nutrient uptake, 717, 874, 1543-44, 1569, 1855, 2385, 2387, 2526
penetration, 1845, 1852-53, 2387-89, 2410, 2821
photosynthesis, 1319-20, 1854-55
respiration, 871, 876, 1320, 1322, 1856, 2384-85
translocation, 381-82, 871-73, 916, 1320-21, 1363, 1745, 1845, 1851-53, 2376, 2410, 2821, 2854
transpiration, 2392, 2402
water uptake, 2392
antagonism, 1510
carbohydrate content, 38, 1123, 2387, 2569
cytological effects, 1757, 1858, 2569
environmental factors, and, 383, 462, 874-75, 2379, 2831
enzymes, 377-78, 875, 877
genotypic effects, 29
germination, effects on, 219, 2919
histological effects, 1363, 1849
morphological effects, 29, 32, 75, 390, 553, 2107
nodulation, 2820
protein content, 383, 1542, 1551, 2381, 2385-86, 2569
synergism, 1745
tropic responses, 2831
properties, 462
additives, effect of, 247, 728, 737, 766, 768-69, 787, 792, 988, 1851, 2946
analysis, 420, 936, 1393-1402, 1906, 2894
bioassay, 925, 958-59
compatibility, 1039, 1522, 2886
adsorption (soil), 420, 1400
decomposition (microbial), 420, 465, 955-57, 1743, 2442, 2444-45, (photolytic), 122
leaching, 2072
mode of action, 936
structural change, effects of, 385
synthesis, 2872
volatility, 1906
wetters, 1851, 2275, 2288, 2733
residues of
plant products, in, 1396, 1398-99
soils, in, 528, 962, 1400-1, 1533, 1555, 2028, 2909, 2918, 2924-25
water, in, 1400, 2440
soils, and, 1953
fertility, 42, 2051
fungi, 2446, 2492
micro-organisms, 960, 1440, 1952-53, 2924
moisture, 962, 2023, 2538
nutrients, 2029, 2924
toxicological effects of, 445, 1426, 1935
animals, in, 451, 1427, 1764, 1928, 1938
aquatic organisms, 1936-37
usage of, 2957
approvals/legislation, 499, 1982-83
carbon, adsorptive, 958-59

2,4-D, usage of—*cont.*
climatic factors, and, 519, 988, 1032, 1537, 1541, 1703, 1735, 2041, 2520, 2536
crop damage, and, 19, 29, 32, 75, 101, 570, 586, 636, 1057, 1191, 1580, 1645-46, 1700, 1722, 2199, 2221, 2238, 2524, 2603, 2625
crop establishment, and, 649, 1735, 2759
crop quality, and, 75, 92, 170, 1043, 1542-44, 2015, 2028, 2058, 2532
crop yield, and, 25, 43, 531, 548, 564, 611, 1040, 1042, 1057, 1097, 1535, 1541, 1561, 1567, 1700, 1756, 2015, 2028, 2035, 2058, 2137, 2517, 2523-24, 2529, 2532, 2538
crops in
field, (cereal), 12, 18-19, 23, 25-26, 29, 32, 34-35, 42-46, 48-50, 55, 519, 531, 544, 548, 552-55, 560, 564, 568-70, 1029, 1036, 1039, 1040, 1042-43, 1048-50, 1052-53, 1057, 1062, 1066-67, 1522, 1527, 1533, 1535-44, 1551-52, 1555, 1560-61, 1568-70, 1573-74, 1579-80, 1802, 1982, 2015, 2023-24, 2027-29, 2035, 2038, 2041, 2051, 2058, 2066-67, 2071-72, 2074, 2076, 2516-17, 2519-20, 2523-27, 2529, 2532-33, 2536, 2538-39, 2546, 2957, (root), 72, 75, 90, 92, 96, 528, 611, 1097, 2104, 2107, 2569, (other), 108, 583, 586, 1029, 1100, 1112, 1630, 2093, 2580
forest, 219, 243, 245-47, 1187-91, 1720, 1722, 2265-66, 2677, 2681
fruit, 200, 1687, 1690, 1692, 1829, 2220-21, 2649, 2660
grass and herbage, 115, 119, 129-30, 133, 137, 631, 636-37, 1117, 1123-24, 1126, 1128-30, 1248, 1251, 1645-46, 1764, 1794, 2135, 2137, 2146-48, 2152, 2593, 2603, 2610, 2613
ornamentals (flowers), 175, 2199, (turf), 1681, 2203
plantation, 203-4, 206, 209, 211-13, 1060, 1156, 1159-60, 1162, 1164, 1170, 1172, 1700-3, 1706, 1709-10, 2001, 2230-31, 2233, 2235-38, 2242, 2247-48, 2668
vegetable, 155, 170, 2625
diseases and pests, effect on, 1049, 1522, 1701, 1829, 2093, 2237, 2827, 2961
economics, 1187, 1541, 1561, 1802, 1969, 2035, 2058, 2516-17
fallow, 331, 843, 1213, 2023, 2029
fertilizers, and, 29, 35, 92, 560, 717, 1040, 1050, 1228, 1522, 1535, 1543, 1551, 1567, 1845, 2107, 2137, 2526, 2381, 2386

2,4-D, usage of—*cont.*
fungicides, and, 1049
minimum tillage, 18, 1050, 1630, 2028-29
mixtures, +ametryne, 769-70, 2230, 2235-36, +aminotriazole, 294, 1207, 2071, 2281, 2324, 2733, +aminotriazole + ammon. thiocyanate, 331, 552, 687, +asulam, 1159, +atrazine, 19, 203, 568, 1568, 1706, 2038, 2235-36, 2281, 2288, 2536, 2733, +bensulide, 2203, +bromacil, 700, +bromoxynil, 555, 784, 1537, +buturon, 2230, + carbamate, *S* - ethyl *NN* - di - isobutylithio, 1371, +chlorbufam, 465, +chlordane, 2203, +chlorfenac, 203, 2230, +cycluron, 465, 2230, +dalapon, 200, 212, 301, 465, 700, 790, 1172, 1207, 1569, 1706, 1709, 2733, +2,4-DB, 637, +dicamba, 249, 784, 1223, 1527, 1536-37, 1539, 1568, 1673, 2203, 2288, 2593, +dichlorprop, 1522, 1720, +diquat, 262, +diuron, 203, 1162, 1170, 2001, 2230-31, +EPTC, 586, 611, 1579, +fenoprop, 768, 2235, +ioxynil, 1159, 1539, 1673, +linuron, 1568, 2024, 2230, +MCPA, 1039, 1162, 1193, 1568, 1673, 1764, 1794, +mecoprop, 1039, 1551, 1829, 2288, + MH, 2294, 2727, + monolinuron, 2230, +monuron, 2230, +MSMA, 212, 1709, +nitrofen, 1066, 2230, +noruron, 2235, +paraquat, 18, 2231, +PCP, 42, 72, 2051, +picloram, 34, 137, 206, 248-49, 445, 732, 1126, 1129-30, 1164, 1251, 1427, 1539, 1654, 1734-35, 1967, 2152, 2248, 2273, 2276, 2536, 2593, 2613, 2677, 2730, 2733, 2886, 2946, +propachlor, 1066, 1580, +propanil, 570, 2230, +pyridinol, 2,3,5 - trichloro - 4 -, 212, 1066, +simazine, 209, 1170, 2529, + styrene, α - 2,2,2 - trichloroethyl-, 2074, +swep, 570, +2,4,5-T, 19, 26, 129, 137, 200, 212, 245, 247, 445, 645-46, 719, 728, 734, 737, 792, 936, 1187, 1190-91, 1193, 1214, 1541, 1681, 1720, 1722, 1731, 1734, 1794, 2058, 2265, 2275, 2277, 2523, 2603, 2677, 2685, 2694, +2,3,6-TBA, 564, +TCA, 42, 1170, 1700, 2051, 2235, +trifluralin, 1630
non-crop situations, 270, 281, 294, 301, 790, 792, 2294, 2727, 2730
recommendations for, 119, 155, 175, 1036, 1570, 1702
sales, 204
soils, effect of, 92, 732, 958, 1029, 1042, 1170, 1444, 1541, 1652, 1952, 1989, 2027-28,

2,4-D, usage of, soils, effect of—*cont.*
2041, 2051, 2536, 2539
varietal susceptibility to, 569, 844, 1029, 1580, 1700, 2821
weeds
aquatic, 262, 285, 348, 544, 758, 760, 766, 768-70, 988, 1207, 1212, 1296, 2281, 2324, 2694
parasitic, 299, 463, 519, 1214, 2291
poisonous, 312
susceptible, 1036
woody, 137, 247-50, 254, 259, 270, 734, 737, 740, 1654, 1731, 1734-35, 1967, 1969, 2273, 2275-77, 2685-86
other, 293-96, 519, 544, 787, 1214, 1223, 2288, 2292, 2726
Dacagin (a thixotropic colloidal spray thickener), 2066
Dalapon
application
equipment, 701, 2941-42
formulation for, 45, 108, 1188, 2950
methods, 19, 598, 617, 1092, 1610, 2111, 2231, 2562
site of, 1892
time of, 214
disposal of, 1933-34
physiological effects, 2823
activities
absorption, 897
nutrient uptake, 1569, 1870, 2111, 2653
penetration, 1784, 1892
photosynthesis, 2824
respiration, 876, 2824
translocation, 2834
histological effects, 1849
properties
additives, effect of, 481, 638, 2245
analysis, 939, 1402
bioassay, 1035
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 456
decomposition (microbial), 456, 465, 1933
leaching, 456
wetters, 1172, 2232, 2733
residues of
animal products, in, 939
soils, in, 208, 1035, 2579, 2653
soils, and
micro-organisms, 1145, 2455
moisture, 1093, 1467, 2665
nutrients, 2029, 2455
toxicological effects of, 1420, 1954
aquatic organisms, 450, 1937
usage of
climatic factors, and, 61, 79, 593, 1703
crop damage, and, 109, 117, 208, 593, 1151, 2238, 2659, 2665
crop establishment, and, 649-50, 1649
crop quality, and, 79, 586, 2240, 2629, 2653
crop yield, 19, 208, 565, 1093, 1625, 1632, 1643, 2111, 2559, 2563
crops, in
field (cereal), 19, 26, 45, 536,

Dalapon, usage of, crops, in field (cereal)—*cont.*
565, 1517, 1546, 1569, 2007, 2029, (root), 79-81, 593, 598, 1092-93, 2101, 2559, 2562-63, 2572, 2629, (other), 61, 108-9, 565, 586-87, 617, 628, 1029, 1610, 1625, 2007, 2111, 2123, 2231, 2577, 2579
forest, 232, 245, 247, 1185, 1188, 1714, 2269, 2673, 2942
fruit, 200, 1151-52, 1467, 1690, 2650, 2653, 2659-60, 2662
grass and herbage, 117, 128, 586, 638, 640, 649-50, 1029, 1632, 1637, 1643, 1649, 1651, 2131, 2138, 2145
ornamental (flowers), 175, 1677
plantation, 208, 212, 214, 693, 700-1, 703, 1156, 1164, 1172, 1700, 1703, 1706, 1709-10, 2231-33, 2238, 2240, 2242-43, 2245, 2247, 2249-50, 2658, 2665, 2668
vegetable, 147, 1145, 2629
diseases and pests, effect on, 2007
economics, 204, 1093, 1209
fallow, 1216, 1517, 1755, 2029, 2138
fertilizers, and, 650
minimum tillage, 2029
mixtures, +aminotriazole, 294, 1207, 1216, 1546, 1649, 2733, +aminotriazole+ammonium thiocyanate, 265, 2289, 2694, +AMS, 728, +atrazine, 1651, 2733, +bromacil, 700, +2,4-D, 200, 212, 301, 465, 700, 790, 1207, 1569, 1706, 1709, 2231, 2733, +2,4-DB, 640, +dicamba, 790, +dinoseb, 2572, +diuron, 1651, 2232, +EPTC, 593, +fenoprop, 790, +paraquat, 2231, +picloram, 2733, +pyrazone, 78, 593, 598, +simazine, 2240, 2653, +2,4,5-T, 212, 1649, 2269, +TCA, 207
non-crop situations, 15, 294, 301, 790, 2733
recommendations for, 15, 175
soils, effect of, 78-79, 81, 593, 1092, 1643, 2240
varietal susceptibility to, 1029, 1700, 1870, 2665
weeds
aquatic, 261, 745, 751, 774, 1197, 1206-7, 1209, 1744, 1749, 2281, 2694
parasitic, 1303, 2658
woody, 728
other, 26, 45, 61, 78, 117, 128, 147, 207, 212, 214, 247, 268, 291, 481, 536, 565, 587, 638, 649, 693, 700, 703, 785, 1035, 1152, 1164, 1217-18, 1546, 1569, 1610, 1637, 1690, 1753, 1755, 1784, 2007, 2101, 2123, 2138, 2145, 2249, 2289-90, 2325, 2572, 2577, 2579, 2668, 2673, 2294, 2834

Damage, crops, see Herbicides, usage, crop damage
Dazomet, 174, 221, 673, 876, 974
2,4-DB
application, 21
formulation for, 2603, 2691
methods, 669, 2231
site of, 2221
time of, 531
physiological effects, 2820
activities
metabolism, 122, 879
translocation, 384, 1851
climatic factors, and, 122
cytological effects, 1350
environmental factors, 122, 1851
morphological effects, 1350
nodulation, 2820
properties
analysis, 384, 1402
decomposition (microbial), 2442, (photolytic), 122
residues of
plant products, in, 122
water, in, 2691
toxicological effects of
aquatic organisms, 450
usage of
climatic factors, and, 122
crop damage, and, 1645
crop yield, and, 531, 1646
crops, in
field (cereal), 21, 1350, (roots), 531, (other), 59-60, 1588, 2231
fruit, 2221
grass and herbage, 21, 115, 122, 126, 631, 637, 640, 879, 1117, 1633, 1645-46, 2493, 2603
plantation, 2231
vegetable, 384, 669
diseases and pests, effect on, 1588
economics, 21
mixtures, +benazolin (+MCPA), 21, +2,4-D, 637, +dalapon, 640, +MCPA (+benazolin), 21, +MCPB, 59
recommendations for, 21
soils, effect of, 637
varietal susceptibility to, 1588
weeds
aquatic, 2691
other, 115, 126, 631, 1117, 1633, 1851, 2493, 2691
Decomposition, see Herbicides, properties, inactivation
DCU
application
formulation for, 592
methods, 80, 2562
physiological effects
nutrient uptake, 1664
usage of
crop damage, and, 592, 2580
crop quality, and, 1091, 1664, 2560-61, 2629
crop yield, and, 1091, 1664, 2560, 2629
crops, in
field, (root), 80, 592-93, 1048, 1091, 2560-62, 2629, (other), 1303, 2580

DCU, usage of, crops, in—*cont.*
vegetable, 142, 1303, 1664, 2629
mixtures, +EPTC, 1091, +pebulate, 592, 2560
soils, effect of, 1664, 2561
weeds
parasitic, 1303, 1664
Defoliation, 135, 257, 369, 1311-12, 1433-39, 1508, 1510, 1728, 1967, 2277, 2366, 2433, 2564, 2689, 2828, 2885, 2888
Denmark, 1096
2,4-DEP, 611, 2718
2,4-DES
application, 684, 2231
usage of
climatic factors, and, 1181
crops, field, 2231
forest, 1181
fruit, 684, 1685, 2649
plantation, 2231, 2233
mixtures, +chlorthal, 2649
Desiccation, 314, 527, 580, 1095, 1570, 1548, 1584, 1601-2, 1669, 1699, 1707, 1945, 2080, 2092, 2105, 2234, 2549, 2571, 2621, 2758
Desmetryne
application, 97, 139
residues in soil, 1405
usage of
climatic factors, and, 628, 2166
crop damage, and, 139, 169
crops, in
field, 97, 609, 1096, 1624, 2030
herbage, 1405
vegetable, 139, 167, 169, 628, 1514, 1671, 2166, 2191-93
mixtures, +mecoprop, 1096
recommendations for, 167, 1096
soils, effect of, 169, 609, 2030, 2166
varietal sensitivity, 97, 2192
weeds susceptible, 1514
Di-allate
absorption/translocation, 1874
inactivation in soil, 969
tainting of food, 938
usage of
crop yield, 2548
crops, in
field, 1219, 1874, 2003
vegetables, 938, 1668, 2003
recommendations for, 2548, 2711
varietal susceptibility of *Avena* spp., 289
Dicamba
application, 21
formulation for, 1536, 2950
methods, 241, 733, 1735
site of, 241, 249
time of, 249, 1528, 2137
defoliation by, 2689
physiological effects
absorption, 389
metabolism, 1222, 1863, 2551
penetration, 257, 2179, 2832
respiration, 1862
translocation, 257, 887, 889-90, 1222, 1851, 1862
cytological effects, 1350, 1757
environmental factors, and, 1851, 2179, 2832
exudation, 888

Dicamba, physiological effects—*cont.*
histological effects, 2011
morphological effects, 1350, 2179
proteins, 1551
properties
additives, effect of, 1631, 2946
analysis, 389, 1393, 1404
bioassay, 460, 2179, 2896
compatibility with ammonium sulphate, 2137
inactivation, 1444, 1934
decomposition, (chemical), 1934, (microbial), 460
leaching, 2689
mode of action, 389
wetters, 1631
residues of
plant products, in, 257
soils, in, 257, 479, 887, 962, 1405, 1946, 2179, 2689, 2896
soils, and
moisture, 257, 962
type and conditions, 962
usage of
climatic factors, and, 1735, 2460, 2689
crop damage, and, 34, 479, 2078, 2604
crop establishment, and, 1735
crop yield, 1040, 1528, 2011, 2137
crops, in
field, (cereal), 1631, 2011-12, 2030, 2033, 2047, 2054, 2078, (root), 21, 33-34, 119, 1040, 1513, 1527-28, 1536-37, 1539, 1551, 1568, 1570, (other), 479
forest, 241, 2672, 2677
fruit, 1694
grass and herbage, 120, 631, 641, 1117, 1405, 2135, 2137, 2593, 2604-6
ornamental (flowers), 1673, (turf), 1681, 2203
vegetable, 151, 1605, 1607, 2179
economics, 21
fallow, 1755, 2030, 2460
fertilizers, and, 1551, 1631, 2137
minimum cultivation, 1605, 1631
mixtures, +benazolin, 2011, 2511, +bensulide, 2203, +chlordane, 2203, +chlorfenac, 793, +2,4-D, 249, 784, 1223, 1527, 1536-37, 1539, 1568, 1673, 2203, 2288, 2593, +dalapon, 790, +ioxynil, 1539, +MCPA, 21, 784, 1527-28, 1551, 1568, 1570, 1631, 1673, 2011, 2511, +mecoprop, 1040, 2011, 2288, +paraquat, 1605, 1631, 2030, +picloram, 34
non-crop situations, 294, 784, 790, 793, 1214
recommendations for, 21, 1223, 1570, 2511, 2714-15, 2726
soils, effect of, 1444, 2689
varietal susceptibility to, 1528
weeds
susceptible, 1607, 2033
woody, 249, 733, 2689, 2946

Dicamba, weeds—*cont.*
other, 1214, 1223, 2288, 2714-15, 2726
Dichlobenil
application
equipment, 190
formulation for, 686-87, 768, 1188, 1674, 2200, 2676, 2939
methods, 194, 677, 686, 2224, 2551, 2676
site of, 686
time of, 2213
physiological effects
activities
absorption, 880
metabolism, 387, 396
penetration, 1451, 2817
respiration, 1333, 1862, 1883, 2713
translocation, 1862
carbohydrate content, 2722
enzymes, 1868, 2812
germination, 1065, 2713
light, and, 2817
root exudation, 2817
properties
bioassay, 954, 967
adsorption (soil), 1449, 1451-52, 2916
decomposition (photolytic), 1908
residues of
soils, in, 954, 967, 1451-52, 2622
tainting, by, 938
water, in, 1200
soils, and, 782
type and condition, 967
toxicological effects of
animals, in, 946-47, 1424-25
aquatic organisms, 1430, 1936-37
usage of
charcoal adsorptive, 146, 186
crop damage, and, 1065, 2224
crop quality, and, 1532, 1644
crop yield, and, 590, 1644
crops, in
field (cereal), 146, 590, 1450, 1513, 1532, 1579, 2001, 2070-71, (other), 387
forest, 1188, 2676
fruit, 186, 190, 686-87, 1692, 2213, 2216, 2224, 2650
grass and herbage, 127, 1644, 1647, 2598-99
ornamentals, 677, 1674-75, 1677, 2199-2201, 2641-42
plantation, 698
vegetable, 146, 1074, 1452, 2622
crops sensitive/tolerant, 1909, 2641
fallow, 2510
minimum tillage, 1065
mixtures, +α - chloro - *N* - (2-methyl-6-t-butylphenyl)-acetamide, 1222, +aminotriazole +ammonium thiocyanate, 1222, +2,6-dichloro - *N* - hydroxymethyl thiobenzamide, 1222, +4′ - nitrophenyl 2,4,6 - trichlorophenyl ether, 2416, +monolinuron, 2598
non-crop situations, 745, 1222

Dichlobenil, usage of—*cont.*
recommendations for, 2650
soils, effect of, 1449, 1451-52, 2916
weeds
aquatic, 745, 762, 768-69, 1200, 1741
parasitic, 127, 2718
susceptible, 1200, 2216, 2939
other, 782, 1222, 1333, 1647, 2510, 2551, 2713, 2722
Dichlone, 944, 1936
Dichlorprop
application, 21, 2511
properties, 1393, 1522, 2717, 2946
soil, 1720
toxicology, 450
usage of
crops, in
field (cereal), 21, 540, 1513, 1521-22, 2020, 2511
grassland/herbage crops, 126, 1117, 2134
legislation, 1491
mixtures, +AMS, 1720, +bromoxynil, 1521, 2511, +2,4-D, 1522, 1720, +fluometuron, 540, +ioxynil, 21, 1521-22, 2511, +MCPA, 21, 1522, +picloram, 1491, +2,4,5-T, 1720, 2134
pests, 1522
recommendations, 21, 2020
woody weeds, 2946
Difenoxuron, 659, 1139, 1151, 2626
Dimexan
desiccation by, 2080, 2549
residues of
tainting, by, 938
usage of
climatic factors, 2549
crop quality, 1090
crops, in
field (root), 77, 1090, 1094, 1507, 2163
vegetable, 139, 2080, 2549
mixtures, +chloramben, 77, +cycluron + chlorbufam, 139, 1090, 1094, 2163
recommendations for, 77, 2715
Dinoseb
application, 21
equipment, 2080
formulation for, 62, 72, 85, 139, 162, 424, 2083, 2105, 2935
methods, 1102, 2925
site of, 1102
desiccation by, 84, 2105
disposal of, 1933-34
activities
respiration, 1883
properties
analysis, 424
bioassay, 959
compatibility, 123, 639
decomposition (microbial), 1933
wetters, 1102, 1565
residues of
soils, in, 1142
tainting, by, 938
soils, and
nutrients, 1955

Dinoseb—*cont.*
toxicological effects of
animals, in, 423, 1926
aquatic organisms, 1936
usage of, 2957
charcoal adsorbent, 959
climatic factors, and, 1645, 2631
crop damage, and , 1645
crop establishment, and, 1174
crop quality, and, 1532
crop yield, and, 611, 1120, 1565, 1645, 2083, 2630
crops, in
field, (cereal), 21, 1532, 1565, 2021, 2024, 2523, 2935, 2957, (root), 72, 84-85, 611, 1582, 1604, 2087, 2105-6, 2572, (other), 110, 584, 1071, 1074, 1102, 1586-87, 1589, 1592, 2083-86, 2548, 2551, 2630
fruit, 2649
grass and herbage, 123, 126-27, 637, 639, 1120, 1645-46
plantation, 1173-74
vegetable, 62-63, 139, 162, 564, 938, 1142, 1663, 2080, 2171, 2173, 2177, 2631-32
economics, 21
fertilizers, and, 123
minimum tillage, 611, 1565, 1592
mixtures, +buturon, 2021, +chlorpropham, 1589, +dalapon, 2572, +diphenamid, 2087, +DMPA, 1592, +linuron, 1071, +MCPB, 1582, +monolinuron, 62, 139, 938, 2080, 2085, 2177, 2632, +MSMA, 1102, +naptalam, 1589, 1592, +pyridinol, 2,3,5-trichloro-4-, 2551
recommendations for, 21, 85, 1586, 2548, 2572, 2649
soils, effect of, 62-63, 123, 162, 1587, 1955, 2021
statistics, 84, 2957
varietal susceptibility to, 139, 1663
weeds
parasitic, 127, 2718
Diphenamid
application
methods, 166, 168, 669
development, 410
activities
absorption, 1784
photosynthesis, 404
enzymes, 379
germination, 2581
RNA synthesis, 379
properties
bioassay, 959, 2927-28
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 1465, 2927-28
decomposition (photolytic), 404
residues of
soils, in, 71, 1946, 2624, 2635, 2927-28
soils, and
nutrients, 1955
toxicological effects of, 1928, 1940
usage of
charcoal adsorbents, 959
Diphenamid, usage of—*cont.*
crop damage, and, 98, 1685
crop quality, and, 2581, 2589
crop yield, and, 611, 1665, 2581, 2589
crops, in
field, (root), 611, 2560, 2574, (other), 19, 69, 71, 98, 1071, 1592, 2087, 2089, 2126, 2581, 2588-89
fruit, 1685, 2210, 2649
ornamental (flowers), 176, 2201, (turf), 2203
vegetable, 139, 147, 163, 166, 168, 669, 671, 1665, 1668, 2164, 2172, 2174, 2180, 2620-21, 2623-24, 2635-36
mixtures, +chloramben, 147, +chlorpropham, 1071, +chlorthal dimethyl, 19, 147, +2,4-DES, 2649, +dinoseb, 1592, 2087, +phthalate, *O,S* - dimethyl tetrachlorothiotere-, 147, +trifluralin, 669
recommendations for, 2635, 2649
soils, effect of, 69, 71, 166, 168, 176, 669, 1465, 1668, 1946, 1955, 2164, 2589, 2635
varietal susceptibility to, 19, 147, 166
weeds, 1784
Diquat
application, 2603
equipment, 227, 994, 1477, 2252
methods, 218, 1025
time of, 205, 1687
defoliation by, 1510
desiccation by, 14, 57, 218, 527, 580, 1095, 1548, 1584, 1601-2, 1669, 1699, 1707, 2080, 2092, 2549
activities
absorption, 1361
penetration, 1895, 2410
photosynthesis, 1895
translocation, 1361, 1895, 2410
antagonism, 1510
carbohydrates, 608, 2569
environmental factors, and, 181, 1895, 2410
protein content, 2569
sprouting, 1602
synergism, 1510
properties, 930
analysis, 1417, 2422
inactivation, 1444
adsorption (soil), 1943, 2466, 2907-8
decomposition, (chemical), 1918, (microbial), 480
mode of action, 930, 1359-60
wetters, 1691, 1990, 2197, 2690
residues of
plant products, in, 1416, 1896
soils, in, 1601, 1609, 1896
water, in, 1943, 2691
soils, and
moisture, 1025, 1095, 2637
type and condition, 1025, 1896, 2466, 2905, 2907-8
Diquat—*cont.*
toxicological effects of, 1943-44
animals, in, 951, 1432, 2435, 2899
usage of
climatic factors, and, 1548, 1584, 1990
crop damage, and, 1584, 1601
crop establishment, and, 2142, 2608
crop quality, and, 2569
crop yield, and, 608
crops, in, 1510
field, (cereal), 14, 1548, 2520, (root), 77, 84-85, 527, 608, 1025, 1095-96, 1098, 1601-2, (other), 57, 580, 1584, 1990, 2080, 2092, 2549
forest, 227
fruit, 684, 994, 1151, 1687, 1691-92, 1695, 2658-59
grass and herbage, 527, 994, 2134, 2142, 2146, 2601, 2603, 2608-9
ornamental (flowers), 679, 2195, 2197, 2642, 2644, (turf), 181
plantation, 205, 218, 1416, 1699, 1706-7, 2252-53
vegetable, 994, 1669, 2170, 2628, 2637
diseases and pests, effect on, 57
minimum tillage, 608
mixtures, +aminotriazole, 1601-2, +copper sulphate, 769, +2,4-D, 262, +endothal, 769, +paraquat, 85, 218, 994, 1098, 1691, 1695, 1990, 2252, 2608, 2691, 2715, +simazine, 2252, +2,4,5-T, 1602
non-crop situations, 294
recommendations for, 77, 85, 1692, 2637, 2715
soils, effect of, 1025
statistics, 84
weeds
aquatic, 262, 275-76, 280, 282, 743, 746, 751, 758, 769, 1196, 1361, 1895, 2690-92
parasitic, 2146, 2601, 2658
other, 1229, 2715, 2520
Direct drilling, see Weed control, cultural, mechanical, minimum tillage and direct drilling
Diseases, herbicides and, see Herbicide, usage, diseases and pests
Diseases, weeds as hosts of, see Weed biology, hosts
Diuron
application
equipment, 2555
formulation for, 761, 1741, 2729
methods, 684, 2118, 2231, 2585, 2954
disposal of, 1934
physiological effects, 2667
activities
absorption, 880, 897
metabolism, 900, 1880, 1882, 2839
nutrient uptake, 901, 1880, 2111
penetration, 2469

Diuron, physiological effects, activities—*cont.*
photosynthesis, 902, 1878-79, 1881, 1883, 2842
respiration, 1878-80, 1882-83
carbohydrates, 1880
enzymes, 1880, 2839
protein content, 530, 2008
properties
additives, effect of, 1162
analysis, 428-29, 431, 2427
bioassay, 959, 1962, 2428, 2896, 2927-28
compatibility, 1339, 1612
inactivation
adsorption, (plant), 1340, (soil), 1448, 2459, 2463, 2465, 2927-28
decomposition, (chemical), 1448, (microbial), 1441, 1448, (photolytic), 1376
leaching, 1709, 2459
mode of action, 2842
wetters, 203, 569, 1162, 1973, 2117, 2232, 2245, 2469
residues of
soils, in, 1104, 1110, 1405, 1448, 1755, 1946-47, 1962, 2427-28, 2896, 2927-28
tainting, by, 2220
water, in, 1430
soils, and, 976, 1104, 1761
fertility, 1168
micro-organisms, 960
moisture, 1448, 1962
type and condition, 215
toxicological effects of, 1954
aquatic organisms, 1430, 1937
usage of
charcoal adsorbents, 186, 959, 1962
climatic factors, and, 1104, 1164, 1703, 2008, 2120
crop damage, and, 147, 195, 1110, 1168, 1700, 2047, 2056, 2078, 2106, 2163
crop tolerance, 192, 624, 2140, 2232
crop quality, and, 1532, 1610, 1688
crop yield, and, 196, 684, 687, 1104, 1110-11, 1700, 2008, 2111, 2121, 2582
crops, in
field, (cereal), 530, 533, 569, 1532, 1540, 2008, 2024, 2047, 2056, 2078, 2954, (root), 147, 1598, 2008, 2097, 2106, 2163, 2555-56, (other), 72, 100, 102, 105, 530, 619, 624, 1076, 1104, 1109-11, 1610, 1612-13, 1616, 1620, 2090, 2111-12, 2114, 2116-21, 2582, 2585-86
fruit, 186, 192, 195-96, 200, 684-85, 687, 1688, 1690, 1696, 2220, 2427, 2651, 2662
grass and herbage, 530, 1405, 1647, 1651, 2140
plantation, 203, 205, 207, 212, 215, 695, 698, 700, 1060, 1162, 1164, 1168, 1170, 1172, 1700, 1703, 1709, 1711, 2001, 2230-32, 2235-36, 2238, 2243-45, 2666-68

Diuron, usage of, crops, in—*cont.*
vegetable, 1138, 1147, 2008, 2623
economics, 1711, 1990
mixtures, +acetoxime, *O*-(*N*-phenylcarbamoyl)-, 1598, 2097, 2555-56, +aminotriazole, 2295, +atrazine, 2047, 2056, +bromacil, 695, 2295, +chlorate, sodium 740, +2,4-D, 203, 1162, 1170, 2001, 2230-31, +dalapon, 1651, 2232, +DSMA, 2117, +monuron, 72, +paraquat, 196, 200, 212, 1709, 1761, 2244, +propham, 960, 1598, 2097, 2163, 2555-56, +simazine, 1232, +TCA, 147, 1232, +toluidide, α-bromo-*N*-(methoxymethyl)-6-t-butyl-*o*-aceto-, 1540, +trifluralin, 1076, 2116
non-crop situations, 301, 1233, 1761, 2295, 2728-29
total weed control, 1761, 1973, 2729
rates, effect of, 1168, 1405
recommendations for, 619, 2295, 2651
sales, 204
soils, effect of, 105, 195, 1109, 1168, 1170, 1620, 1946-47, 1954, 1962, 2090, 2120, 2728, 2927-28, 2954
varietal susceptibility to, 186, 1700
weeds
aquatic, 267, 743, 746, 753, 761, 771-72, 1740-41
woody, 740
other, 1232, 1755
DMPA, 464, 1592, 1679, 2718
DNOC
application
methods, 667, 1422
defoliation by, 2564
desiccation by, 1945
physiological effects, 38, 1952
properties
additives, effect of, 1099-1100, 1691
adsorption, (soil), 457
residues of
plant products, in, 1422, 1945
soils, and
fertility, 457
micro-organisms, 1952, 1955
moisture, 2637
nutrients, 1955
toxicological effects of
animals, in, 1422-23, 1691, 2163
molluscs, 882
usage of
climatic factors, and, 64
crop quality, and, 1532, 1664, 2575
crop yield, and, 1664, 2575
crops, in
field, (cereal), 38, 1422, 1532, 2020, 2523, (root), 1945, 2163, 2564, (other), 38, 64, 628, 1099-1100, 2575, 2580
forest, 1176
fruit, 1691

DNOC, usage of, crops, in—*cont.*
grass and herbage, 1945
vegetable, 667, 1664, 1955, 2637
mixtures, +MCPA, 2575, +paraquat, 1691, +PCP, 1176
recommendations, for, 2020
soils, effect of, 457, 1664, 1952, 1955, 2637
weeds
parasitic, 1303, 1664
other, 1691, 2523
Drift, see Application, formulation
Ditches and drainage channels, see Weed control, non-crop situations
DSMA
application, 2287
physiological effects, 923, 2287, 2414
properties, 923, 1390, 1617, 2116, 2287
usage of
crops, in
field (other), 1103, 1390, 1611, 1617, 2116-17
grass and herbage, 2140
plantation, 1710
diseases and pests, effect on, 1103
fertilizers, and, 291
fungicides, and, 1611
mixtures, + anilide, α-chloro-2,6-diethyl-*N*-(methoxymethyl)acet-, 1617, +diuron, 2117, +noruron, 2116-17
varietal susceptibility to, 291
weeds
aquatic, 772
other, 923, 1390, 2287-88, 2414

Economics, see Weed control, economics of
Education, see Weed control, education in
Egypt, weed floras of, 1284-85, 2663
Endothal
application
formulation for, 93, 264, 768-69, 1936
methods, 1600
desiccation by, 93
physiological effects
activities
metabolism, 396
nutrient uptake, 1664
penetration, 1898, 2410
translocation, 1898, 2410
enzymes, 1868, 2812
lipid synthesis, 396
properties
additives, effect of, 764
inactivation
decomposition (microbial), 465, 764
residues of
water, in, 1211
soils, and
micro-organisms, 1145
type and condition, 966
toxicological effects of
aquatic organisms, 1936
usage of
crop damage, and, 93, 2163

Endothal, usage of—*cont.*
crop quality, and, 79, 93, 1090-91, 1145, 1664, 2561, 2629
crop yield, and, 1091-92, 1145, 1664, 2562, 2629
crops, in
field (cereal), 2812, (root), 79, 81, 93, 465, 598, 1090-94, 1145, 1599-1600, 2100-1, 2163, 2561-63, (other), 396
vegetable, 699, 1664, 2618, 2629, 2812
diseases and pests, effect on, 1443
economics, 1209
mixtures, +copper sulphate, 769, +diquat, 769, +fenoprop, 262, 281, +medinoterb, 2100-1, +propham, 79, 465, 1090-92, 1094, 1145, 1443, 1599, 2100-1, 2163, 2561-63, 2618, 2629, +pyrazone, 598
weeds
aquatic, 262, 264, 281, 764, 768-69, 1209, 1211, 1898, 2410
parasitic, 1664
Environment, herbicides, see Herbicides, environment, and
Enzymes, see Herbicides, physiological effects
EPTC
application
formulation for, 603, 627, 964, 1066, 1547, 2947
methods, 597, 964, 1600, 2125, 2288, 2458, 2947
site of, 197
time of, 1085
physiological effects
activities
absorption, 880, 897, 1784, 2399, 2836
nutrient uptake, 1091, 2402
penetration, 2402, 2810, 2836, 2843
transpiration, 2402
dormancy, 1221
environmental factors, and, 2810, 2843
germination, 19, 147
protein content, 586
properties
compatibility, 494
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 964-65, 969
decomposition (microbial), 969
volatility, 1456
residues of
plant products, in, 937
soils, in, 969, 1142, 1456, 2125, 2522, 2624
soils, and
micro-organisms, 465, 2921-22
moisture, 964, 1456, 1754, 2947
type and condition, 964-65, 969
usage of
charcoal adsorbents, 2209
climatic factors, and, 1072-73, 1181, 1456, 2009, 2947
crop damage, and, 19, 83, 586
crop establishment, and, 2144
crop tolerance, 2144, 2156, 2399, 2836
EPTC, usage of—*cont.*
crop quality, and, 586, 598, 1091, 2561, 2589
crop yield and, 19, 210, 594, 598, 611, 1072, 1091, 1108, 2561, 2589
crops, in
field (cereal), 19, 41, 880, 897, 1066-67, 1547, 1579, 2009, 2053, 2288, 2458, 2624, (root), 78, 80, 83, 465, 593-94, 597-98, 603, 611, 937, 1048, 1085, 1091-92, 1600, 2004, 2522, 2554, 2561-63, 2572, 2574, (other), 586-87, 627, 897, 1072-74, 1108, 1547, 1585, 1587, 1625, 2122, 2125, 2589
forest, 1181
fruit, 197, 2209
grass and herbage, 123, 126, 639, 2144, 2624
ornamental (flowers), 2199
plantation, 210, 2233
vegetable, 14, 19, 63, 142, 144, 147, 1142, 1147, 1668, 2156
economics, 1073
fallow, 1755
fertilizers, and, 123
mixtures, +chlorbromuron, 19, +carbamate, *N* - cyclohexyl - *N* - ethyl - *S* - ethylthio-, 597, +2,4-D, 586, 611, 1579, +dalapon, 593, +DCU, 1091, +MCPA, 1066-67, +pebulate, 78, 210, 597, 1091, +TCA, 1091
non-crop situations, 1214, 1221-22
recommendations for, 14, 144
soils, effect of, 63, 78, 123, 147, 465, 467, 594, 1072-73, 1091-92, 1456, 1754, 2144, 2458, 2522, 2561, 2921-22, 2947
varietal susceptibility to, 2399
weeds, 1214, 1221-22, 1753-55, 1784, 2004, 2122, 2572, 2723, 2947
Erbon, 790
Ethane, dichloro-, see Chloride, ethylene di-
Ether, 2,4 - dichlorophenyl 4 - nitrophenyl, see Nitrofen
Ether, 3,5 - dimethylphenyl 4 - nitrophenyl, 1904
Ether, 3 - methylphenyl 4 - nitrophenyl, 1904
Ether, 4 - nitrophenyl - 2 - nitro - 4 - trifluoromethyl phenyl, see Fluorodifen
Ether, 4 - nitrophenyl 2,4,6 - trichlorophenyl, 1905, 2071, 2416
Ethylenes, 1312, 2380
Europe, weed survey in, 1785

Fallow, see Weed control, management systems
Fenoprop
application
formulation for, 737, 758, 766, 1130, 1251
methods, 135, 1735
properties
additives, effect of, 737, 766, 768-69
Fenoprop, properties—*cont.*
analysis, 1393
toxicological effects of
aquatic organisms, 1936-37
usage of
climatic factors, and, 681, 1735
crop establishment, and, 1735, 2612
crops, in
field (cereal), 51, 1574, 2067
fruit, 371, 687
grass and herbage, 117, 135, 1130, 1251, 2612
ornamental (turf), 681
plantation, 1162, 2235
mixtures, +ametryne, 770, 2235, +aminotriazole +ammonium thiocyanate, 758, +2,4-D, 768, 2235, +dalapon, 790, +endothal, 262, 281, +phosphonic acid, 2-chloroethyl-, 371
non-crop situations, 269, 281, 294, 790
weeds
aquatic, 262, 269, 281, 294, 766, 768-71, 774
woody, 135, 737, 2275, 2687
other, 117, 1130, 1162, 1251
Fenuron
application
formulation, 281, 729, 735, 1124, 2729
methods, 729, 735, 2556
site of, 251
properties, 1376, 1448
soils, and, 251, 1086, 1448, 1610, 2729
usage
climatic factors, and, 1598
crop quality, and, 1610
crop yield, and, 1083
crops, in
field (root), 1610, 1083, 1086, 1598, 2556, 2628, (other), 1610
mixtures, +acetoxime, *O*-(*N* - phenylcarbamoyl)-, 1598, 2556, +chlorpropham, 1083, 1086, 2628, +propham, 1083, 1598, 2556, 2628
non-crop situations, 281, 1206, 2729
weeds
aquatic, 1206
woody, 251, 729, 735, 1124, 1128, 1732
Fertilizers, see Herbicides, properties, compatibility, Herbicides, usage and Weed control, management systems
Fiji, 2276, 2286, 2332
Finland, 1010, 1096, 1502
Fish, herbivorous, see Weed control, biological
Flaming, see Weed control, cultural
Floras
Asian Pacific region, 2769
Australia, 306, 516, 798-99, 1128, 1164, 1256, 1636, 1678, 1771, 2491, 2724-25
Brazil, 1287, 2741
Canada, 841, 2033
Colombia, 1511, 1786, 2334

Floras—*cont.*
Egypt, 1284-85, 2663
Europe, 1785
Fiji, 2276, 2286, 2332
Germany, 831-33, 837, 2299
Hawaii, 842, 2151, 2168
Hungary, 1795
India, 519, 2223, 2335-36
Japan, 688
Libya, 2101
Mozambique, 1286
Netherlands, 835
New Guinea, 2331
New Zealand, 1291, 1648
Nigeria, 836
Philippines, 1295
Rhodesia, 2737
Taiwan, 2001
Thailand, 856
UK, 1288, 1519, 1790-91, 2293, 2787
USA, 303, 689, 1288-89
USSR, 833-34, 1798-1800, 2330, 2497
Yugoslavia, 1556, 1796-97
Fluometuron
application
equipment, 2118-19
methods, 102, 106, 1169, 2585
physiological effects, 905, 1341
activities
absorption, 906
metabolism, 906, 1411, 2839, 2841
nutrient uptake, 2111
photosynthesis, 1378
translocation, 906, 2841
enzymes, 2839
germination, 102
properties, 540
analysis, 431, 1411, 2930
bioassay, 1069, 1410, 2428
compatibility, 1611-12, 2583
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 972, 1069, 2930
mode of action, 540, 905
wetters, 2116-17
residues of
plant products, in, 1411
soils, in, 972, 1104-5, 1405, 1410, 2119, 2428
water, in, 1409
soils, and
micro-organisms, 2926, 2930
type and condition, 106, 972
usage of
climatic factors, and, 617, 1169
crop damage, and, 102, 565, 1587, 2086, 2144
crop tolerance, 568, 1911
crop quality, and, 102
crop yield, 1104-5, 2111, 2121, 2235
crops, in
field (cereal), 540, 547, 565, 568, 1410, 2513, (other), 102, 105-6, 466, 565, 617, 619-21, 1069, 1104-5, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1411, 1613, 1620-21, 1911, 2111, 2116-19, 2121, 2583, 2585-86
grass and herbage, 1405, 2131, 2144
Fluometuron, usage of, crops, in—*cont.*
plantation, 698, 1164, 1169, 1704, 2235
vegetable, 1411, 1587, 1612, 2086
economics, 620, 1990
fungicides, and, 1611-12
insecticides, and, 1612
mixtures, +aminotriazole, 1169, +bensulide, 2116, +dichlorprop, 540, +fluorodifen, 1386, +mecoprop, 540, +paraquat, 1164, 1169, +prometryne, 2583
non-crop situations, 745
rates, effect of, 2118-19, 2131
soils, effect of, 105-6, 617, 620, 1109, 1111, 2111, 2428, 2459, 2926, 2930
weeds
parasitic, 2718
susceptible, 1911
Fluorene - 9 - carboxylic acid, 2 - chloro - 9 - hydroxy-, see Chlorflurecol
Fluorene - 9 - carboxylic acid, 9-hydroxy-, 863, 2861
Flurecol, see Fluorene - 9 - carboxylic acid, 9-hydroxy-
Fluoride, sodium, 586
Fluorodifen
application, 1386
properties, 1018, 1386, 2077, 2867
usage
climatic factors, and, 2009, 2016, 2086, 2120, 2161, 2867
crop damage, and, 2024, 2047, 2053, 2161, 2239
crop yield, and, 2551
crops, in, 2867
field (cereal), 1386, 1577, 2009, 2016, 2024, 2047, 2053, 2071-79, 2551, (other), 19, 2086, 2089, 2119-20, 2122, 2551
plantation, 698, 2239
vegetable, 1386, 2161, 2171
mixtures, +fluometuron, 1386, +metobromuron, 2161, +propanil, 2078
rates, effect of, 2119
soils, effect of, 2009, 2120
Fluromidine, 935
Formaldehyde, 174
France
chemical weed control
recommendations, field crops, 538, 605, fruit, 2222, herbage, 2602, vegetable, 2154, 2162, 2222
Frilling, see Application, method
Fungicides, see Herbicides, properties, compatibility and Herbicides, usage

GA, 322, 1219, 1845, 1850, 2812, 2823
Genotypic effects, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Germany
weeds
chemical control
recommendations, aquatic, 837, field crops, 1554, 2004,
Germany, weeds, chemical control, recommendations, field crops—*cont.*
2013, 2020, 2527, 2555, 2567, forestry, 1714, 1721, 2670, fruit, 682, ornamentals, 2196, vegetables, 667, 1655, 2004, 2155, 2616, 2637, 2639
floras, 831-32, 837
Germination, see Herbicides, physiological effects, Herbicides, usage and Weed seeds
Gibberellic acid, see GA
Growth effects, see Herbicides, physiological effects and Weed biology
Growth regulators, 322, 366, 376, 1313, 1846, 2221, 2381, 2392, 2861, 2864
abscisic acid, 370, 863, 866, 1263, 2301
abscission, leaf, 1311-12, 2828
acetic acid, 4-chloroindolyl-3-, 365
acrylates, cyano, 2415
actinomycin D, 865
antibiotics, 1316
benzimidazoles, 368, 2888
bioelectrical potential, and, 1850
chlorflurecol, 2889
chlormequat, 864, 1846
+herbicides, 1039, 1522, 1530, 1846, 2515
2,4-D, 367, 371, 375, 377, 872, 925, 936, 1845, 1850, 2366, 2376, 2379, 2391-92, 2828-29
enzymes, effects on, 377
ethylene, 1312, 2366, 2380, 2828-29, 2862
experimental methods, 1314
fenoprop, 371, 687
GA, 1845, 1850, 2811-12
graphinone, 2813
heptan - 5 - one, 3,3′ - di-(carboxymethylthio)-, 2377
hydrazino acids, 1382
IAA, 374-75, 377, 872, 925, 1335, 1845, 2371-77, 2379, 2392
IBA, 925
kinetin, 1335
latex flow, 372
(+)-limonene derivatives, 2871
MCPA, 2391-92
MH, 1846, 2889
morphactins, 863, 2889
NAA, 371, 925, 936, 1845, 1850, 2392
pentan - 4 - one, 2,2′ - di-(carboxymethylthio)-, 2377
phloretin, phloridzin, 373
phosphonic acid, 2 - chloroethyl-, 371, 402, 687, 1847, 2378, 2693, 2862
vernolepin, 862

Haulm destruction, see Defoliation
Hawaii
flora, 842
weeds
chemical control, 1988
recommendations, fruit crops, 1697, plantation, 1697, vegetable, 2168

Hawaii, weeds—*cont.*
grassland, 2151
research, 1994
Heptanone, 3,3′-di (carboxymethylthio)-, 2377
Herbicides
development, 397, 399-408
environment, and, 445-48, 867, 1499
physiological effects
absorption, 158, 880, 884, 892, 894, 897, 903, 906, 912-13, 1198, 1320, 1331, 1325, 1327-28, 1330, 1334, 1343, 1353-55, 1361-62, 1365, 1596, 1628, 1745, 1845, 1852-53, 1861, 1865, 1867, 1874, 1877, 1891-92, 1896-98, 2111, 2135, 2272, 2277, 2387, 2394, 2397, 2399, 2401-2, 2408, 2410, 2412, 2809-10, 2817, 2821, 2830, 2832, 2836, 2843-44, 2846, 2853, 2855, 2857
anatomy/morphology, 390, 895, 911, 1347, 1350-51, 1550, 1899, 2107, 2110, 2255, 2368, 2400, 2409, 2576
antagonism, 1339, 1510, 1733, 2011, 2070
carbohydrates, 907, 1596, 1880, 2315, 2395, 2712, 2722, 2812, 2849
cytology, 895-96, 1350-51, 1757, 1857-58, 1862, 1872, 1877, 2073, 2391, 2404, 2407, 2409, 2826, 2833, 2850
environment, and, 349, 867, 1328, 1896, 2848, 2852
humidity, 2717
light, 122, 181, 875, 1665, 1896, 2046, 2181, 2272, 2315-16, 2391, 2412-13, 2811, 2831, 2840, 2856
temperature, 1564, 1664, 1871, 2397, 2448, 2717, 2810, 2843
enzymes, 110, 377, 379, 394, 666, 875, 877, 881, 898, 907, 915, 1346, 1356, 1864, 1868, 1875-76, 1885-86, 1891, 2316, 2396, 2812, 2839
excretion from roots, 1871
genetics, 1952
germination, 385, 666, 1388, 1880, 2136, 2811, 2814
growth effects, 66, 87, 91, 94, 174, 180, 192, 196, 239, 367-68, 370-72, 862, 864-66, 869, 882, 908, 914, 1312-13, 1315, 1333, 1335, 1692, 1899, 2367-68, 2370-81, 2391, 2402, 2665, 2722, 2811, 1819-20, 2822-23, 2920-22
histological effects, 1324, 1330, 1363, 1591, 1849, 2349, 2858
metabolism, 122, 373-75, 380, 393, 396, 870, 876, 879, 900, 906, 914, 917, 919, 1318, 1321-22, 1328-29, 1334-35, 1341, 1344, 1352, 1358-59, 1364, 1858, 1863-66, 1873, 1880, 1882, 1884-85, 1887, 1889, 1925, 2015, 2113, 2384, 2393, 2398, 2401, 2403, 2551, 2723, 2821,
Herbicides, physiological effects, metabolism—*cont.*
2837, 2839-41, 2844, 2846, 2849, 2851-52, 2859, 2925-26
nitrate content, 1564, 2045
nutrient uptake, 874, 901, 914, 1845, 1859, 2387, 2557, 2653
penetration, 1326, 1328, 1851, 1891, 2388, 2469, 2809, 2848
photosynthesis, 391, 404, 902, 913, 1317, 1319-20, 1336-38, 1341, 1357, 1360, 1373, 1378, 1381, 1595, 1854-55, 1858, 1862, 1878-79, 1881, 1895, 2315-16, 2814-16, 2824, 2840, 2842, 2847, 2860, 2880
proteins, 66, 380, 393, 530, 586, 893, 907, 915, 918, 1320, 1340, 1551, 1870, 1885, 2045, 2381, 2385-86, 2390, 2393, 2406, 2568-69, 2597, 2826, 2856, 2859-60
respiration, 386-87, 391, 876, 883-84, 1320, 1322-23, 1327, 1333, 1856-57, 1862, 1869, 1877-80, 1882-83, 1886, 2384-85, 2390, 2712-13, 2814-15, 2824-25, 2840, 2845, 2915, 2920
retention, 1198, 2110, 2913
synergism, 54, 1339, 1510, 1745, 1904, 2049, 2661
translocation, 374, 376, 381-83, 870-71, 873, 884, 887, 889-90, 903, 905, 912, 923, 1198, 1222, 1320, 1325-27, 1330, 1334, 1354, 1361, 1365, 1728, 1745, 1844-45, 1851-53, 1860-61, 1874, 1891, 1893-94, 1896-98, 2277, 2287, 2368, 2371-76, 2394, 2398, 2408, 2410-15, 2461, 2712, 2807-9, 2819, 2821, 2830, 2834, 2837, 2840-41, 2846, 2853-55, 2857
transpiration, 388, 408, 899, 912, 1890-91, 2392, 2402, 2840
tropisms, 920, 2831
water uptake, 388, 392, 2387, 2392
properties, 405, 409, 411, 1371-72, 1378, 1380, 1900, 1905, 1916, 2417-18, 2878, 2885
activity, 411, 466, 910, 927, 931, 933-34, 1349, 1367, 1374-75, 1386, 1891, 1907, 2876-77, 2887, 2891
additives, 155, 184, 481-83, 494, 567, 594, 736-37, 792, 988, 1389, 1563, 1602, 1971, 2066, 2275, 2950-51
analysis, 413-34, 470, 936-39, 941, 977-78, 1314, 1367-70, 1391-99, 1401-4, 1406-9, 1411-19, 1448, 1458, 1472, 1481, 1906, 1921-24, 1960-61, 2422, 2426-27, 2429-31, 2448, 2880-81, 2892-95, 2897, 2917-18
bioassays, 180, 187, 406, 460, 471, 517, 925, 940, 954, 958-59, 967, 971, 973, 975, 986, 1069-70, 1315, 1410, 1441-45, 1450, 1461-62, 1464, 1466, 1468-69, 1755, 1907, 1937,
Herbicides, properties, bioassays—*cont.*
1962-63, 1966, 2037, 2179, 2428, 2460, 2584, 2896, 2909, 2911, 2917, 2927-28
compatibility
chlormequat, 1039, 1522, 1530, 2515
fertilizers, 910, 1522, 1902-3, 2468
fungicides, 1049, 1339, 1611
herbicides, 1377, 1509, 1733, 1897, 2583, 2886
insecticides, 594, 674, 885, 1339, 1556, 1594, 1612, 1615, 1680, 1904, 2077, 2113, 2528
inactivation, 468, 475, 929, 964-65, 1444, 1448-49, 1452, 1454, 1468, 1935, 1957-59, 1961
adsorption in plants, 1340, 2388-89, 2809, 2838
adsorption on soil, 406, 412, 452-58, 462, 469-71, 474-75, 949, 958-61, 963-65, 970, 972, 974, 977-78, 984-85, 1065, 1069, 1445-54, 1460, 1463, 1465-66, 1468, 1471, 1948, 1964, 2082, 2448, 2453, 2459-60, 2462-63, 2465-67, 2621, 2660, 2809, 2838, 2907-13, 2916, 2927-28, 2930-31
chemical decomposition, 468, 968, 985, 1329, 1352, 1875, 1918, 2389, 2453, 2866, 2916
leaching, 403, 456, 470, 927, 963, 975, 986, 1101, 1392, 1445-46, 1451, 1460, 1466, 1573, 1709, 1949, 2072, 2163, 2459, 2461, 2534, 2660, 2910, 2913, 2917
microbial decomposition, 455, 459-60, 462, 953, 955-57, 968, 985, 1441, 1444, 1453, 1458, 1469, 1472, 1743, 1957, 1960, 2442, 2444-45, 2447-49, 2453, 2723, 2917, 2931
photolytic decomposition, 404, 929, 1370, 1376, 1469, 1471, 1904, 1908, 1910, 1913, 1916, 2277, 2873-74
m.p./b.p., 402, 406-8, 427
mode of action/selectivity, 398, 868, 891, 924, 930, 932, 935, 1331, 1349, 1359-60, 1390, 1877, 1904, 2840
solubility, 402, 406-8, 456, 1383, 1902, 2723
structure and activity, 8, 389, 398, 411, 882, 885-86, 905, 909, 917, 923-24, 930, 932, 936, 1359, 1373, 1594-95, 1887, 1904, 2208, 2268, 2420, 2835, 2840, 2842, 2870, 2880, 2884, 2889
synthesis, 928, 933-34, 1368-69, 1381-82, 1387-88, 1907, 1912, 1915, 1917, 1961, 2417, 2423-24, 2268-69, 2872, 2875, 2891
volatility, 1101, 1469, 1906, 2879
wetters, 481-83, 569, 599, 638, 740, 988, 1098, 1102, 1162,

Herbicides, properties, wetters—*cont.*
1172, 1377, 1513, 1517, 1568, 1571, 1582, 1589, 1617-18, 1625, 1631, 1691, 1749, 1763, 1851, 1970, 1973, 1990, 2030, 2116-17, 2171, 2197, 2217, 2227, 2232, 2245, 2287, 2288, 2469, 2470, 2690, 2733
residues
atmosphere, 1932
plants and plant products, in, 96, 122, 420-22, 430, 433, 435, 887, 937, 1396-97, 1403, 1405, 1411, 1414, 1416, 1422, 1450, 1461, 1594, 1669, 1844, 1896, 1919-20, 1922, 1930-31, 1941, 1945, 2179, 2427, 2482, 2589, 2897-98, 2925
soils, in, 114, 139, 155, 430, 454, 463, 622, 782, 954, 962-63, 967, 969, 971-73, 977, 1046-47, 1053, 1068, 1070, 1104-5, 1115, 1178, 1390, 1401, 1406, 1409-10, 1414-15, 1451-52, 1455-56, 1460, 1464, 1468-69, 1533-34, 1555, 1563, 1594, 1598, 1601, 1606, 1614, 1657, 1709, 1734, 1755, 1924, 1946-47, 1963, 1966, 2006, 2030, 2037, 2040, 2044, 2079-80, 2109, 2119, 2426-27, 2431, 2462, 2522, 2534, 2579, 2621-22, 2624, 2635, 2653, 2689, 2728, 2892, 2896, 2909, 2918, 2925, 2927
tainting by, 938
water, in, 449, 456, 1400, 1409, 1420, 1743, 1943, 2432, 2437-40, 2691
soils, and, 434, 453, 458, 471, 477, 952, 961, 981, 1170, 1454, 1457, 1459, 1715, 2464, 2587
ecological balance, 233, 1954
fertility, 457, 2051, 2915
micro-organisms, 79, 455, 458, 461-62, 464-65, 272-73, 476-77, 960, 966, 976, 979-80, 1149, 1440, 1442, 1470, 1472, 1723, 1949-57, 1959, 2039, 2443, 2446, 2450-52, 2457, 2915, 2919-22, 2924, 2926, 2929
fungi, 461, 1723, 1956, 2446, 2450-52, 2457, 2921-22, 2926, 2929
moisture, 187, 672, 732, 736, 1083, 1375, 1451, 1456, 1464, 1719-20, 1754, 1896, 1949, 1951, 1958, 1962, 2030-31, 2404, 2454, 2538-39, 2552, 2637, 2659, 2665, 2910, 2917, 2947
nitrification, 1955, 2924, 2929
nutrients and, 233, 2031, 2454, 2923-24
persistence, 782, 962-63, 967, 969, 1451-52, 1455-56, 1460, 1462, 1469, 1947, 1963, 1966
pH, 982-83, 1070, 1444, 1447, 1452, 1463
type and condition, 38, 103, 106, 139, 147, 189, 193-94, 216, 233, 478, 589, 660, 867, 969, 971, 973, 1065, 1101, 1107, 1446,

Herbicides, soils, and, type and condition—*cont.*
1449, 1451-53, 1463-65, 1471, 1535, 1614, 1660, 1668, 1692, 1700, 1720, 1794, 1948-49, 1962, 1966, 2188, 2201, 2263, 2453, 2465-67, 2539, 2584, 2627, 2635, 2644, 2728-29, 2905-7, 2923
organic, 1660, 2183, 2433, 2633, 2913, 2916, 2924
water storage, 2033
toxicology, 1371
animals, in, 942, 1938, 2456, 2878
birds, 945
poultry, 1427
insects, 943
bees, 451, 944, 1691
mammals, 1594, 1928, 2163
laboratory animals, 439, 947-49, 951, 1424-25, 1428, 1926-27, 1939, 1944, 2899
livestock, 944, 946-47, 950, 1431, 1764, 1941-42, 2436, 2902
man, 423, 438, 440-42, 941, 1426, 1431, 1927, 1938, 2434-35
wildlife, 944, 1422-23, 1437-38, 1925, 2903
aquatic organisms, in, 943, 1431, 1937, 2439
fish, 261, 450, 944, 1421, 1430, 1935-36, 1940, 2438, 2900-1
plankton, 2900
carcinogenic, 1429
environmental, 1433-38, 1929, 1935, 1954
micro-organisms, 465, 943
mutagenicity, 437
usage
adsorbents (charcoal), 146, 177, 186, 452, 475, 683, 958-59, 1686, 1943, 1962, 2189, 2208-9
approvals, 1005-6, 1491
climatic factors, 14, 16, 36, 39, 41, 47, 53, 61, 64-65, 67, 77, 82, 88, 90, 103, 122-23, 130, 139, 152, 158, 187-88, 216, 268, 593, 600, 660, 672, 681, 867, 961, 1044, 1083, 1088, 1092, 1095, 1107, 1117-18, 1164, 1166, 1181, 1220, 1235, 1332, 1456, 1460, 1516, 1533-34, 1537, 1548, 1563, 1573, 1579, 1593, 1598, 1629, 1645, 1661, 1666, 1668, 1673, 1703, 1735, 1759, 2009, 2016, 2049, 2053, 2059, 2070, 2086, 2122, 2128, 2160-61, 2177, 2181, 2188, 2277, 2320, 2369, 2520, 2525, 2529, 2534, 2536, 2549, 2570, 2626, 2631-32, 2646, 2659, 2717, 2726, 2806, 2867, 2914, 2947
crop damage, and, 29, 32, 34, 36, 39, 52, 54, 61-62, 68, 72, 75, 82-3, 88-9, 98-101, 104, 109, 114-15, 117, 139, 145, 147, 154-55, 158, 160, 169, 173, 178, 187, 192, 195, 207-8,

Herbicides, usage, crop damage, and —*cont.*
212, 230-31, 245, 401, 412, 478-79, 525, 531, 535, 582, 586, 592, 602, 662, 665, 670, 679, 684, 687, 695, 710, 922, 991, 1057, 1065, 1090, 1092, 1109-10, 1115, 1137, 1139-40, 1142, 1145, 1151, 1162, 1168-69, 1174, 1181, 1191, 1405, 1523, 1530, 1540-41, 1572-73, 1580, 1584-85, 1587, 1592-93, 1601-2, 1623, 1626, 1637, 1645-46, 1659, 1665-66, 1668, 1670-71, 1673-74, 1679, 1684-85, 1689, 1696, 1700, 1704, 1706, 1710, 1722, 1724, 1755, 1983, 2001, 2016-17, 2024, 2038, 2040, 2043-44, 2047, 2053, 2056, 2059, 2064, 2068, 2070, 2078, 2084, 2086, 2106, 2112, 2114, 2116, 2135, 2137, 2144, 2158, 2161, 2163, 2165, 2170-71, 2183, 2188, 2190-91, 2199, 2201, 2204, 2208, 2217, 2221, 2224, 2229, 2236, 2238-39, 2252, 2256-57, 2267, 2424-25, 2429, 2539, 2542-44, 2549, 2552, 2579, 2583, 2588, 2594-95, 2603-4, 2618, 2622, 2625, 2632, 2646, 2653, 2665, 2669, 2680, 2684
crop maturity, and, 66
crop quality, and, 58, 65-66, 69, 75, 79, 81, 91-93, 100, 102, 160, 170, 177, 187, 608, 1091, 1357, 1603, 1610, 1616, 2561, 2568-69, 2574, 2634, 2667
crop tolerance, 66, 1345, 2399
crop yield, and, 79, 98, 115, 168, 187, 1091, 1603
diseases and pests, effect on, 57, 314, 521, 1049, 1057, 1103, 1443, 1523, 1570, 1588, 1591, 1601, 2007, 2093, 2095, 2583, 2636, 2827, 2961
erosion, 268, 1229
fertilizers, and, 19, 35, 49, 52, 92, 104, 123, 128, 179, 198-99, 291, 530, 560, 563, 612, 614, 627, 650, 716-17, 871, 874, 910, 1050, 1194, 1353, 1520, 1522, 1535, 1541-43, 1551, 1553, 1566-67, 1608-9, 1638, 1640, 1845, 1888, 1891, 1902, 1951, 2018, 2025, 2045, 2051, 2067, 2137, 2194, 2269, 2346, 2381, 2386, 2520, 2526, 2590-91, 2596, 2601, 2607, 2612, 2844, 2915
insecticides, and, 54
irrigation, and, 71
legislation, 2, 497-500, 1002-8, 1308, 1391, 1438, 1930-31, 1983-86, 1992, 2251, 2482-83, 2956
recommendations, 10, 144, 1021, 1336, 2162, 2720-21
field crops (cereal), 11, 15, 21, 24, 46, 51, 53, 299, 1021, 1026, 1218, 1570, 1576, 2005, 2013, 2020, 2527, (root), 77, 85-6, 1026, 2005,

Herbicides, usage, recommendations, field crops (root)—*cont.*
2554-55, 2567, 2571-72, (other), 619
forestry, 1714, 1721, 1726, 2670
fruit, 632, 1692, 1697, 2222, 2647-51
grassland and herbage, 11, 112-13, 121, 127, 2139, 2150, 2600, 2602, 2635
non-crop situations, 299, 1026, 1726, 2295, 2499, 2720-21
ornamentals, 175, 1672, 1680, 2196, 2644
plantation crops, 202, 211, 702, 1702, 2242
vegetable crops, 141, 153, 161, 167, 654, 667, 1021, 1133-34, 1586, 1655, 2005, 2154-55, 2548, 2617, 2619, 2635, 2637
weeds, specific, 113, 118-9, 299, 304, 1096, 1218, 1233, 1754, 2571-72, 2655, 2711, 2714-15, 2720-21, 2726
weeds, woody, 11, 2150, 2670
residual activity, and, 145, 479, 525, 528, 583, 982, 1046-47, 1053, 1533-34, 1555, 1598, 1601, 2028, 2050, 2212, 2220
soils
moisture, 732, 736, 867, 1093, 1095, 1375, 1445, 1467, 1599
organic, 17, 38, 524, 1025, 1046, 1086, 1088, 1109, 1180, 1652, 1660, 2183, 2433, 2633
types, 17, 38, 103, 106, 139, 147, 189, 193, 195, 216, 233, 240, 251, 469, 478, 589, 660, 732, 736, 1025, 1034, 1071, 1088, 1149, 1649
varietal susceptibility, 19, 29, 99, 139, 147, 161, 166, 178, 186, 346, 668, 1029, 1031, 1051, 1345, 1528, 1531, 1566, 1580, 1588, 1663, 1700, 2025, 2057, 2082, 2178, 2192, 2204, 2390, 2399, 2406, 2514, 2543-44, 2665, 2821
weed palatability, and, 1764
weed resistance, 289-90, 2218, 2709
weed susceptibility, 289-90, 407-8, 781, 1036, 1040, 1061, 1200, 1220, 1378, 1514, 1594, 1607, 1689, 1705, 1748, 2072, 2081, 2216, 2419, 2570, 2682, 2709, 2939
Herbivorous fish, control by, see Weed control, biological
Hexanone, 2 - (hydroxymethylene) cyclo-, 1387
Histological effects, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Hungary, 1795
Hydrazide, α - hydroxy - (*p* - nitrophenyl)acetic, 1912
Hydrazide, α - hydroxy - (*p* - chlorophenyl)acetic, 1912
Hydrazide, decenyl - *N,N* - dimethyl-succinic, 2369
Hydrazino acids, 1382

IAA
physiological effects, 372, 1335, 1850
absorption, 376
environment, and, 2374, 2376
enzymes, 377-78
growth effects, 368, 2376, 2819
metabolism, 375, 2373
morphological effects, 925
penetration, 1845, 2394
translocation, 374, 376, 872, 1845, 2371-76, 2394
transpiration, 2392
tropic responses, 2371-72
water uptake, 2392
IBA, 925
Imidazolines, alkyl-, 2369
Impregnated cloths, see Application, methods
Inactivation of herbicides, see Herbicides, properties, inactivation
Incorporation, methods, see Application, methods
Indane, 4,6 - di - isopropyl -1,1 - dimethyl - 5 - propionyl- + the 7 - propionyl isomer, 151, 179-80, 880, 1018, 2172, 2621, 2624, 2887
Indane, 6 - isopropyl - 1,1,4 - trimethyl - 5 - propionyl- + the 7 - isopropyl isomer, 466, 1018, 1679, 2068, 2180
Indazoles, 1 - aryloxyacyl - 4,5,6,7 - tetrahydro-, 1387
India, 1013, 1214
pesticide residues in food, 2898
weeds
chemical control
recommendations, field crops, 1578, plantation, 702, 2242
floras, 2335-36
utilization, 335
Indole - 3 - carboxaldehyde, 1315
Injection, see Application, methods
Insecticides, see Herbicides, properties, compatibility and Herbicides, usage
Iodides, sodium, 882
Ioxynil, 2366
application, 21
physiological effects
absorption, 884
environment, and, 882, 1332, 2717
enzymes, 882
metabolism, 396
respiration, 883, 1869, 2818
selectivity, 1331
translocation, 884
properties, 1039, 1442
compatibility, 1039
inactivation
decomposition (micro), 1442
toxicological effects of, 882
usage of
crop damage, and, 2165
crop quality, and, 1043
crops, in
field (cereal), 21-22, 1039, 1043, 1513, 1521-22, 1537-39, 1552, 2012, 2024, 2511, (other), 110, 396
ornamental (flowers), 1673
plantation, 695, 1159

Ioxynil, usage of, crops, in—*cont.*
vegetable, 139, 2164-65
economics, 21
mixtures, +asulam, 1159, +bromoxynil, 1521, 2165, 2511, +buturon, 22, +2,4-D, 1159, 1537, 1539, 1673, +dicamba, 1539, +dichlorprop, 21, 1521-22, 2511, +MCPA, 21, 1513, 1521-22, 1673, +mecoprop, 1043
recommendations for, 21, 2511
weeds, 139, 784
Ipazine, 975, 1882
Irrigation systems, see Weed control, non-crop
Isocil, 268, 699, 1346, 1376, 1675, 1761, 1883, 2729
Itaconic acid, 765-66
Italy, 513, 654, 756, 1336, 1493

Japan, 1439, 1581

Kenya, 1747
Kerosene, see Oils

Lakes, weed control in, see Weed control, non-crop
Leaching, see Herbicides, properties, inactivation
Legislation, see Herbicides, usage, legislation and Weeds, legislation
Lenacil
application, 76, 80, 314, 589
physiological effects
carbohydrates, 1596
enzymes, 1886
nutrient uptake, 1596
photosynthesis, 1878
respiration, 1878, 1886
properties
inactivation
leaching, 2163
selectivity, 515, 2206
residues of
soils, in, 2462
tainting, by, 938
usage of
charcoal adsorbents, 2209
climatic factors, and, 2100, 2163, 2206, 2646
crop damage, and, 1684
crop quality and, 1090
crop sensitivity, 2641
crop yield, and, 2083, 2182
crops, in
field (root), 14, 76, 80, 314, 515, 589, 1088, 1090, 1513, 1596, 2100-1, 2163
fruit, 14, 1684, 2206-7, 2209-10
ornamental (flowers), 2641-42, 2646
plantation, 1704
vegetable, 1088, 2083, 2177, 2182, 2189, 2628
soils, effect of, 589, 1088, 1596, 1684, 2462, 2646
Libya, 2101
Linuron
application
methods, 148, 1054, 1140, 2231
site of, 155, 2049
time of, 171, 604, 663

Linuron—*cont.*
physiological effects
activities
anatomy, 2576
environment, and, 2810, 2840, 2843
growth effects, 582
metabolism, 2840
nutrient uptake, 903-4
penetration, 2469, 2810, 2840, 2843
photosynthesis, 391, 2840
respiration, 391, 2840
translocation, 903, 2840
transpiration, 2840
morphological effects, 1350, 2576
properties
additives, effect of, 482
analysis, 429-31
bioassay, 2037, 2428, 2927-28
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 456, 469, 2463, 2911, 2927-28
decomposition (micro), 456, 1956
leaching, 456, 1709
mode of action, 2840
selectivity, 469, 2140, 2669
wetters, 160, 483, 569, 1565, 2469
residues of
plant products, in, 430
soils, in, 139, 430, 528, 1533, 1555, 2027, 2037, 2040, 2428, 2927-28
water, in, 456
soils, and
fungi, 1956, 2922
micro-organisms, 2922
nutrients, 1955
type and condition, 469
toxicological effects of, 948
usage of, 204
charcoal adsorbents, 186, 475
climatic factors, and, 139, 663, 1025, 1072, 1593, 2040, 2170, 2632, 2646
crop damage, and, 139, 147, 662, 1140, 1587, 1591, 1593, 1659, 2040, 2170, 2646
crop quality, and, 160, 1522
crop yield, 604, 607-8, 687, 1072, 1559, 1565, 1644, 2049, 2083, 2090
crops, in
field (cereal), 19, 119, 296, 565, 568-69, 1052-54, 1533, 1540, 1555, 1557, 1559, 1565-66, 1577, 1998, 2024, 2027, 2037-38, 2040, 2047, 2049, 2056, 2079, 2513, 2544, (root), 81, 85-6, 147, 604, 607-8, 611, 1025, 1604, 2109, 2572, (other), 19, 68-9, 98, 582, 1071-72, 1109, 1173, 1586-87, 1589, 1591, 1593, 2007, 2083-84, 2090, 2116, 2231, 2576
forest, 1176
fruit, 186, 200, 687, 2662
grass and herbage, 1644, 2140
ornamental (flowers), 2199, 2646
plantation, 698, 1173, 1704, 1709, 2230-31, 2235, 2669

Linuron, usage of, crops, in—*cont.*
vegetable, 19, 139, 147-48, 151, 155-56, 160, 171, 565, 656, 662-63, 1138, 1140, 1148, 1659-61, 1663, 1668, 2164, 2169-70, 2632
economics, 148
fallow, 695
fertilizers, 1566
minimum tillage, 608, 611, 1565
mixtures, +anilide, α - chloro - 2,6 - diethyl - *N* - methoxymethylacet-, 1568, +atrazine, 148, 1054, 1565-66, 1568, 2037, 2047, 2056, +chloramben, 1071, +chlorpropham, 1591, +2,4-D, 1568, 2024, 2230, +monolinuron, 85, 139, 1663, +paraquat, 139, 200, 604, 1025, 1565, +pebulate, 81, +pentenoic acid,*cis*-2,3,5,5,5-pentachloro-4-keto-, 1565, +propachlor, 1054, +siduron, 1071, +TCA, 2116
rates, effect of, 662
recommendations for, 85-86, 155, 1586, 2572, 2715
soils, effect of, 69, 139, 147, 200, 456, 469, 475, 565, 1025, 1072, 1109, 1659, 1668, 1709, 1955-56, 2027, 2037, 2040, 2090, 2164, 2170, 2428, 2463, 2646, 2911, 2922, 2927-28
varietal susceptibility to, 19, 139, 186, 1566, 1663
weeds, 119, 296, 695, 1173, 1540, 1753, 1784, 1989, 2007, 2572, 2715

Machinery and Equipment
(for sprayers, granule applicators, etc., see Application, equipment. See also Weed control, cultural)
brush choppers, 704
brush cutter units, 1485
brush mower, 2953
cultivator sweep *v. Cyperus rotundus,* 998
cultivators (forestry), 1186
ditch cleaners, 2279
drains, fibreglass-reinforced plastic, 1201
flame-girdling, 256
flamers, 489-90, 529
Fleco SS. 812 rolling brush chopper, 704
harrows, 466, 496, 1084, 1483
KRL-IM rotary hoe, 229
Marden B7 Duplex rolling brush chopper, 704
Parkinson cane weeder, 1484
precision drills, 2638
Ro-wheel incorporator (Gandy), 496
rotary cultivators, 660, 669, 778, 992-93, 1483
rotary rhizome rake, 778, 780
Sinna weeder blades, 1084
sod-seeders, disc, 2142, 2596
sweep seedbed maker, 1630
under-water mower, 1486
weeder-mulchers, 211, 1000
wheel hoe/row wheel incorporators, 2947

Management, control by, see Weed control, management
Mancozeb, 1683
Manual control, see Weed control, cultural
Mauritius, 204, 696
MCPA
application, 21
formulation for, 23, 1043, 1066, 1729
methods, 615, 1164, 2217, 2231
time of, 1122, 1528, 2015
physiological effects, 2823
activities
absorption, 1327
carbohydrate content, 2569
metabolism, 2015
nutrient uptake, 1609, 1859, 2390, 2826
penetration, 1320, 2830
photosynthesis, 1320, 1855, 2824
protein content, 1532, 1551, 1609, 2390, 2393, 2826
respiration, 1320, 1327, 1856-57, 2390, 2824-25
translocation, 1320, 1327, 1550, 2830
transpiration, 2392
water uptake, 1532, 2392
antagonism, 2011
cytological effects, 2393, 2569
genotypic effects, 616
germination, 219
histological effects, 1849
morphological effects, 1550, 2576
properties
additives, effect of, 1631
analysis, 1393, 1402
bioassay, 2909
compatibility, 1039, 1522, 1532, 2515
inactivation, 1400
adsorption (soil), 2909
decomposition (micro), 477, 1442, 1956
residues of
plant products, in, 435
soils, in, 1400, 2909
soils, and
fungi, 1956, 2446
micro-organisms, 960, 2919
toxicological effects of, 450, 1764
usage of, 204, 2957
approvals, 1982
crop damage, and, 72, 314, 2011
crop quality, and, 608, 1043, 1532, 2015, 2575
crop yield, 25, 43, 607-8, 1064, 1528-29, 2015, 2217, 2517, 2575
crops, in
field (cereal), 20, 21, 23, 25, 34, 43, 55-56, 314, 527, 544, 554-55, 570, 576, 1029, 1036, 1039, 1043, 1064-67, 1320, 1513, 1521-22, 1527-29, 1532, 1537, 1550-51, 1568, 1570, 1574, 1631, 2011, 2015, 2027, 2033, 2067, 2072, 2074, 2511, 2515, 2517, 2523-24, 2546, 2957, (root), 607-8, 1271, 2567, 2569, (other), 72, 98,

MCPA, usage of, crops, in field (other)—*cont.*
108, 614-16, 1029, 1320, 1609, 1982, 2548, 2575-76
forest, 219, 1729
fruit, 435, 477, 687, 1692, 2217
grass and herbage, 21, 312, 641, 1117, 1122, 1193, 1764, 1794, 2593, 2603
ornamental, (flowers), 1673
plantation, 207, 211, 700, 1160, 1162, 1164, 2231, 2233, 2238
diseases and pests, effect on, 1522
economics, 21, 204, 1066, 2517
fertilizers, and, 614, 1522, 1551, 1609, 1631
minimum tillage, 608, 1631
mixtures, +aminotriazole, 435, 1758, 2217, +benazolin, 21, 2011, 2511, +bromoxynil, 21, 555, 1521, 1528-29, 1537, +2,4-D, 1039, 1162, 1193, 1568, 1673, 1764, 1794, +2,4-DB, 21, 2593, +dicamba, 21, 784, 1527-28, 1551, 1568, 1570, 1631, 1673, 2011, 2511, +dichlorprop, 21, 1522, +DNOC, 2575, +EPTC, 1066-67, +ether, 4′-nitrophenyl 2,4,6-trichlorophenyl, 2416, +ioxynil, 21, 1513, 1521-22, 1673, +mecoprop, 2011, +nitrofen, 1066, +picloram, 34, 1532, +propachlor, 1066, +propanil, 56, 570, 576, +pyridinol, 2,3,5-trichloro-4-, 1066, +simazine, 435, 1758, 2217, +styrene, α-2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2074, +swep, 570, +2,4,5-T, 1729, 2523, +2,3,6-TBA, 207, 700, 1160, 1162, 1532, 2238, +trifluralin, 1066-67
recommendations for, 21, 1036, 1570, 2511, 2548, 2567, 2714
soils, effect of, 614, 1029
varietal susceptibility to, 1029, 1528, 2390
weeds
woody, 2276
other, 20, 34, 207, 312, 554, 784, 1756, 1758, 1764
weeds, resistant, 98
weeds, susceptible, 1036
MCPB
application
formulation for, 314
time of, 1759
physiological effects
absorption, 1327
germination, 2919
penetration, 2830
protein content, 2393
respiration, 1327
translocation, 1327, 2830
soils, and
micro-organisms, 960, 2446, 2919
toxicological effects of, 450
usage of
crop establishment, and, 1650
crop yield, 531
MCPB, usage of—*cont.*
crops, in
field (cereal), 314, (root), 531, (other), 59-60, 72, 108, 531, 1582, 2082
grass and herbage, 637, 1117, 1633, 1650, 2133-34, 2919
mixtures, +2,4-DB, 59, +dinoseb, 1582
soils, effect of, 637
varietal susceptibility to, 2082
weeds, 1117, 1633, 1759, 2133-34
Mecoprop
application
equipment, 190
formulation for, 75, 314, 457
methods, 2217
physiological effects
anatomy/morphology, 34, 75
protein content, 1551, 2393
starch content, 608
properties
analysis, 1393, 1402
compatibility, 1039, 1522
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 457
decomposition (micro), 976
soils, and
fertility, 457
type and condition, 967
toxicological effects of, 450
usage of
crop damage, and, 75
crop maturity, and, 34
crop quality, and, 75, 1043, 1532, 2217
crop tolerance, 2011
crop yield, 34, 608, 2011
crops, in
field (cereal), 18, 20, 32, 34, 527, 540, 1036, 1039-40, 1043, 1513, 1522, 1532, 1551, 2011, 2014, 2020, (root), 75, 314, 608, 1096
fruit, 190, 1829, 2217
grass and herbage, 129, 1117, 2593
diseases and pests, effect on, 1522, 1829
fertilizers, and, 1522
minimum tillage, 18, 608
mixtures, +atrazine, 976, 1758, 2217, +bromoxynil, 784, 1537, +brompyrazone, 2014, +2,4-D, 1039, 1551, 1829, 2288, +desmetryne, 1096, +dicamba, 1040, 2011, 2288, +fluometuron, 540, +ioxynil, 1043, +urea, *N*′[1 or 2-(hexahydro-4,7-methanoindanyl)]-*NN*-dimethyl-, 2014, +MCPA, 2011, +picloram, 34, 1532, +simazine, 2217, +2,4,5-T, 129, 457, 1758, 2217
recommendations for, 1036, 1096, 2020
soils, effect of, 1551
stubble, 18
weeds, 784, 1096, 1117, 1758, 2011, 2014, 2288, 2593
weeds, susceptible, 1036
Medinoterb, 62, 2009, 2100-1
Mercuric acetate, phenyl-, 372, 454
Metabolism, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Methabenzthiazuron, 24, 408, 538-39, 545, 2513, 2599
Metham, 174, 771, 2126, 2573
Methane, trichloronitro-, see Chloropicrin
Methiuron, 2190
Methoprotryne, 533, 535, 547, 1120, 1629, 2513
Metobromuron
physiological effects
starch content, 608
properties
analysis, 430-31, 1458
bioassay, 971, 1069
inactivation, 970
adsorption (soil), 970, 1069
decomposition (microbial), 971, 1458, (photolytic), 929
selectivity, 606
wetters, 599
residues of
plant products, in, 430, 606
soils, in, 430, 971, 1458
soils, and
micro-organisms, 1458
type and condition, 970-71, 2587
usage of
crop damage, and, 970, 1587, 1704, 2047
crop establishment, and, 1174
crop yield, 599, 608, 2587
crops, in
field (cereal), 565, 568, 970-71, 2047, (root), 85-86, 599, 606, 608, 970, 1604, (other), 565, 1069, 1071, 2587
plantation, 698, 1174, 1704
vegetable, 151, 970-71, 1587, 1663, 2086, 2161, 2178, 2637
minimum tillage, 608
mixtures, +fluorodifen, 2161
recommendations for, 85-86
varietal susceptibility to, 1663, 2178
Metoxuron, 139, 212, 406, 546, 1038, 1524, 2513
MH
application
time of, 2595
physiological effects, 94, 1846
antagonism, 1846
penetration, 1852
respiration, 876
translocation, 1852, 1893-94
properties
inactivation
decomposition (microbial), 960
soils, and
fumigation, 2291
toxicological effects of, 437, 1437
usage of
approvals, 1549
crop damage, and, 2595, 2684
crop yield, 1549
crops, in
field (cereal), 1549, (root), 94, (other), 1114
forest, 2684
grass and herbage, 2593, 2595
diseases and pests, effect on, 2961

MH, usage of—*cont.*
mixtures, +asulam, 2595, +chlorflurecol, 2889, +2,4-D, 2294, 2727
non-crop situations, 2294, 2727
soils, effect of, 1549
weeds
parasitic, 1114, 2291
other, 1549, 1893-94, 2291, 2593, 2595
Microbiological decomposition, see Herbicides, properties, inactivation
Micro-organisms, see Herbicides, soils and, and Weed control, biological
Minimum tillage, see Weed control, cultural, mechanical, minimum tillage and direct drilling
Mist application, see Application, formulation
Mode of action, see Herbicides, properties, mode of action
Molinate, see Carbamate, *S*-ethyl *NN*-hexamethylene thio-
Monalide, 62, 157, 565, 608, 2038, 2080
Monolinuron
application
equipment, 2080
time of, 604
physiological effects, 608, 2448, 2576
properties
analysis, 429-31
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 456, 469
decomposition (micro), 456, 2448-49, 2929
leaching, 456
solubility, 456
residues of
plant products, in, 430
soils, in, 430
tainting, by, 938
soils, and
micro-organisms, 2922
nutrients, 1955
type and condition, 469, 668, 2448
usage of
climatic factors, and, 65, 139
crop damage, and, 2669
crop quality, and, 65, 608, 1664
crop yield, 668, 1664
crops, in
field (cereal), 565, 2513, (root), 85-86, 604, 608, 2104, (other), 628, 1173, 2576
forest, 1176
grass and herbage, 65, 121, 1644, 2598
plantation, 1173, 2230
vegetable, 62, 139, 565, 668, 938, 1587, 1663, 1955, 2080, 2085, 2177, 2632, 2669
minimum tillage, 608
mixtures, +2,4-D, 2230, +dichlobenil, 2598, +dinoseb, 62, 139, 938, 2080, 2085, 2177, 2632, +linuron, 85, 139, 1663, +paraquat, 604
soils, effect of, 62, 65, 139
varietal susceptibility to, 139, 668, 1663
weeds, 121, 139, 1173, 2513
Monuron
application
formulation for, 625, 1124, 2729
methods, 1735
physiological effects
enzymes, 2839
metabolism, 1882, 2113, 2839
nutrient uptake, 2111
protein content, 2568
respiration, 1882
starch content, 2568
properties
analysis, 428-29, 431, 2427
compatibility, 2113
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 1448
decomposition (micro), 976, 1448, 2113, (photo), 1376, 1910
residues of
plant products, in, 2427
soils, in, 1181, 1947, 2427, 2488
soils, and
micro-organisms, 960, 2455
nutrients, 2455
type and condition, 976
toxicological effects of, 1954
usage of
climatic factors, and, 188, 1181, 1703, 1735, 2128
crop damage, and, 195, 1181, 2112, 2114
crop quality, and, 1167, 1610
crop yield, 551, 2111, 2121, 2568
crops, in
field (cereal), 551, (root), 91, 2568, (other), 72, 100, 619, 625, 1610, 1947, 2111-14, 2121
forest, 1181, 1726
fruit, 188, 195, 685, 1467, 1692, 1947, 2659
grass and herbage, 116, 1124, 2128
ornamental (flowers), 175
plantation, 195, 205, 211, 700, 1167, 1703, 1947, 2230, 2233, 2240, 2253, 2667
vegetable, 2618
fallow, 551
mixtures, +aminotriazole, 551, +chlorpropham, 2618, +diuron, 72, +sodium chlorate, sodium metaborate or disodium tetraborate penta-/decahydrates, 2729, +TCA, 2729
recommendations for, 175, 619, 1726
soils, effect of, 1181, 1461, 1610, 2111-12, 2240, 2427-28, 2455
total weed control, 1181, 1761, 2729
weeds
aquatic, 745, 761, 1203, 1206
woody, 1124, 1735
other, 188, 625, 700, 1124, 2325
Morfamquat, 181, 200, 527, 679, 2202
Morphological effects, see Herbicides, physiological effects, anatomy/morphology
MSMA
application
formulation for, 2950
methods, 2950
site of, 197
time of, 2287
physiological effects
environmental factors, 2287
translocation, 2287
properties
additives, effect of, 2950
wetters, 1377, 2116, 2287
soils, and, 1390
usage of
crop damage, and, 2239
crops, in
field (other), 1103, 2116
fruit, 197
grass and herbage, 2140
plantation, 212, 1164, 1709-10, 2239
diseases and pests, effect on, 1103
mixtures, +AMS, 2950, +2,4-D, 212, 1709, +monuron, 1377, +oils, 2287, 2950, +paraquat, 481, +pyriclor, 212, +sodium chlorate, 740
rates, effect of, 294
selectivtiy, 2140
weeds
woody, 740
other, 197, 212, 268, 294, 1164, 1390, 2287-88
Mulching, see Weed control, cultural, mulching

NAA, 371, 925, 936, 1664, 1845, 1850, 2392
α-NAA, 372
β-NAA, 372
Naptalam
application, site of, 897, 1867
physiological effects, 876, 897, 1867
usage of
crops, in
field (other), 72, 1071, 1589, 1592
vegetable, 147, 665, 2173, 2637
mixtures, +dinoseb, 1589, 1592
recommendations for, 2637
soils, effects of, 147, 2637
weeds, noxious, 1867
Neburon
properties, 429, 431, 1376
usage of
climatic factors, and, 188
crop establishment, and, 1174
crops, in
field (cereal), 533, 535, 541, 2513
fruit, 188
ornamentals, 177, 188
plantation, 1174
vegetable, 2633
soil effects, 188, 2633
weeds, noxious, 533, 535, 2513
Netherlands
chemical weed control
aquatic, 743
recommendations
aquatic, 1026

Netherlands, chemical weed control, recommendations—*cont.*
field crops, 1026, 1586
forestry, 1713
fruit, 2656
herbage, 1026
non-crop areas, 1026
ornamentals, 1672, 2644
vegetables, 1132-33
New Guinea, 2331
New Zealand
weeds
chemical control
crops
fruit, 1695
non-crops areas, 1231
legislation, 1986
recommendations
field crops, 1570
herbage, 118
other, 1223
identification, 1291
plant introductions, 334
Nigeria, 836, 1621
Nitrate, ammonium, 560, 811, 1040, 1228, 1535, 1566-67, 2194, 2381, 2386, 2528
Nitrate, potassium, 812
Nitrate, sodium, 811, 1094, 1566
Nitrile, 2 - (4 - chloro - 6 - ethylamino - 1,3,5 - triazin - 2 - ylamino) - 2 - methylpropio-, (DW-3418), 2009, 2016, 2053, 2059, 2881
Nitrile, 3,5 - dibromo - 4 - hydroxybenzo-, see Bromoxynil
Nitrile, 3,5 - dichloro - 4 - hydroxybenzo-, see Chloroxynil
Nitrile, 2,6 - dichlorobenzo-, see Dichlobenil
Nitrile, 4 - hydroxy - 3,5 - di - iodobenzo-, see Ioxynil
Nitrile, 3 - (*p* - t - butylphenylsulphonyl)acrylo-, 679, 2067
Nitrile, trichlorophenylaceto-, 569
Nitrofen
application, 1579, 2070, 2168, 2231, 2954
physiological effects (light), 2391
properties, 1625
residues in soil, 1946
usage of
approvals, 144
climatic factors, and, 2009, 2016, 2160
crop damage, and, 1038, 1139
crop yield, 1606
crops, in, 14
field (cereal), 534, 547, 1038, 1066, 1577, 1579, 2001, 2009, 2016, 2070-73, 2391, 2954, (other), 1623-25, 2001, 2122, 2231
forest, 223
plantation, 2230-31
vegetable, 147, 150, 167, 531, 662, 675-76, 1137, 1139, 1141, 1606, 2109, 2160, 2164, 2168, 2186-87, 2190-92, 2627
economics, 150
mixtures, +2,4-D, 1066, 2230, +chlorpropham, 2186, 2190-92, +MCPA, 1066, +picloram, 1606, +propachlor, 2190
recommendations for, 14, 144, 167, 1606, 2715
selectivity, 2164
soils, effect of, 147, 2009, 2160, 2164, 2187, 2954
weeds, 14, 534, 547, 676, 1038, 1137, 2001, 2715
Non-cultivation, see Weed control, mechanical, minimum tillage and direct drilling
Northern Ireland, 2132
Noruron
application
formulation for, 179
methods, 102, 2585
properties
analysis, 428
bioassay, 2927-28
compatibility, 1612
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 2927-28
wetters, 1377, 1618, 2116-17
residues of
soils, in, 102, 2927-28
usage of, 204
climatic factors, and, 65, 2116
crop damage, and, 1587, 2047
crop quality, and, 65, 102
crops, in
field (cereal), 19, 569, 2047, 2056, 2543-44, (root), 147, 2574, (other), 19, 102, 1069, 1109, 1377, 1612-13, 1618, 2116-17, 2585-86
grass and herbage, 65
ornamental (flowers), 176, (turf), 179
plantation, 698, 1377, 1704, 2235, 2238
vegetable, 1587
mixtures, +atrazine, 2056, +carbamate, 2,6 - di - t - butyl - *p* - tolyl *N* - methyl, 179, +2,4-D, 2235, +DSMA, 2116-17, +MSMA, 1377, +terephthalate, *O*,S-dimethyl tetrachlorothio-, 147
soils, effect of, 65, 147, 176, 179, 1109, 2543
varietal susceptibility to, 569, 2544
weeds, 2543
Norway, 1005
Nozzles, see Application, equipment
Nutrient uptake, see Herbicides, physiological effects, nutrient uptake

Oils
usage
crops, in
field (root), 465, (other), 170, 1590
forest, 711, 1175, 1190, 1901
fruit, 198-9, 1691
herbage, 2146
vegetable, 139, 142, 147, 156, 158, 1658, 2167, 2170, 2618
mixtures, +DNOC, 1099, 1100, 1691
non-crop situations, 124
weeds, parasitic, 124
Oxadiazine - 3,5 - dione, 2 - methyl - 4 - (3 - trifluoromethylphenyl) - tetrahydro-, 2883
Oxazin - 4 - one, 2 - phenyl - 3,1 - benz-, 88
Oxime, 3,5 - dibromo - 4 - hydroxybenzaldehyde 2,4 - dinitrophenyl-, see Bromofenoxim
Oxime, *O* - (*N* - phenylcarbamoyl)-acet-, 1598, 2097, 2555-56, 2878

Pakistan, 519
Paraquat
application
equipment, 190, 227, 703, 994, 2252, 2940
formulation for, 481, 1418, 1477
methods, 110, 118, 205, 214, 522, 1024, 1050, 1169, 2131, 2231
site of, 19, 147, 200, 684, 2632
time of, 205, 214, 602, 604, 1096, 1687, 2018, 2256, 2287
defoliation by, 257, 1510, 2277
desiccation by, 1699, 1707, 1999, 2105, 2234, 2597
disposal of, 1934
physiological effects
activities
absorption, 1198
nutrient uptake, 716, 1155, 2225
penetration, 257, 1896-97, 2412, 2809
photosynthesis, 922
respiration, 2712
retention, 1198
translocation, 257, 1198, 1896-97, 2287, 2412, 2712
antagonism, 1733
environment and, 181, 257, 1896, 2046, 2277, 2412
nitrogen content, 716
sugar content, 2234
properties
additives, effect of, 1517, 1631, 2946
analysis, 1418
compatibility, 1733
inactivation
adsorption (plant), 2809, (soil), 1943, 2466, 2907-8
decomposition (chemical), 1918, (micro), 480, 1453, 1956, (photolytic), 1999
mode of action, 1359-60
wetters, 118, 281, 481, 569, 700, 1098, 1565, 1631, 1691, 1990, 2030, 2046, 2227, 2245, 2287, 2690
residues of
plant products, in, 257
soils, in, 257
water, in, 1943, 2691
soils, and
fertility, 1638
micro-organisms, 1956, 2457, 2921
moisture, 2023, 2030, 2637
type and condition, 215, 1034, 2905, 2907-8
toxicological effects of, 1944, 1999
animals, in, 951, 1691, 2899
man, 440-44, 2434-35

Paraquat, toxicological effects of—*cont.*
aquatic organisms, 1204, 1430, 1740, 1937, 2900-1
usage of
climatic factors, and, 16, 123, 139, 200, 214, 218, 481, 700, 1025, 1735, 2277-78, 2632
crop damage, and, 602, 679, 1169, 1706, 2256
crop establishment, and, 649, 1735
crop quality, and, 608, 1151, 2234
crop yield, and, 19, 602, 604, 608, 612, 1034, 1063-64, 1151, 1565, 1608, 2018, 2052, 2075, 2108
crops, in
field (general), 1027, 1510, (cereal), 19, 287, 314, 526, 569, 1024, 1034, 1050, 1063-66, 1218, 1515, 1523, 1546, 1562, 1565, 1574, 1627, 1631, 2075, (root), 77, 85, 527, 602, 604, 608, 1025, 1096, 1098, 2105, (stubble), 15-16, 18, 521-23, 525, 779, 1216, 1517-18, (other), 110, 1106, 1608, 1627, 2231
forest, 220, 227, 705, 716-18, 2256, 2269
fruit, 190, 196, 200, 527, 684, 687, 994, 1151, 1155, 1687, 1601-95, 2220, 2223, 2225, 2658, 2940
herbage, 117-18, 123, 128, 314, 612, 632, 640, 649, 994, 1034, 1229, 1515, 1523, 1637-41, 1651, 2108, 2131, 2136, 2142, 2145, 2590-91, 2596-98, 2601, 2605, 2608
ornamentals, 181, 679, 1149, 1677, 2195, 2197, 2642, 2644
plantation, 205, 207, 212-15, 218, 282, 372, 695, 700, 703, 1164, 1169-75, 1179, 1699, 1706-7, 1700-10, 2227, 2231, 2234, 2238, 2242, 2244-45, 2247, 2250-52, 2668
vegetable, 19, 139, 147, 155, 527, 994, 1605, 1661, 1668, 2085, 2167, 2170, 2628, 2632, 2637
diseases and pests, effect on, 314, 521
fallow, 2023, 2030
fertilizers, and, 612, 716, 1608, 1631, 1638, 1640
germination, 2136
minimum tillage, 18, 314, 526, 612, 703, 1027, 1034, 1050, 1063-64, 1066, 1515, 1562, 1565, 1605, 1608, 1627, 1631, 2018, 2030, 2052, 2075, 2108, 2223
mixtures, +aminotriazole, 18, 117, 717, +atrazine, 1050, 1172, 1562, 1565, +bromoxynil, 2030, +chlorbromuron, 200, +chlorpropham, 139, 1661, +2,4-D, 18, 1170, 2231,

Paraquat, usage of, mixtures—*cont.*
+dalapon, 2231, +dicamba, 1605, 1631, 2030, +diquat, 85, 218, 994, 1098, 1691, 1695, 1990, 2252, 2608, 2691, 2715, +diuron, 196, 200, 212, 1709, 1761, 2244, +DNOC, 1691, +fluometuron, 1164, 1169, +linuron, 139, 200, 604, 1025, 1565, +monolinuron, 604, 2085, +MSMA, 481, +oil, 2287, +picloram, 1733, +prometryne, 200, 604, +propanil, 481, +propazine, 139, +simazine, 196, 200, 687, 1149, 1172, 2220, 2252, 2598, +terbacil, 2225
non-crop situations, 294, 1217, 1753-54, 1761
recommendations for, 15, 77, 85, 118, 155, 1218, 2242, 2637, 2711, 2715
selectivity, 632
soils, effect of, 200, 1025, 1151, 1170, 1444, 1453, 1523, 1692, 1761, 2027, 2278, 2466
sward destruction/renovation, 16, 649, 1641, 2142, 1590-91, 2596, 2608
weeds
aquatic, 281-82, 679, 717, 743, 746, 751, 758, 1197-98, 1202, 1204, 1740-41, 1749, 2278, 2281, 2690-91, 2900
parasitic, 2601, 2658
woody, 257, 1733, 1735, 1897, 2277, 2946
other, 117, 128, 196, 207, 213-15, 218, 287, 294, 523, 525, 649, 700, 779, 1096, 1173, 1216-18, 1229, 1517, 1546, 1562, 1608, 1631, 1637, 1667, 1691, 2004, 2038, 2142, 2145, 2250, 2287, 2605, 2668, 2711-12, 2715
Parasitic weeds, see Weeds, parasitic
PCP
application
formulation for, 2001, 2071, 2243, 2245
defoliation by, 1510
desiccation by, 1510
physiological effects
lipid synthesis, 396
metabolism, 396
nutrient uptake, 1553
protein content, 1553
respiration, 386
transpiration, 388
water uptake, 388
properties
additives, effect of, 1902-3, 2075
analysis, 425, 1903, 2893
inactivation
decomposition (microbial), 966
solubility, 1902
residues of
soils, in, 1405
water, in, 1951
soils, and
fertility, 2051
micro-organisms, 1440, 1951, 2915
nutrients, 2915

PCP—*cont.*
toxicological effects of, 438, 882, 1926, 1936
usage of, 204
climatic factors, and, 64, 1064
crop damage, and, 1405
crop yield, 50, 687
crops, in
field (cereal), 42, 50, 388, 570, 787, 1060, 1064, 1440, 1553, 1574, 2001, 2051, 2071, 2075, (other), 72, 108, 396, 1071, 2001
forest, 1176
fruit, 687, 1156
grass and herbage, 64, 127, 1405
ornamental, (flowers), 2195
plantation, 2233, 2238, 2243, 2245
vegetable, 142, 386
fertilizers, and, 1553, 1902-3, 2915
minimum tillage, 2075
mixtures, +2,4-D, 42, 72, 2051, +DNOC, 1176, +MCPA, 2001, +TCA, 42
non-crop situations
stubble, 124
recommendations for, 2195
soils, effect of, 1440
weeds
parasitic, 124, 127, 1303
other, 787
Pebulate
application
equipment, 2938
formulation for, 81, 592, 2100
methods, 78, 597, 672, 2936
site of, 1600
physiological effects, 1091, 2561
properties, 969, 1456
residues in soil, 969, 1456
soil micro-organisms, 2922
usage of
approvals, 1985
climatic factors, and, 672, 1144
crop damage, and, 2163
crop quality, and, 586, 1090-91, 2561, 2580
crop yield, 210, 1091, 2580
crops, in
field (cereal), 19, (root), 78, 81, 83, 592, 594, 597, 1090-91, 1094, 1600, 2100, 2560-62, (other), 627, 2580
grass and herbage, 586
plantation, 210
vegetable, 147, 672, 1144, 1668, 2156, 2163, 2180, 2183, 2635-36, 2938
usage of
mixtures, +cycloate, 597, +DCU, 592, 2560, +EPTC, 78, 210, 597, 1091, +linuron, 81, +pyrazone, 81
non-crop situations, 2723
recommendations for, 2635
selectivity, 2156
soils, effect of, 672, 1144, 1456, 2183, 2561, 2635
weeds, 78, 83, 210, 597, 1144, 2636, 2723
Penetration of herbicides, see Herbicides, physiological effects

Pentanamide, *N* - (3 - chloro - 4 - methylphenyl) - 2 - methyl, see Pentanochlor
Pentanochlor, 110, 165, 659, 1668, 1685, 2181, 2633, 2635-36, 2669
Pentan - 4 - one, 2,2′ - di(carboxymethylthio)-, 2377
Pentadienoic acid, 5 - (1,2 - epoxy - 2,6,6 - trimethyl - 1 - cyclohexyl) - 3 - methyl - *cis, trans* - 2 - 4-, 2875
Pentenoic acid, *cis* - 2,3,5,5,5 - pentachloro - 4 - keto-, 1510, 1565
Pests, herbicides, effect on, see Herbicide, usage, pests and diseases (effect on)
Pests, weeds as hosts of, see Weed biology, hosts to diseases and pests
Phenanthrolines, 1,10-, 1965
Phenanthrolinium dibromide, 5*H* - 6,7 - dihydro - 1,4 - diazepino-[1,2,3,4-*lmn*]-1,10-, 2423
Phenanthrolinium dibromide, 5,6 - dihydro - 5 - hydroxy - pyrazino-[1,2,3,4-*lmn*]-1,10-, 2424
Phenanthrolinium dibromide, 5,6 - dihydropyrazino[1,2,3,4-*lmn*]-1,10-, 2423
Phenanthrolinium dibromide, pyrazino[1,2,3,4-*lmn*]1,10-, 2424
Phenazines, halo-, 1917
Phenazine, 1-chloro-, 1917
Phenazine, 2-chloro-, 1917
Phenmedipham
  application
    equipment, 1088
    formulation for, 590, 1081-82, 1088
    methods, 1025
    time of, 1088
  physiological effects, 1595
  properties
    compatibility, 1081, 1594
    inactivation, 1594-95
    mode of action, 1594-95
  residues of
    soils, in, 74, 1594
  toxicological effects of, 1594
  usage of
    climatic factors, and, 1025, 1088
    crop damage, and, 1088, 2084, 2166, 2632
    crop quality, and, 590, 1594
    crop yield, 1082, 1594
    crops, in
      field (root), 14, 73-74, 590, 1025, 1081-83, 1088, 1594-95, (other), 2080, 2084
      vegetable, 1081, 1088, 2166, 2189, 2628, 2632, 2669
    fertilizers, and, 1081
    insecticides, and, 1081
    mixtures, +barban, 1081
    soils, effect of, 74, 1025, 1088
    varietal susceptibility to, 1595
  weeds, susceptible, 1594
Phenol, 2,4-dinitro-, 386, 876, 2396-97, 2816
Phenol, 4,6 - dinitro - 5 - methyl - 2 - t-butyl, see Medinoterb
Phenol, 4,6 - dinitro - 2 - t - butyl-, see Dinoterb
Phenol, 2 - methyl - 4,6 - dinitro-, see DNOC
Phenol, 2 - (1 - methylpropyl) - 4,6 - dinitro-, see Dinoseb
Phenol, pentachloro-, see PCP
Phenols, 376, 419, 426, 882, 944, 960, 1303, 1907, 1915, 1928
Phenology, see Weed biology
Philippines, 1295
Phosphite, tris - (2,4 - dichlorophenoxyethyl)-, see 2,4-DEP
Phosphonic acid, 2-chloroethyl-, 369, 371, 402, 1847, 2378, 2693, 2862, 2890
Phosphoramidothioate, *O* - (2,4 - dichlorophenyl) *O′* - methyl *N*-isopropyl, see DMPA
Photolysis of herbicides, see Herbicides, properties, inactivation
Photosynthesis, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Phthalamate, methyl 2,3,5,6-tetrachloro - *N* - methoxy - *N* - methyltere-, 1164, 1573, 2009, 2076, 2078, 2436, 2718
Phthalamic acid, *N* - 1 - naphthyl-, see Naptalam
Phthalate, *O,S* - dimethyl tetrachlorothiotere-, 575, 675-76, 1573, 2001, 2049, 2076, 2078, 2592, 2718
Phthalate, dimethyl 2,3,5,6 - tetrachlorotere-, see Chlorthal dimethyl
Phthalimide, *N* - methylmercuri - 1,2,3,6 - tetrahydro - 3,6 - endomethano - 3,4,5,6,7,7 - hexachloro-, 1683
Phthalonitrile, tetrachloroiso-(Daconil 2787), 1683
Picloram
  application
    equipment, 733, 735
    formulation for, 242, 246, 253-54, 281, 313, 445, 514, 735, 991, 1194, 1251, 1654, 2536, 2685, 2689, 2730, 2950
    methods, 134, 137, 258, 1735, 1738, 2506, 2946
    site of, 134, 246, 249, 1129, 1194, 1709, 1728, 1860, 2273, 2668, 2950
    time of, 2025, 2137
  defoliation by, 1728, 1967, 2433, 2689
  disposal of, 1934
  physiological effects
    activities
      absorption, 878, 880, 1362, 2137
      exudation by roots, 888
      metabolism, 396
      penetration, 257, 1897, 2137, 2179, 2272, 2277, 2853, 2855
      respiration, 1852
      retention, 514
      translocation, 257, 878, 880, 1852, 1860, 1897, 2277, 2415, 2853-55
    antagonism, 1510, 1733
    carbohydrates, 2722
    environmental factors, 478, 2179, 2272, 2856
    histological effects, 1363
    morphological effects, 390, 2179
    proteins, 2856
  properties
    additives, effect of, 2946
Picloram, properties—*cont.*
    bioassay, 1966, 2179
    compatibility, 1733, 2137, 2886
    inactivation
      adsorption (soil), 2463
      decomposition (photolytic), 1913
      leaching, 445
    wetters, 2733
  residues of
    plant products, in, 257
    soils, in, 145, 257, 445, 479, 514, 525, 954, 1004, 1181, 1606, 1709, 1946, 1966, 2080, 2689, 2896
    tainting, by, 938
    water, in, 954, 1002
  soils, and
    type and condition, 478
  toxicological effects of, 445, 1427, 1937
  usage of
    approvals, 1002, 1004, 1491
    climatic factors, and, 445, 771, 1181, 1735, 2460, 2536, 2689
    crop damage, and, 34, 115, 145, 525, 670, 991, 1181, 1626
    crop establishment, and, 479, 1734-35
    crop maturity, and, 34
    crop quality, and, 1532
    crop tolerance, 479, 2025, 2506
    crop yield, 34, 1606, 1626, 2137
    crops, in
      field (cereal), 34, 514, 554, 1527, 1532, 1539, 1989, 2025, 2506, 2536, (root), 1626, 2506, (other), 478, 514, 525, 1626, 2506
      forest, 242, 246, 1181, 1728, 2677
      herbage, 115, 117, 128, 131, 134, 137, 313, 631, 641, 1126-27, 1129-30, 1224, 1251, 1654, 2137, 2152, 2593, 2604-6, 2613
      ornamentals, 2460
      plantation, 206-7, 212, 695, 1164, 2248, 2668
      vegetable, 145, 670, 1606, 1905, 2506
    ecological effects, 445, 1434, 1732, 1967, 2433
    economics, 1738
    fertilizers, and, 128, 1194, 2025, 2137
    mixtures, +aminotriazole, 2733, +atrazine, 2536, 2733, +bromoxynil, 34, +2,4-D, 34, 137, 206, 248-49, 445, 932, 1126, 1129-30, 1164, 1251, 1427, 1539, 1654, 1734, 1967, 2152, 2248, 2273, 2275, 2536, 2593, 2613, 2677, 2730, 2733, 2886, 2946, +dalapon, 2733, +dicamba, 34, 249, +dichlorprop, 1491, +ether, 4′ - nitrophenyl 2,4,6 - trichlorophenyl, 1905, +MCPA, 34, 1532, +mecoprop, 34, 1532, +paraquat, 1606, 1733, +pyriclor, 207, +2,4,5-T, 134, 137, 206, 248, 253, 695, 1164, 1728, 1733-34, 2277, 2886, +TCA, 790

Picloram, usage of—*cont.*
non-crop situations, 294, 790, 2730, 2733
recommendations for, 2714
soils, effect of, 145, 445, 478, 732, 954, 1181, 1946, 1966, 1989, 2080, 2460, 2463, 2536, 2689
water conservation, 1732, 2460
weeds
aquatic, 269, 281, 758, 771, 991, 1002
woody, 134, 137, 212, 248-49, 253-54, 257-58, 727, 732-33, 735-36, 740, 878, 1194, 1362, 1654, 1709, 1728, 1732-35, 1738, 1860, 1897, 2248, 2272-73, 2275, 2277, 2506, 2613, 2685, 2687, 2689, 2946
other, 34, 115, 117, 128, 131, 145, 206-7, 525, 554, 631, 641, 695, 727, 887, 1126-27, 1130, 1164, 1224, 1251, 1363, 1427, 1539, 1989, 2415, 2593, 2604-6, 2714, 2722, 2855-56, 2886
Picolinic acid, 4 - amino - 3,5,6 - trichloro-, see Picloram
Piperidiniums, β-hydroxyethyl-, 2868
Piperidinium *S* - ethyl - *O* - 2,4,5 - trichlorophenylthiophosphate, *N*-methyl-*N*-β-hydroxyethyl-, 2868
Piperidinium *O,S*-dimethylthiophosphate, *N* - methyl - *N* - β - hydroxyethyl-, 2868
Poisonous weeds, see Weeds poisonous
Poland, 400, 1508
Premises of buildings, weed control in, see Weed control, non-crop situations
Prometon, 248, 790, 2168, 2466, 2723, 2896
Prometryne
application
equipment, 2947
formulation for, 1101, 2947
methods, 106, 166, 168, 466, 626, 1140, 2118-19, 2458, 2585
site of, 155, 200, 2632
time of, 121, 171, 604, 1514
physiological effects
activities
absorption, 1784
metabolism, 1882, 2846
nutrient uptake, 1628, 2111
penetration, 2846
photosynthesis, 2391
translocation, 2846
carbohydrate content, 608
environment and, 983
genotypic effects, 909
germination, 69
protein content, 69, 2569
properties
analysis, 434, 1414
bioassay, 975, 2428, 2927-28
compatibility, 1611-12, 2583
inactivation, 434
adsorption (soil), 456, 983, 2082, 2465, 2621, 2911, 2927-28
decomposition (micro), 456, 476, 1628
leaching, 456, 975, 1101
Prometryne, properties—*cont.*
mode of action, 909
solubility, 456
volatility, 1101
wetters, 160, 483, 569
residues of
plant products, in, 1414
soils, in, 1068, 1104, 1178, 1414, 1555, 1946, 2027, 2030, 2428, 2927-28
soils, and
micro-organisms, 1455, 1470, 1953, 1955
moisture, 2947
nutrients, 1955, 2455
type and condition, 983, 2911
usage of, 2957
charcoal adsorbents, 186
climatic factors, and, 67, 562, 628, 659, 707, 983, 1072, 1104, 1629, 1668, 2120, 2570, 2646, 2947
crop damage, and, 72, 106, 147, 154, 1109, 1120, 1137, 1587, 1593, 1668, 2114, 2163, 2542, 2618, 2646
crop quality, and, 58, 69, 160, 1532, 1603, 1644, 2159
crop tolerance, 1659, 2166, 2669
crop yield, 19, 601, 604, 608, 627, 1072, 1097, 1104, 1603, 1616, 1644, 2083, 2111, 2121, 2669
crops, in
field (general), 1946, (cereal), 561-62, 565, 568-69, 1532, 1539-40, 1555-56, 1627, 1989, 2027, 2030, 2071, 2391, 2458, 2542, 2957, (root), 601, 604, 608-10, 1097, 1272, 1603, 1611-13, 1616, 1998, 2104, 2567, 2569-70, (other), 19, 58, 67, 69, 72, 105-6, 565, 581, 584, 619, 626-28, 1068, 1071-72, 1101, 1104, 1107, 1109, 1583, 1593, 1627-29, 1882, 2080, 2082-84, 2090, 2111, 2114, 2118-21, 2583, 2585-86
forest, 245, 707, 1176, 1178
fruit, 186, 200, 1178
herbage, 121, 126, 1120, 1644, 1647
ornamentals, 176, 1514, 2199, 2646
plantation, 218
vegetable, 139, 142, 147, 154-57, 160, 165-66, 168, 171, 656, 659, 662-63, 1137-39, 1140-41, 1148, 1414, 1514, 1587, 1659-60, 1663, 1668, 2159, 2163-64, 2166, 2177, 2194, 2618, 2621, 2623, 2630, 2632-33, 2669
diseases and pests, effect on, 2583
economics, 121, 1802, 1990
fertilizers, and, 627, 2194
fungicides, and, 1611
insecticides, and, 1556
minimum tillage, 608, 610, 1627
mixtures, +atrazine, 562, 568, 1555-56, 2027, 2957, +ether,
Prometryne, usage of, mixtures—*cont.*
4′ - nitrophenyl 2,4,6 - trichlorophenyl, 2416, +fluometuron, 2583, +paraquat, 200, 604, +propazine, 139, 568, 1583, +simazine, 58, 67, 139, 609, 628, 1109, 1603, 1629, 1647, 1955, 2104, 2567, 2669
rates, effect of, 662
recommendations for, 121, 155, 619, 2567, 2715
row spacing and, 67
soils, effect of, 58, 69, 105-6, 166, 168, 176, 200, 476, 562, 659, 707, 1072, 1097, 1101, 1109, 1629, 1946, 1989, 2030, 2082, 2090, 2111, 2120-21, 2428, 2455, 2458, 2465, 2570, 2630, 2633, 2646, 2947
varietal susceptibility to, 166, 200, 1663
weeds, 19, 121, 126, 166, 168, 565, 1229, 1272, 1539-40, 1583, 1616, 1647, 1784, 1802, 1989, 2715, 2947
weeds, susceptible, 1514, 1659
Propachlor
application
equipment, 2080
methods, 148, 152, 1570, 1600
physiological effects, 880, 2049
properties, 139, 886, 968, 1146
usage of
approvals, 144
climatic factors, and, 139, 152, 660, 1025, 1570, 1661, 2009, 2016, 2049
crop damage, and, 68, 1674, 2047, 2190
crop quality, and, 1670
crop yield, 1056, 1670, 2049, 2083
crops, in
field (cereal), 466, 565, 568, 1054, 1056, 1066, 1570, 1580, 2009, 2016, 2038, 2047, 2049, 2059, 2539, 2543-44, (root), 595, 1600, 2621, (other), 62, 68, 466, 1069, 1071, 1589, 1623-25, 2083, 2122
ornamental, 1674
plantation, 695, 1174, 2238
vegetable, 139, 144, 148, 151-52, 167, 660, 938, 1025, 1146, 1570, 1659-61, 1670-71, 2080, 2085, 2171, 2177, 2183, 2186-87, 2189-92, 2621, 2627, 2632
economics, 148
mixtures, +atrazine, 2049, +chlorpropham, 1025, 1660, 2190, +cypromid, 1661, +2,4-D, 1066, 1580, +linuron, 1054, +MCPA, 1066, +nitrofen, 2190, +pyrazone, 1660
rates, effect of, 1580
recommendations for, 144, 167, 1570, 2715
soils, effect of, 62, 139, 1025, 1589, 1659-60, 1671, 2009, 2190, 2539, 2543, 2627

Propachlor, usage of—*cont.*
varietal susceptibility to, 1580, 2544
weeds, 139, 152, 595, 2038, 2543, 2715
Propanes, dichloro- + propenes, dichloro- (D-D), 223, 2101, 2654
Propanil
application
methods, 187, 660, 1060, 2064, 2954
time of, 55, 187
defoliation by, 1666
physiological effects
activities
absorption, 885, 913, 1666
metabolism, 885, 1864
penetration, 1877
photosynthesis, 913, 1879
respiration, 1877, 1879
antagonism, 2070
carbohydrates, 187
cytological effects, 1877, 2391
environment, and, 1665-66
enzymes, 1864, 1876
proteins, 1340
synergism, 570, 1904, 2661
properties
additives, effect of, 575
analysis, 422
compatibility, 19, 54, 575, 885, 1904, 2661
inactivation
decomposition (micro), 968
mode of action, 885, 1904
residues of
atmosphere, in, 422
plant products, in, 422
soils, in, 422
toxicological effects of, 439, 1936
animals, in, 439
aquatic organisms, 1936
usage of
climatic factors, and, 51, 53, 187, 660, 1059, 1064, 1574, 1666, 2001, 2070
crop damage, and, 54, 187, 1665-66, 2001, 2070
crop yield, 576, 608, 1058-60, 1064, 1666
crops, in
field (cereal), 9, 13, 19, 23, 26, 51-53, 55-56, 544, 570, 572-76, 1058-61, 1064, 1574-77, 2001, 2063-64, 2067-71, 2078-79, 2168, 2230, 2391, 2546, 2954, (root), 608, 1666, 2168
fruit, 2661
plantation, 1173
vegetable, 187, 660, 1074, 1665-66
economics, 55
fertilizers, and, 19
insecticides, and, 54, 575, 885, 1904, 2070, 2661
irrigation, 51, 53, 573-76, 1058, 2063
minimum tillage, 608
mixtures, +2,4-D, 2230, +ether, 3 - methylphenyl 4′ - nitrophenyl, 1575, +fluorodifen, 2078, +MCPA, 56, 576, +molinate, 1575,
Propanil, usage of, mixtures—*cont.*
+paraquat, 481, +swep, 570, +2,4,5-T, 1575
rates, effect of, 573
recommendations for, 51, 53
soils, effect of, 51-52, 187, 422, 1059, 2954
weeds, 26, 51, 53, 294, 570, 572-74, 576, 1173, 2063-64, 2068, 2391
weeds, susceptible, 1061
Propanol, 2,3,6-trichlorobenzyloxy-, 740, 790
Propazine
application
methods, 672, 2055
physiological effects, 158, 1053, 2634
properties
analysis, 433, 470, 1412
bioassay, 975
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 470
leaching, 470, 975
residues of
plant products, in, 433
soils, in, 1053
soils, and
micro-organisms, 2039, 2454
toxicological effects of, 950, 1942
usage of
climatic factors, and, 158, 672, 707, 2570
crop damage, and, 158, 2030
crop quality, and, 1044
crop yield, 60, 1044, 1097, 2017, 2542
crops, in
field (cereal), 46, 466, 470, 553, 568-69, 1044, 1053, 2017, 2030, 2039, 2055, 2537, 2542-44, 2581, (root), 1097, 2570, (other), 60, 1583
forest, 707, 1719
ornamental (flowers), 175
vegetable, 139, 142, 158, 672, 2158-59, 2633-34
economics, 60
fallow, 2030
irrigation, 2634
mixtures, +allidochlor, 569, +paraquat, 139, +prometryne, 139, 568, 1583
recommendations, for, 46, 175
soils, effect of, 672, 707, 1044, 1719, 2030, 2454, 2543, 2570, 2633-34
varietal susceptibility to, 2544
weeds, 569, 1583, 2055, 2543, 2723
Propenes, dichloro-, 2126 (Vorlex)
Propham
application, 897, 2555-56
physiological effects
absorption, 897
cytological effects, 896, 1872
enzymes, 379, 1875
germination, 658
nucleic acids, 379
properties
additives, effect of, 465
analysis, 428, 937, 1923
inactivation
decomposition (micro), 465
Propham—*cont.*
residues of
soils, in, 1405
soils, and
soil micro-organisms, 960, 1145
toxicological effects of, 1939
usage of
climatic factors, and, 79, 1092, 1598
crop damage, and, 1405, 2163
crop quality, 79, 1090-91, 1145, 2561, 2629
crop tolerance, 657
crop yield, 1083, 1092, 1145, 2562, 2629
crops, in
field (cereal), 1219, (root), 79, 18-82, 465, 1083, 1087, 1090-92, 1094, 1513, 1598-99, 2097, 2100-1, 2163, 2555-56, 2561-63, (other), 2548
grass and herbage, 1405
vegetable, 62, 657-58, 1145, 2618, 2628-29
diseases and pests, effect on, 1443
fertilizers, and, 465
irrigation, 658
mixtures, +chlorpropham, 1083, 2628, +diuron, 2097, 2163, 2555, +endothal, 79, 465, 1090-92, 1094, 1145, 1443, 1599, 2100-1, 2163, 2561-63, 2618, 2629, 2715, +fenuron, 1083, 2556, 2628, +medinoterb, 62, 2100-1, +oxime, *O* - (*N* - phenylcarbamoyl)acet-, 1598, 2097, 2555-56, +pyrazone, 81-82, 1087
recommendations for, 2548, 2555, 2711, 2715
soils, effect of, 62, 79, 81, 465, 1092, 2556, 2561
weeds, 82, 1219, 1513, 2548, 2563, 2711, 2715
weeds, susceptible, 657
Propionamide, *N* - (5 - chloro - 2 - thiazolyl)-, 151, 1018
Propionamide, *N* - (4 - chlorophenyl)-, 1879
Propionamide, *N* - (3,4 - dichlorophenyl), see Propanil
Propionamide, D - *N* - ethyl - 2 - (phenylcarbamoyloxy), see Carbetamide
Propionamide, D - *N* - isopropyl - 2 - (3 - chlorophenylcarbamoyloxy)-, 2144
Propionamide, 2 - (4 - methyl - 2,6 - dinitroaniline) - *N* - methyl-, 1373
Propionamide, 2 - (α - naphthoxy) - *N*,*N*-diethyl-, 1585, 1623, 2009, 2187, 2215
Propionic acid, 2 - chloro - 3 - (4 - chlorophenyl)-, 24, 27, 288, 543, 556, 1038
Propionic acid, (±) 2 - (4 - chloro - 2 - methyl - phenoxy)-, see Mecoprop
Propionic acid, 2,2-dichloro-, see Dalapon

Propionic acid, (±) 2 - (2,4 - dichlorophenoxy)-, see Dichlorprop
Propionic acid, 3,4 - dimethylphenoxy-, 1369
Propionic acid, indole-, 925
Propionic acid, 2 - methoxy - (4,5 - dichlorophenoxy)-, 1368
Propionic acid, α-naphthyl-, 2394
Propionic acid, (±) 2 - (2,4,5 - trichlorophenoxy)-, see Fenoprop (silvex)
Protein content, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Pyrazone
  application
    methods, 78, 595, 598, 672, 2099
    site of, 1600
    time of, 76
  physiological effects
    activities
      absorption, 482, 880, 973, 1343
      metabolism, 1344, 2401
      respiration, 1886
      translocation, 1460
    carbohydrates, 81, 907, 1596
    enzymes, 907, 1886
    morphological effects, 1347
    nitrogen content, 1596
    proteins, 907
  properties
    additives, effect of, 482
    analysis, 937, 1415
    bioassay, 973
    inactivation, 973, 1343
      adsorption (soil), 456-57, 1460, 2911
      decomposition (chemical), 1460, (micro), 456, 465, 2931
      leaching, 456
    volatility, 456
    wetters, 77, 482, 1513, 1582, 2171
  residues of
    soils, in, 82, 139, 456, 973, 1460, 1946, 2522
  soils, and
    fertility, 457
    micro-organisms, 960, 1145, 1723
    moisture, 1599
    type and condition, 77, 973, 2911
  usage of
    climatic factors, and, 77, 82, 672, 1025, 1092, 1513, 2099
    crop damage, and, 82, 2163, 2171
    crop quality, and, 81, 598, 1090-91, 1532, 1599, 2557, 2561
    crop yield, 314, 598, 1091-92, 1145-46, 2563
    crops, in
      field (cereal), 1532, (root), 37, 76-82, 314, 515, 592-93, 595, 598, 1083, 1087, 1090-94, 1461, 1513, 1596, 1599, 1600, 2095, 2098-2101, 2163, 2556-57, 2559-61, 2563
      forest, 713, 1176, 1723
      vegetable, 139, 142, 672, 1025, 1137, 1145-46, 1582, 1660-61, 1668, 2158, 2164, 2171
Pyrazone, usage of—*cont.*
      diseases and pests, effect on, 1443, 2095
      mixtures, +aminotriazole, 713, +chlorbufam, 1025, 1137, 1582, 1660-61, 2164, +carbamate, *N* - cyclohexyl - *N* - ethyl - *S* - ethylthio-, 595, +cycluron, 139, +dalapon, 78, 593, 598, +endothal, 598, +pebulate, 81, +propachlor, 1660, +propham, 81-82, 1087, +TCA, 37, 78, 81-82
      recommendations for, 2715
      row spacing and, 1146
      selectivity, 515, 1345
      soils, effect of, 77-78, 81, 456-57, 672, 1025, 1092, 1459-60, 1596, 1599, 1946, 2164, 2522, 2559, 2561
      varietal susceptibility to, 1345
    weeds, 37, 973, 1137, 1513, 2715
Pyridazine, 6 - chloro - 3 - phenoxy-, 1915, 2073
Pyridazine, 3,4 - dichloro - 5 - phenoxy-, 1915
Pyridazine, 3,6 - dichloro - 4 - phenoxy-, 1915
Pyridazine, 3 - (2 - ethylphenoxy)-, 2073
Pyridazine, 3 - (2 - methylphenoxy)-, 2073
Pyridazine, 3-phenoxy-, 934
Pyridazine, 4-phenoxy-, 1915
Pyridazine, 1,2,3,6 - tetrahydro - 3,6 - dioxo-, see MH
Pyridazine, 3,4,5-trichloro-, 1915
Pyridazin - 3(2*H*) - one, 5 - amino - 4 - bromo - 2 - phenyl-, (brompyrazone), 542, 1379, 1460, 1525, 2014, 2021
Pyridazin - 3(2*H*) - one, 5 - amino - 4 - chloro - 2 - phenyl-, see Pyrazone
Pyridine, 6 - chloro - 2 - trifluoromethyl - 3*H* - imidazo[4,5-*b*]-, see Fluromidine
Pyridine, 6 - chloro - 2 - t - butyl - 3*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]-, 935
Pyridine, 3,5 - dichloro - 2,6 - difluoro - 4 - hydroxy-, (haloxydine), 613
Pyridinium *S* - methyl - *O* - 2,4,5 - trichlorophenylthiophosphate, *N*-methyl, 2869
Pyridinol, 2,3,5 - trichloro - 4 -, (pyriclor),
  germination effects, 1065
  properties, 1018
  soil
    adsorption, 1065
    residual activity, 481, 2044
    type, 1065, 2038
  usage of
    climatic factors, and, 2228
    crop damage, and, 207, 212, 2044, 2078, 2127, 2144
    crop yield, and, 2127
    crops, in
      field, 2044, (cereal), 1065-66, 1579, 2038, 2078, 2127, (root), 147, (other), 2089, 2127, 2551
Pyridinol, usage of, crops, in—*cont.*
      herbage, 2144
      plantation, 207, 212, 2228, 2236
    minimum cultivation, 1066
    mixtures, +aminotriazole + ammonium thiocyanate, 265, 2289, 2694, +2,4-D, 212, 1066, +dalapon, 2289, +dinoseb, 2551, +MCPA, 166, +MSMA, 212, +picloram, 207, +TCA, 147
    non-crop situations, 294, 790
  weeds, 147, 207, 212, 265, 294, 1065, 2038, 2044, 2289-90, 2694
Pyrimidine, 2 - chloro - 4 - (2,6 - dichlorophenoxy) - 6 - methyl-, 934
Pyrimidine, 2 - (2,6 - dichlorophenoxy)-, 934
Pyrimidine, 4,6 - dimethyl - 2 - phenoxy-, 934
Pyrimidine - 2,4 - (3*H*,5*H*)dione, 3 - cyclohexyl - 6,7 - dihydro - 1*H* - cyclopenta-, see Lenacil
Pyrrolidinone, 1 - (3 - chloro - 4 - methylphenyl) - 3 - methyl - 2 -, 1071, 1665, 2009
Pyrrolidinone, 1 - (3,4 - dichlorophenyl) - 3 - methyl - 2 -, 62, 68, 531, 1069

Quinazoline, 1 - (methylethylacetyl) - 3 - isopropyl - 2,4 - dioxodecahydro-, 88
Quinolinium, *S* - methyl - *O* - 2,4,5 - trichlorophenylthiophosphate, *N*-methyl-, 2868

Railways, weed control on, see Weed control, non-crop
Recommendations, see Herbicides, usage, recommendations
Reproduction, see Weed biology
Reservoirs, see Weed control, non-crop
Residues of herbicides, see Herbicides, residues
Respiration, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Reviews
  activated carbon, 452
  aerial ditch spraying, 1490
  antibiotics, phytotoxicity of, 1316
  bensulide, 410
  biological control, 859, 2282, 2700
  bipyridyls, 527, 930, 1175, 1454, 1699, 1999
  carbetamide, 405
  chlorthiamid, 1909
  competition, 329-30, 1802
  crop loss, 505, 1267
  2,4-D, 1426, 2925
  defoliation, 369, 1507, 2433
  dichlobenil, 1909
  diphenamid, 410
  droplet size, 2948
  equipment, 70, 990, 1502, 2471, 2474, 2948
  herbicides, 5-6, 144, 506, 513, 924, 1016, 1502, 1900, 2716
    activity, 398, 924, 930, 932
    analysis, 416
    development, 7, 410, 1366, 1914

Reviews, herbicides—*cont.*
environment, and, 867, 875, 1931, 1935, 2806
granular, 143
microbial degradation, 953, 2442
organic soils, and, 1025
phytotoxicity, 401
residues, and, 413, 1007, 2925
soil, and, 412, 952, 1949, 2904
toxicology, 944, 1502, 1927-8, 1936, 2897
translocation, 2807
varietal sensitivity, 1029
herbivorous fish, 1731, 1746
leaf abscission, hormonal control of, 1311
minimum tillage, 1030, 2010
nitralin, 2419
pesticides, 413, 510, 1014
Phalaris poisoning, 1234
plant growth regulation, 366, 863, 2367, 2370
planting density, 1655
pyrazone, 1914
simazine, 412
tree girdling, 1737
triazines, 932, 1175, 2925
trifluralin, 410
weed control, 508, 1015, 1023, 1214, 1502, 1758, 1988, 1994, 2002, 2276
Agrostis spp., 1118
aquatic, 742-3, 749, 2700
Asian-Pacific area, 2507
Chondrilla juncea, 2726
Eichhornia crassipes, 2282
Solanum spp., 787
woody, 730
Weed Control Handbook, 1
weed control in crops
brassicas, 1606, 2184, 2193
cereals, 9, 412, 520, 537, 1023, 1037, 1554, 1578, 1802, 2010
cotton, 412
forestry, 1175, 1186, 1712, 1737
fruit, 1692, 1698, 2205, 2656
grassland, 1116, 1118, 2002
legumes, 520, 583
non-crop situations, 637 (ditches); 731, 1233 (railways); 2959 (urban)
ornamentals, 1672, 2644
plantation crops, 202, 412, 1698-99, 2242
potatoes, 84, 87, 412, 605, 1023, 1554
sugar-beet, 596, 1079, 1554, 2558
vegetables, 655-6, 1132, 2614-16, 2639
Weed Research Organisation, work of, 2129
weeds, 842, 2276, 2710
aquatic, 274, 279, 2282
origins, 1279
utilization, 756
Rhodesia, 2737
Roadsides, see Weed control, non-crop
Row spacing, see Weed control, and

Salicylic acid, 2305
Selectivity, see Herbicides, properties, mode of action/selectivity
Semicarbazide, 4 - (α - cyano - *o* - chlorobenzyl)-, 1912
Semicarbazide, 4 - (3,4 - dichlorophenyl)-2-methyl-, 2842
Semicarbazide, 4 - (3,4 - dichlorophenyl) - 1,1,2 - trimethyl-, 2842
Siduron, 1071, 1405, 1679, 1884-5, 2144, 2447
Silane, chloromethylmethyldichloro-, 927, chloromethylmethyldiethoxy-, 927, (trichloromethyl)methyldimethoxy-, 927
Simazine
application, 173, 190, 2252, 2940
physiological effects
activities
absorption, 913, 1354-5, 2911
germination, 784, 2811
nutrient uptake, 914, 1353, 1591
penetration, 2405
photosynthesis, 91, 913, 1053, 1353, 1878
respiration, 1878, 1883
translocation, 916, 1330, 1350, 1354
carbohydrates, 38, 91
cytological effects, 1350, 1883, 2404
enzymes, 915, 1356
genotypic effects, 1952
morphological effects, 1350
nutrition, 239, 914, 1357, 2045, 2568
proteins, 66, 393, 530, 915, 1561, 2045, 2406, 2568
properties
analysis, 470, 1412
bioassay, 975, 1466, 1468-9, 1962
adsorption, 456, 470, 984, 1448, 1466, 1468, 1964, 2534, 2911
decomposition, 177, 1355, 1462, (micro), 456, 465, 477, 976, 980, 1469, 1956, 1964, (photo), 1376, 1469
leaching, 456, 1709, 1962, 2462
solubility, 456
structural change, effects of, 531
volatility, 1469
residues of
effect on following crops, 528, 600, 1046-7, 1555, 1947
plant products, in, 435, 1755
soils, in, 28, 58, 89, 155, 1462, 1468-9, 1533-4, 1541, 1695, 1755, 1946-7, 1962, 1964, 2462, 2534, 2653
tainting, by, 938
soils, and
fauna, 1953-4, 2456
fertility, 38, 42
humic acids, 434
fungi, 1956, 2922, 2926
microflora, 435, 473, 1440, 1953, 2039, 2055
micro-organisms, 1878, 1952-4, 2455
moisture, 1962, 2404, 2454, 2538
movement in, 1462, 1761
nitrification, 1955, 2924
nutrients, 2455
respiration, 2454
type and condition, 2911
Simazine—*cont.*
toxicological effects of
animals, in, 1942, 2456, 2902
aquatic organisms, 1420
micro-organisms, in, 1440, 1942, 1952-4, 1956, 2455, 2922
usage of
carbon/charcoal adsorption, 177, 475, 683, 1686, 1962, 2189, 2208-9
climatic factors, and, 213, 1044, 1629, 1703, 2534, 2570, 2646
crop quality, and. 28, 58, 66, 91, 177, 1167, 1561, 1603, 1688, 2006, 2008, 2028, 2057, 2217-8, 2240, 2568, 2667
crops, in
field, (cereal), 26, 28, 32, 38, 41-2, 44, 48, 89, 412, 530-1, 533, 535, 544, 559, 561, 566, 980, 1044-7, 1049, 1052-3, 1099, 1219, 1385, 1531-4, 1541, 1555, 1557, 1559, 1561, 1568, 2006, 2008, 2028, 2039-41, 2043, 2057, 2406, 2454, 2513, 2527, 2529-30, 2533-4, 2537-8, 2542-3, (root), 89, 91, 96, 412, 528, 531, 600, 609, 938, 1097, 1385, 1603, 2008, 2104, 2567-8, 2570, (other), 14, 58, 64, 66, 67, 72, 412, 530-1, 628, 1072, 1099, 1100, 1109, 1385, 1531, 1629, 1755, 1947, 2080, 2083, 2085, 2454, 2582
forest, 233, 239, 247, 435, 473, 477, 706-7, 712, 715, 1175, 1180, 1726, 2257, 2673
fruit, 190, 192, 195-6, 200, 435, 683-5, 687, 938, 982, 1151, 1462, 1467, 1685-8, 1690, 1692, 1695-6, 1947, 2207-10, 2214, 2217-8, 2218, 2220, 2224, 2456, 2462, 2651, 2653, 2659, 2662, 2940
grass and herbage, 530, 640, 1632, 1644, 1647, 2131, 2140, 2598
miscellaneous, 2669
ornamental, (flowers), 173, 175, 177, 678, 1149, 1673-4, 1677, 2195, 2200-1, 2215, 2642, 2646, (turf), 178, 680, 1679
plantation, 209, 211-13, 216, 412, 544, 549, 551, 1167-8, 1172, 1702-3, 1709, 1947, 2233, 2240, 2242-3, 2252-3, 2667
vegetable, 139, 147-8, 150, 155, 531, 1586, 2008, 2186, 2189, 2191-2, 2625, 2632
crop yield, and, 66, 683, 687, 1044, 1046, 1055, 1072, 1097, 1559, 1561, 1603, 1632, 1644, 2006, 2008, 2028, 2057, 2083, 2210, 2218, 2530, 2538, 2542, 2568, 2582
economics, 150, 204
fallow, 551, 1755
fertilizers, and, 1541, 2045
incorporation, and, 2040, 2043, 2224

Simazine, usage of—*cont.*
minimum cultivation, 2214
mixtures, +ametryne, 600, 938, +aminotriazole, 247, 435, 551, 678, 715, 976, 1202, 1758, 2201, 2217, 2295, 2456, +atrazine, 1100, 2028, +bromacil, 1232, +2,4-D, 209, 1170, 2529, +dalapon, 2240, 2653, +diquat, 2252, +diuron, 1232, +MCPA, 435, 1758, 2217, +mecoprop, 2217, +methoprotryne, 533, 535, 547, 2513, +paraquat, 196, 200, 687, 1149, 1172, 2252, 2598, +prometryne, 58, 67, 139, 600, 609, 628, 1109, 1603, 1629, 1647, 1955, 2104, 2567, 2669, +2,4,5-T, 2217, +TCA, 147, 212, 1232, +terbutryne, 535
mulching, effect of, 177, 1674
non-crop situations, 1214, 1761, 2295, 2462
recommendations, for, 1586, 2527, 2567, 2651, 2715
soils, effect of, 976, 980, 982, 984, 1044, 1046-7, 1072, 1099, 1109, 1151, 1168, 1170, 1180, 1709, 1755, 1946-7, 1952-6, 1962, 1964, 2006, 2040-1, 2253, 2404, 2534, 2570, 2646
varietal susceptibility to, 178, 2406, 2543
weeds
aquatic, 751-2, 772, 1202
weed + flora, changes in, 843
Simeton, 2723
Simetryne, 97, 570
SMA, 149, 1669
Soil, see Herbicides, properties, inactivation, adsorption, by soil; see Herbicides, residues in, soil; see Herbicides, soils; see Herbicides, usage, soils
Soil sterilization, 174, 221, 223, 673, 1687, 1754
Solubility, see Herbicides, properties
Somalia, 2499
South Africa, 255, 695, 1737
Special techniques
atrazine bioassay (oat), Stanford-De Ment, 471
black polythene mulch for cane and bush fruits, 1687
droplet size distribution, photographic scanning of, 1475
explosives for controlling *Typha* sp., 1744
incorporation efficiency determinations, 989, 1481
gas chromatographic identification of chlorinated pesticides, by Retento-Rule hand computer, 1395
plastic enclosure for evaluating aquatic herbicides, 2699
plastic sheet mulch, herbicide impregnated, 2954
root growth retardants (alcohols) to protect underground pipes, 1230
rotary cultivation + TCA *v. Agropyron repens,* 1215, 1751
Special techniques—*cont.*
synthetic drainage channelling as anti-weed measure, 1201
tracing movement of labelled pesticides in soil with X-ray film, 453
weed germination and propagation for experimental use, 2300
weed mapping on farms, 2329
Sprayers, see Application, equipment
Stannane, trimethylacetoxy-, 2697
Stannol, trimethyl-, 2697
Statistics
herbicide consumption/sales in
Australia, 1981
Brazil, 1233, 1496
Czechoslovakia, 2957
Finland, 1010
Germany, 1028, 1725
India, 1013
Mauritius, 204
South Africa, 695, 2238
UK, 1512, 2487
USA, 502-4, 1012, 1690, 2486
herbicide economics, 1725, 1748, 1981
herbicide usage, 1690, 1802, 2957
pesticides
Bulgaria, 987
Czechoslovakia, 987
Finland, 1502
France, 987
Germany, 987
UK, 501, 1009, 1495, 2485
Ukraine, 987
USA, 1919-20, 2481
Structure and activity, see Herbicides, properties
Styrene, α - 2,2,2 - trichloroethyl-, 2074
Succinamic acid, decenyl *NN* - dimethyl-, 2369
Succinamic acid, *N* - dimethylamino- ("B-Nine"), 1846
Succinic acid, decenyl, 2369
Succinic hydrazide, decenyl *NN*-dimethyl, 2369
Sudan, 1106
Sulfallate
application
methods, 152
physiological effects, 396, 880, 897
usage of
crop quality, and, 1151
crops, in
field, 396, 1112, 1625, 2109
forest, 1181
fruit, 187, 1151
vegetable, 152, 167, 657-8, 660, 665, 669, 675-6, 1135, 1658, 2180, 2183, 2620, 2638
crop yield, and, 1151
irrigation, 658
mixtures, +chlorpropham, 167, 1135, 1625, 2109
mulching, effect of, 152, 1658
weeds
parasitic, 2718
Sulphamate, ammonium, see AMS
Sulphate, aluminium, 747, 2696
Sulphate, ammonium, 1631
Sulphate, copper, 769, 1208-10, 1430
Sulphate, manganese, 1081
Sulphate, sodium 2 - (2,4 - dichlorophenoxy)ethyl, see 2,4-DES sodium
Sulphate, sodium lauryl, 1162
Sulphide, carbon bi-, 771
Sulphide, di(methoxythiocarbonyl)-di-, see Dimexan
Sulphide, tetramethyl thiuram di-, 1683
Sulphonamides, *p* - substituted benzene, 1407
Sulphonamide, *N* - [2 - (*O,O* - di - isopropyldithiophosphoryl)ethyl] -benzene, see Bensulide
Sulphonates, chlorophenyl fluorosulphonylbenzene, 1922
Sulphonates, lignin, 988
Sulphone, 4 - chloro - 2 - nitrophenyl methyl, 669
Sulphone, *p* - t - butylphenyl - 2 - cyanovinyl-, see Nitrile, 3 - (*p* - t - butylphenylsulphonyl)-acrylo-
Sulphoxide, dimethyl, 1129, 2946
Sulphoxides, alkyl methyl, 2369
Sulphuric acid, 57, 84, 139, 142, 314, 580, 1584, 2080
Sward destruction/renovation
Australia, 650, 2142
Czechoslovakia, 2608
New Zealand, 652, 1649
Taiwan, 649
UK, 112, 128, 2590-91
USA, 2138, 2596
Swep, 570, 575, 1577
Switzerland, 161, 510, 1134, 2617
Symposia, see Conferences
Synergism, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Synthesis, see Herbicides, properties, synthesis

2,4,5-T
application
equipment, 1730
formulation for, 247, 255, 690-1, 700, 728, 740-1, 1187, 1190, 1729, 2152, 2276, 2295, 2685, 2694, 2946
methods, 135, 241, 246, 270, 720, 1129, 1728, 1731
time of, 246, 1191, 1722, 2137
defoliation by, 447, 1435-6, 2433
desiccation by, 1602
physiological effects
activities
absorption, 878, 1325, 2272
germination, 219
metabolism, 1935
penetration, 257, 1326, 1720, 1852, 1897, 2272, 2394
photosynthesis, 1319
respiration, 257
translocation, 736, 878, 1325-6, 1852, 1897, 2272, 2394
water uptake, 878
antagonism, 1733
histological effects, 1324
latex flow, 372
lipid synthesis, 396
properties
additives, effect of, 736-7, 1326, 2275, 2946
analysis, 936, 1393, 1395-6
bioassay, 2909
compatibility, 1733, 2886

2,4,5-T, properties—*cont.*
inactivation, 1934, 2460, 2909
mode of action, 936
residues of
plant products, in, 257, 1396, 1934
soils, in, 257, 1601, 2909
water, in, 449
soils, and, 457, 736, 960, 1720
toxicological effects of, 945, 1427, 1935, 2961
usage of
climatic factors, and, 1062
crop damage, and, 1057, 1191
crop quality, and, 2058, 2137
crops, in
field (cereal), 19, 26, 1057, 1062, 1537, 1541, 1575, 2058, 2067, 2533, (root), 1601-2, (other), 2580
forest, 241, 245-7, 719-20, 1179, 1187-8, 1190-1, 1720, 1722, 1728-9, 2262, 2265-6, 2269
fruit, 200, 690, 1687, 1692
grass and herbage, 117, 129, 134-5, 137, 631, 645-6, 732, 1128-30, 1193, 1654, 1794, 1998, 2134, 2137, 2603
ornamental (flowers), 730, (turf), 1681, 2460
plantation, 206, 212, 372, 691, 693, 695, 700, 1164, 1702, 2237, 2668, 2677-8
vegetable, 200
crop yield, and, 693, 1057, 1541, 2058, 2137, 2533
ecology, effect on, 445, 1435-6, 1935
economics, 204, 1187, 1601-2, 2058
fallow, 2460
fertilizers, and, 2137
mixtures, +aminotriazole, 1649, +aminotriazole + ammon. thiocyanate, 134, +atrazine, 1758, 2217, +2,4-D, 19, 26, 129, 137, 200, 212, 245, 247, 645-6, 719, 728, 734, 737, 936, 1187, 1190-3, 1214, 1537, 1541, 1681, 1720, 1722, 1731, 1734, 1744, 2058, 2265, 2275, 2277, 2533, 2677, 2685, 2694, +dalapon, 212, 1649, 2269, +dicamba, 1602, +dichlorprop, 1720, 2134, +dimethyl sulphoxide, 1129, +MCPA, 1729, 2533, +mecoprop, 129, 1758, 2217, +picloram, 134, 137, 206, 248, 253, 695, 1164, 1728, 1733-4, 2886, +simazine, 2217
non-crop situations, 270, 294, 2294-5, 2694
recommendations for, 1702
weeds
aquatic, 270, 348, 740, 760
parasitic, 1214
woody, 137, 248, 253-5, 257-8, 728, 732-4, 736-7, 740-1, 1730-4, 2272-3, 2275-7, 2685, 2687, 2946
other, 1756, 1758

2,3,6-TBA
application
methods, 734, 1164
time of, 962
physiological effects
anatomy, 385
carbohydrates, 2395
environmental factors, 2831
metabolism, 1861
penetration, 1861, 2036
respiration, 876
translocation, 1861
tropic responses, 2831
properties
analysis, 1403
bioassay, 954
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 963
decomposition (micro), 962, (photo), 1908, 2873
structural change, effects of, 385
residues of
plant products, in, 1403
soils, in, 954, 962-63, 1405, 1946, 2041-42
usage of
crop quality, and, 1532, 2041
crop yield, 564, 1040, 2041
crops, in
field (cereal), 654, 1040, 1513, 1532, 2036, 2041-42, 2537
grass and herbage, 1117, 1405
plantation, 206-7, 700, 1160, 1162, 1164, 2238
vegetable, 670
irrigation, and, 2036, 2042, 2537
mixtures, +borates, 740, +bromacil, 2732, +2,4-D, 564, +MCPA, 207, 700, 1160, 1162, 1164, 1532, 2238
non-crop situations, 2732
rates, effect of, 1405
recommendations for, 2726
soils, effect of, 771, 954, 1040, 1946
weeds
woody, 734, 740
other, 206-7, 385, 771, 962, 1117, 1162, 1861, 2036, 2042, 2395, 2726

TCA
application
formulation for, 45, 90, 281, 1147, 2729
methods, 37, 78, 618, 1751, 2950
site of, 2236
time of, 90, 618-19, 1752, 2158
physiological effects
absorption, 635
environmental factors, 1871
enzymes, 2833
nitrogen secretion, 1871
nutrient uptake, 1541, 1664, 1870, 2111
penetration, 1320, 1853
photosynthesis, 1320
respiration, 1320
sugar content, 2634
translocation, 1320, 1853
tryptophan content, 2833
histological effects, 1849

TCA—*cont.*
properties
analysis, 421
bioassay, 1035
inactivation
adsorption (soil), 456
decomposition (micro), 456
leaching, 456
solubility, 456
structural change, effects of, 869
wetters, 638, 2236
residues of
plant products, in, 421
soils, in, 421, 635, 1035
soils, and
fertility, 2029, 2051
micro-organisms, 1145
nutrients, 2029
sterilization, 2729
toxicological effects of, 1954
usage of, 204
climatic factors, and, 61, 90, 1092, 1541
crop damage, and, 1151, 1541, 1585, 1700, 2236
crop establishment, and, 2673
crop quality, and, 586, 1091, 1151, 1664, 2561, 2629
crop tolerance, and, 2158, 2580
crop yield, and, 208, 565, 1091-92, 1151, 1541, 1664, 1700, 2577, 2629, 2634
crops, in
field (cereal), 26, 42, 45, 536-37, 565, 1541, 2029, 2051, 2512, (root), 37, 78, 81-82, 90, 147, 593, 1091-92, 1094, 1096, 2004, 2101, 2512, 2561-62, 2629, (other), 61, 108, 586-87, 618-19, 628, 1029, 1303, 1585, 1625, 2111, 2116, 2577, 2580
forest, 2673
fruit, 1151, 1156, 1693
grass and herbage, 116-17, 635, 638, 1029, 1637
plantation, 207-8, 211-12, 247, 693, 1170, 1700, 2233, 2235-36, 2238
vegetable, 142, 1145, 1147, 1303, 1664, 2158, 2187, 2629, 2634
+cultivation, 536-37, 1096, 1170, 1213, 1215, 1751, 2284, 2577, 2673
fallow, 1213, 2029
fertilizers, and, 1541
germination, 2577
irrigation, and, 2634
minimum cultivation, 2029
mixtures, +acetamide, chloral chlor-, 1219, +aminotriazole, 1207, +aminotriazole + ammonium thiocyanate, 265, 2694, +atrazine, 147, +bromacil, 212, 1232, +chloramben, 147, +chlorbromuron, 147, +chlorfenac, 790, +2,4-D, 42, 1170, 1700, 2051, 2235, +dalapon, 207, +diuron, 147, 1232, +EPTC, 1091, +linuron, 2116, +monuron, 2729, +PCP, 42, +picloram, 790, +pyri-

TCA, usage of, mixtures—*cont.*
dinol, 2,3,5 - trichloro - 4 -, 147, +pyrazone, 37, 78, 81-82, +simazine, 147, 212, 1232, +2,3,6-TBA, 790
non-crop situations, 207, 294, 300-1, 790, 1213-15, 2729
recommendations for, 619, 1218, 2711
soils, effect of, 90, 456, 618, 1092, 1096, 1151, 1541, 2051, 2111, 2158, 2561, 2634
varietal susceptibility to, 1029, 1700, 1870
weeds
aquatic, 265, 281, 774, 1207, 2694
parasitic, 1303, 1664
other, 26, 45, 61, 78, 90, 117, 212, 265, 294, 300, 536-37, 565, 587, 618, 635, 638, 693, 1035, 1094, 1096, 1213-15, 1218-19, 1232, 1693, 1751-52, 2004, 2187, 2284, 2325, 2512, 2577, 2673, 2694, 2711
Terbacil
application, methods, 197
physiological effects
nutrient uptake, 2225
photosynthesis, 1878
protein content, 530, 2008
respiration, 1878
properties, adsorption on soil, 1448
residues in soils, 481, 782, 1405, 1462
tainting of canned apples, 938
usage of
climatic factors, and, 1164, 1754, 2008
crop damage, and, 147, 1696, 2215
crop tolerance, and, 192-93
crop yield, and, 2008, 2083
crops, in
field (cereal), 530, 1222, 2008, (root), 147, 1604, 2008, 2106, (other), 530, 1069, 2080, 2083-84
fruit, 149, 192-93, 197, 200, 687, 938, 1462, 1685, 1696, 1754, 2204, 2215, 2224-25, 2662, 2666, 2668
grass and herbage, 530, 1405
ornamental, 2215
plantation, 212, 695, 697-8, 700, 1164, 1704, 2236
vegetable, 14, 147, 149, 2008
mixtures, +paraquat, 2225
non-crop situations, 294, 1754
rates, effect of, 1405
soils, effect of, 147, 193, 1448, 1462, 1754
varietal susceptibility to, 2204
weeds
Cyperus rotundus, 147, 197, 200, 782, 1222, 1754
other, 2204
Terbutryne
application, methods, 197
usage of
climatic factors, and, 1629, 2009, 2016, 2059
crop damage, and, 1689
Terbutryne, usage of—*cont.*
crop tolerance, and, 192
crop yield, and, 1629
crops, in
field (cereal), 19, 533, 535-36, 547, 2009, 2016-17, 2024, 2053, 2059, 2513, 2544, (other), 1071, 1629
fruit, 192, 197
grass and herbage, 14, 121, 2138
vegetable, 139, 1660, 1689, 2189
fallow, 2138
mixtures, +carbamate, 3,4 - dichlorobenzyl *N* - methyl + its 2,3- isomer, 1689, +simazine, 535
soils, effect of, 2009
varietal susceptibility to, 2544
weeds
parasitic, 2718
other, 121, 197, 533, 535-36, 547, 2513
weeds, susceptible, 1689
Tetrazole, 5 - amino - 1,2,3,4 -, 917
Thailand, 856
Thiadiazine - 2 - thione, 3,4,5,6 - tetrahydro - 3,5 - dimethyl - 2*H* - 1,3,5-, see Dazomet
Thiadiazin - 4 - one - 2,2 - dioxide, 3 - isopropyl - 2,1,3 - benzo -, 2883
Thiadiazole - 2,1,3, 4,5,7 - trichlorobenz-, 62, 1069, 1388, 1540, 2210
Thiadiazoles, 2,1,3 - benzo-, 1388
Thiazole, 2-butylthiobenzo-, 2888
TIBA, 2831
Toluidide, α - bromo - *N* - (methoxymethyl) - 6 - t - butyl - *o* - aceto-, 1146, 1164, 1540, 1600, 2718
Toluidide, α - chloro - 6 - t - butyl - *o*-aceto-, 1164, 1222, 2657, 2718
Toxic extracts/exudates, 322, 325, 365, 815, 818, 862, 926, 1119, 1253, 1272, 1277-78, 1765, 1783, 1807, 2302, 2305, 2329, 2337-41, 2772, 2781, 2783, 2786
Toxicology, see Herbicides, toxicology
Translocation, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Transpiration, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Tri-allate
application
formulation for, 532
methods, 543
properties
microbial decomposition, 1956
residues in canned vegetables, 938
soil fungi, and, 1956
usage of
crop yield, and, 543, 2548
crops, in
field (cereal), 23, 31, 532-33, 543, 557, 1038, 1219, 1524, 2021, 2415, 2521, (root), 2101, (other), 2003, 2548
vegetable, 938, 2003
recommendations for, 2548, 2711
soils, effect of, 543, 1956, 2021
varietal susceptibility to, 289, 2415
Tri-allate—*cont.*
weeds, 31, 289, 532-33, 543, 557, 1038, 1219, 2003, 2021, 2285, 2521, 2548 2711
Triazine, 2 - azido - 4 - ethylamino - 6 - t - butylamino - 1,3,5-, 698, 1573, 1916, 1959, 2215, 2848, 2880
Triazine, 2 - azido - 4 - isopropylamino - 6 - methylthio - 1,3,5- (aziprotryne)
application, time of, 1384, 2084, 2157, 2166, 2185
properties, 674, 1018, 1384
residues of
plant products, in, 1384
soils, in, 1384
tainting by, 674
usage of
climatic factors, and, 2009, 2059, 2081, 2188
crop damage, and, 2188-89
crop tolerance, 2059, 2084, 2157, 2166
crop yield, 2083
crops, in
field (cereal), 2009, 2059, (other), 1384, 1623-24, 2080-81, 2083-84, 2157, 2177
vegetable, 674, 938, 1384, 2166, 2184-86, 2188-90, 2193
insecticides, and, 674
mixtures, +fluorodifen, 1384
soils, effect of, 1384, 1623-24, 2009, 2080-81, 2084, 2157, 2166, 2185-86, 2188
weeds, 1623
weeds, resistant, 2084, 2185
weeds, susceptible, 1384, 1623, 2081, 2185
Triazine, 4,6 - bis(*N* - ethylacetamido)-2-methoxy-1,3,5-, 2723
Triazine, 4,6 - bisethylamino - 2 - methoxy-1,3,5-, see Simeton
Triazine, 4,6 - bisethylamino - 2 - methylthio - 1,3,5-, see Simetryne
Triazine, 4,6 - bisisopropylamino - 2-methoxy-1,3,5-, see Prometon
Triazine, 4,6 - bisisopropylamino - 2 - methylthio - 1,3,5-, see Prometryne
Triazine, 2 - chloro - 4,6 - bisdiethylamino-1,3,5-, see Chlorazine
Triazine, 2 - chloro - 4,6 - bisethylamino-1,3,5-, see Simazine
Triazine, 2 - chloro - 4,6 - bisisopropylamino-1,3,5-, see Propazine
Triazine, 2 - chloro - 4 - diethylamino-6 - ethylamino - 1,3,5-, see Trietazine
Triazine, 2 - chloro - 4 - diethylamino-6 - isopropylamino - 1,3,5-, see Ipazine
Triazine, 2 - chloro - 4 - ethylamino - 6 - isopropylamino - 1,3,5-, see Atrazine
Triazine, 2 - chloro - 4 - ethylamino - 6 - s - butylamino - 1,3,5-, 192, 1539
Triazine, 2 - chloro - 4 - ethylamino - 6 - t - butylamino - 1,3,5-, 192, 1539
Triazine, 2 - chloro - 4 - isopropylamino - 6 - methylamino - 1,3,5-, 2723

Triazine, 2 - chloro - 4 - methoxyamino - 6 - propylamino - 1,3,5-, 933
Triazine, 2 - (4 - chloro - 3 - methylphenoxy) - 4,6 - bis(ethylamino) - 1,3,5-, 934
Triazine, 2 - (2,4 - dichlorophenoxy) - 4,6-bis(ethylamino)-1,3,5-, 934
Triazine, 2 - (2,6 - dichlorophenoxy) - 4,6-bis(ethylamino)-1,3,5-, 934
Triazine, 4 - diethylamino - 6 - isopropylamino - 2 - methoxy - 1,3,5-, 372
Triazine, 6 - ethoxyamino - 4 - isopropylamino - 2 - methylthio - 1,3,5-, 933
Triazine, 4 - ethylamino - 2 - ethylthio - 6 - isopropylamino - 1,3,5-, 168
Triazine, 4-ethylamino-6-isopropylamino - 2 - methoxy - 1,3,5-, see Atraton
Triazine, 4 - ethylamino - 6 - isopropylamino - 2 - methylthio - 1,3,5-, see Ametryne
Triazine, 4 - ethylamino - 2 - methoxy - 6 - s - butylamino - 1,3,5-, 559
Triazine, 4 - ethylamino - 2 - methylthio - 6 - s - butylamino - 1,3,5-, 1540
Triazine, 4 - ethylamino - 2 - methylthio - 6 - t - butylamino - 1,3,5-, see Terbutryne
Triazine, 2 - ethylthio - 4 - isopropylamino - 6 - methoxyamino - 1,3,5-, 933
Triazine, 4 - isopropylamino - 2 - methoxy - 6 - methylamino - 1,3,5-, 2723
Triazine, 4 - isopropylamino - 6 - (3 - methoxypropylamino) - 2 - methylthio - 1,3,5-, see Methoprotryne
Triazine, 4 - isopropylamino - 6 - methylamino - 2 - methylthio - 1,3,5-, see Desmetryne
Triazine, 4 - isopropylamino - 2 - methylthio - 6 - t - butylamino - 1,3,5-, 139
Triazine, 6 - methoxyamino - 2 - methylthio - 4 - propylamino - 1,3,5-, 933
Triazines, 1,3,5-, 175, 474, 745, 932, 949, 954, 1161, 1176, 1348, 1464, 1928, 2464, 2925
Triazines, 6 - alkoxyamino - 4 - alkylamino - 2 - alkylthio - 1,3,5-, 933
Triazines, 6 - alkoxyamino - 2 - alkylthio - 4 - dialkylamino - 1,3,5-, 933
Triazines, alkylamino - 1,3,5-, 1383, 2882
Triazines, 2 - azido - 4,6 - bis-(alkylamino)-, 1,3,5-, 2880
Triazines, 4,6 - bis(alkylamino) - 2 - phenoxy-1,3,5-, 934
Triazines, 4,6 - bisisopropylamino - 1,3,5-, 2882
Triazines, dialkylamino - 1,3,5-, 2866
Triazines, 6 - diethylamino - 4 - isopropylamino-1,3,5-, 2882
Triazines, methylthio-1,3,5-, 1514
Triazines, 4-thioxo-1,3,5-, 2407
Triazin - 2 - one, 5 - allyl - 3 - methyl - 1 - phenyl - hexahydro - 1,3,5-, 1069
Triazin - 2 - one, 1 - (3,4 - dichlorophenyl) - 3,5 - dimethyl - hexahydro-1,3,5-, 2135
Triazole, 3 - amino - 1,2,4-, see Aminotriazole
Triazole, 3 - amino - 5 - *p* - toluidino-1,2,4-, 920
Triazole, 3-chloro-1,2,4-, 917
Triazole, 3-hydroxy-1,2,4-, 917
Triazoles, 1 - aryloxyacylbenzo-, 1387
Tricamba, 962, 1393
Trietazine, 434, 476, 600, 938, 1068, 2080, 2084
Trifluralin
  application
    equipment, 625, 1084, 1482-83, 2080, 2947
    formulation for, 165, 173, 179, 466, 1066
    methods, 19, 102, 105-06, 162, 166, 168, 173, 466, 621, 1150, 1483, 1600, 2125, 2191, 2224, 2458, 2585, 2660, 2914
    site of, 1600
    time of, 103, 1614
  disposal of, 1933-34
  physiological effects, 582
    activities
      absorption, 880, 891, 897, 1784
      histological effects, 1591, 2858
      metabolism, 1364
      nitrogen metabolism, 2859
      nutrient uptake, 892, 2111
      penetration, 2857
      protein content, 893, 2859
      respiration, 891, 894
      selectivity, 891
      translocation, 891, 2857
    antagonism, 1339
    synergism, 1339
  properties
    analysis, 1472
    bioassay, 622, 954, 958-59, 1472, 2927-28
    compatibility, 1339, 1611-12, 1615, 2583
    inactivation
      adsorption (soil), 958-59, 2660, 2927-28
      decomposition (micro), 1441, 1472, 1933, (photolytic), 1376
      leaching, 959, 1573, 2660
    wetters, 160, 1589
  residues of
    soils, in, 71, 622, 954, 1110, 1142, 1614, 1946, 2109, 2125, 2624, 2927-28
  soils, and
    fungi, 2921
    moisture, 106
    type and condition, 103, 106, 986
  toxicological effects of
    aquatic organisms, 944, 1937
  usage of
    climatic factors, and, 1107, 1140, 1573, 2009, 2049, 2646, 2947
Trifluralin, usage of—*cont.*
    crop damage, and, 98, 104, 106, 1591, 2114, 2224, 2229, 2552, 2583
    crop quality, and, 102, 588, 1616, 2589
    crop tolerance, and, 624, 2584
    crop yield, and, 168, 611, 1056, 1106, 1614, 1616, 1630, 2049, 2111, 2589
    crops, in
      cover, 671
      field (cereal), 577, 1031, 1066-67, 1573, 1579, 2009, 2049, 2076, 2458, (root), 611, 1084, 1364, 1600, 2574, (other), 19, 71, 98, 102-06, 466, 582, 588, 617, 619, 621-22, 624-25, 1031, 1056, 1071, 1076, 1105-11, 1364, 1587, 1589, 1591, 1593, 1611-16, 1620-21, 1624-25, 1630, 2007, 2087, 2089, 2091, 2111, 2114, 2116, 2122, 2125, 2552, 2583-86, 2589
      forest, 1176
      fruit, 2224, 2660
      grass and herbage, 1031
      ornamentals, 173, 1673, (flowers), 176, 1150, 2646, (turf), 179, 680, 1679, 2199
      plantation, 1164, 2229
      vegetable, 14, 63, 144, 147, 162, 166, 168, 656, 665, 669, 675-76, 1031, 1140, 1142, 1665, 1668, 2080, 2085-86, 2109, 2168, 2171-72, 2174, 2177, 2180, 2186-87, 2190-92, 2620-21, 2623-24, 2636, 2638
    economics, 1990
    fertilizers, and, 104
    fungicides, and, 1339, 1611-12
    germination, and, 102, 1611
    insecticides, and, 1339, 1612, 1615
    irrigation, 71, 173, 680, 1066
    minimum tillage, 1630
    mixtures, +chloramben, 176, +diphenamid, 669, +diuron, 1076, 2116, +MCPA, 1066-67, +nitralin, 2583
    precision sowing, and, 2638
    rates, effect of, 103, 154, 622
    recommendations for, 103-04, 619, 2715
    soils, effect of, 63, 71, 102-03, 105-06, 162, 166, 168, 176, 179, 588, 622, 656, 1071, 1107, 1109, 1140, 1441, 1472, 1614, 1668, 2091, 2111, 2187, 2458, 2552, 2584, 2620, 2646, 2660, 2914, 2947
    varietal susceptibility to, 19, 166, 1031
  weeds
    parasitic, 2718
    other, 162, 166, 168, 410, 577, 1071, 1111, 1593, 1613, 1616, 1679, 1784, 2007, 2191, 2715, 2947
Tropic responses, see Herbicides, physiological effects

Tropics, 506, 1020, 1506, 2000, 2508, (Caribbean), 1021, (India), 519, 1214, (Tanzania), 2509, (USSR), 2534

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
weeds
chemical control
recommendations, field crops, 619, forestry, 1726, ornamentals, 175, vegetables, 2619
floras, 1800, 2300, 2497, (Azerbaidzhan) 834, (Kashkadarya) 833, (Kyzylkum oasis) 1799, (Leningrad region) 1798, (Ukraine) 843
United Kingdom
general, 1512
pesticide sales, 501, 1009, 1012, 1495, 2485, 2487
weeds
chemical control
aquatic, 1195
recommendations, aquatic, 260, field crops, 21, 85, 1218, 1754, 2511, 2554, 2711, forestry, 202, fruit, 202, 1754, 2647-48, 2655, grassland and herbage, 112-3, 2121, vegetable, 167, 1754, 2715
flora, 1790-91
United States of America
pesticides
legislation, 499
production and sales, 503, 2486
registration, 497-8
residue levels in food, 1919
use, 582
weeds
chemical control
recommendations, field crops, 11, 46, 53, 2548, 2572, fruit, 2649-51, grassland and herbage, 11, 2139, 2150, non-crop areas, 2295, turf, 1680, vegetable, 144, 153, 2635, weeds, poisonous, 304, weeds, woody, 11
Arkansas, 53
California, 596, 689, 1690
Colorado, 730, 1209
Florida, 1289-90
Indiana, 303
Nebraska, 46
N. Carolina, 10
Tennessee, 576
Uracil, 5 - bromo - 3 - (1 - ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-, 700, 1704
Uracil, 5 - bromo - 3 - isopropyl - 6-methyl-, see Isocil
Uracil, 5 - bromo - 6 - methyl - 3 - (1-methylpropyl), see Bromacil
Uracil, 5 - bromo - 6 - methyl - 3 - t - butyl-, 782, 1069, 1222, 1405, 1462, 2224
Uracil, 5 - chloro - 6 - methyl - 3 - t - butyl-, see Terbacil
Uracil, 2-thio, 908, 2093
Urea, *N* - (benzothiazol - 2 - yl) - *N'*-methyl-, see Benzthiazuron
Urea, *N* - benzothiazol - 2 - yl - *NN'* - dimethyl-, see Methabenzthiazuron
Urea, *N* - benzoyl - *N* - 3,4 -dichlorophenyl - *N'N'* - dimethyl-, 407, 431
Urea, *N'* - (4 - bromo - 3 - chlorophenyl) - *N* - methoxy - *N* - methyl-, see Chlorbromuron
Urea, *N'* - (4 - bromophenyl) - *N* - methoxy-*N*-methyl-, see Metobromuron
Urea, *N* - butyl - *N'* - (3,4 - dichlorophenyl) - *N* - methyl-, see Neburon
Urea, *N'* - (3 - chloro - 4 - methoxyphenyl) - *NN* - dimethyl-, see Metoxuron
Urea, *N'* - 4 - (4 - chlorophenoxy) - phenyl - *NN* - dimethyl-, see Chloroxuron
Urea, *N'* - (4 - chlorophenyl) - *NN*-dimethyl-, see Monuron
Urea, *N'* - (4 - chlorophenyl) - *N* - isobutynyl - *N* - methyl-, see Buturon
Urea, *N'* - (4 - chlorophenyl) - *N* - methoxy - *N* - methyl-, see Monolinuron
Urea, *N'* - (4 - chlorophenyl) - *ONN* - trimethyliso-, see Trimeturon
Urea, *N'* - cyclo - octyl - *NN* - dimethyl-, see Cycluron
Urea, dichloral, see DCU
Urea, *N* - (2,4 - dichlorophenoxyacetyl)-*N'*,*N'*-diethyl-, 409
Urea, *N* - (2,4 - dichlorophenoxyacetyl)-*N'*-isobutyl-, 409
Urea, *N* - (2,4 - dichlorophenoxyacetyl)-*N'*-isopropyl-, 409
Urea, *N'* - (3,4 - dichlorophenyl) - *NN*-dimethyl-, see Diuron
Urea, *N'* - (3,4 - dichlorophenyl) - *N* - methoxy - *N* - methoxy - *N* - methyl-, see Linuron
Urea, *N* - (3,4 - dichlorophenyl) - *N* - (4 - methoxybenzoyl) - *N'N'* - dimethyl-, 431
Urea, *N* - (3,4 - dichlorophenyl) - *O*,*N'*,*N'*-trimethyliso-, 431, 1540
Urea, *NN*-dimethyl-*N'*-(3-methylphenyl)thio-, see Methiuron
Urea, *NN* - dimethyl - *N'* - phenyl-, see Fenuron
Urea, 1,1 - dimethyl - 3 - [3 - (*N* - t - butylcarbamoyloxy) phenyl] urea, 880, 1069, 1380
Urea, furoyl-*p*-tolylthio-, 2885
Urea, *N'* - (hexahydro - 4,7 - methanoindan - 5 - yl) - *NN*-dimethyl-, see Noruron
Urea, *N'* - [1 or 2 - (3a,4,5,6,7,7a - hexahydro) - 4,7 - methanoindanyl]-*NN*-dimethyl, 542, 1524
Urea, *N* - hydroxy - *N* - phenyl - *N'* - methyl- (Methurin), 100, 102, 427, 621
Urea, *N'* - 4 - (4 - methoxyphenoxy)-phenyl - *NN* - dimethyl-, see Difenoxuron
Urea, *N* - (2 - methylcyclohexyl) - *N'* - phenyl-, see Siduron
Urea, methylol, 1750
Urea, *N'* - (3 - trifluoromethylphenyl) - *NN* - dimethyl-, see Fluometuron
Ureas, 954, 1928, 2897
Ureas, *N*,*N* - dimethylphenyl-, 2866
Ureas, phenyl-, 429, 1961
Usage of herbicides, see Herbicides, usage of

Valeramide, *N* - (4 - chlorophenyl) - 2,2-dimethyl-, see Monalide
Varietal susceptibility to herbicides, see Herbicides, usage
Vernolate, see Carbamate, *S*-propyl *NN*-dipropylthiol-
Volatility, see Herbicides, properties, volatility

Water uptake, see Herbicides, physiological effects
Weed biology, 339, 344-45, 348-50, 629, 784, 1784, 1790, 1817, 1970, 2042, 2283, 2308, 2323, 2470, 2747, 2759, 2761
anatomy/morphology, 296, 324, 326, 337, 350, 780, 829, 841, 845, 1035, 1293, 1299-1302, 2319, 2794, 2796
cytology, 341, 517, 846-47, 1281, 1297, 2301, 2315-16, 2318
flowering, 1298, 2765
genetics, 341, 1281, 1816, 2766
growth effects, 261, 827, 829-30, 839, 843, 848-49, 1273, 1782, 2322, 2324, 2763-64
herbicide resistance, 289, 337, 1758, 2709
hosts to diseases and pests, 357-60, 362-64, 521, 856-58, 1306-07, 1492, 1827-30, 2350-53, 2797, 2801-03
identification, 182-83, 290, 296, 303-04, 1219, 1291, 1295, 1785, 1843, 2004, 2299, 2314, 2326, 2711, 2768, 2795
introduction, 234, 334, 651, 771, 785-86, 1165, 1289-90, 1747, 1749, 1799, 2762, 2788, 2793, 2795
neotenism, 843
phenology, 344, 349, 828, 835, 2765
reproduction, 345, 1299, 2307, 2317, 2766-67
taxonomy, 2299, 2312-13, 2768, 2789
Weed control
agriculture, impact on, 5
biological, 3, 128, 283, 859, 1303, 1831-3, 1835, 2282, 2355-7, 2364, 2804
animals, 327, 1833, 2700, 2759
fish, 754-55, 1308, 1739, 1746, 2280, 2700-08
insects, 348, 860-61, 1303, 1309-10, 1784, 1833-34, 1836-42, 2354-55, 2358-63, 2365, 2700, 2805
molluscs, 348, 361, 1833, 2700
chemical +cultural, 165, 209, 218, 293, 667, 1070, 1096, 1098, 1118, 1135, 1170, 1215-19, 1229, 1251, 1300, 1512, 1546, 1557-58, 1569, 1574, 1592, 1622, 1630, 1694, 1744, 1756, 2007, 2142, 2152, 2227, 2231, 2235, 2283-84, 2292, 2512, 2530-31, 2533-34, 2536, 2538, 2542, 2559, 2577, 2579, 2608, 2610, 2633, 2668-69, 2673,

Weed control, chemical+cultural—*cont.*
2675, 2683, 2711, 2714, 2720, 2726, 2903
chemical *v.* cultural, 153, 163, 168, 171, 223, 233, 314, 531, 570, 585, 608, 611, 620, 625, 1058-9, 1073, 1092, 1094, 1106, 1110, 1160, 1170, 1187, 1494, 1498, 1616, 1621, 1627, 1695, 1710-11, 1756, 2169, 2201, 2220, 2532, 2561-63, 2565, 2569, 2580-81, 2618, 2622
cultural
burning, 16, 31, 138, 244, 256, 295, 299, 521, 648, 1192, 1219, 1300, 1303, 1518, 1763, 2034, 2146, 2151, 2259, 2262, 2545, 2664
cutting, 200, 641, 725, 1062, 1251, 1814-15, 2152, 2616, 2712
flaming, 40, 122, 489-90, 517, 529, 1590, 2541, 2863, 2955
mechanical, 200, 211, 229, 234, 278, 287, 312, 525, 667, 772, 992, 998, 1050, 1062, 1089, 1117, 1484, 1652, 2067, 2143, 2151, 2220, 2259, 2282, 2310, 2674, 2719
minimum tillage and direct drilling, 524, 526, 1027
crops
field (cereal), 18, 314, 578, 1034, 1050, 1063-4, 1066, 1515, 1522-3, 1562, 1565, 1627, 1631, 2010, 2018, 2028-9, 2031, 2052, 2075, (other), 18, 612, 1515, 1565, 1608, 1627, 1630, 2108
fruit, 198-9, 687, 1687, 2205, 2211, 2214, 2220, 2223
plantation, 703
vegetable, 139, 612, 655, 1605, 2167
economics of, 525
pests, and, 314
soil compaction, and, 1034
mowing, 118-19, 129-30, 296, 641, 1117, 1649, 1744
mulching, 152, 177, 201, 211, 228, 658-59, 677, 705, 714, 766, 768-69, 1171, 1469, 1658, 1667, 1687, 1705, 2001, 2168, 2174, 2211, 2954
ploughing, 550, 1022, 1041, 1227, 2007, 2545
economics of, 1708
Australia, 119, 1738, 1802, 1989-91
Belgium, 191
Brazil, 1073, 1711
Bulgaria, 2035
Germany, 1187
Great Britain, 16, 20-21, 114, 174, 526, 754, 1098, 2026, 2102, 2473
India, 55, 109, 209
Italy, 1493
Japan, 1581
New Zealand, 118, 1695

Weed control, economics of—*cont.*
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 615, 620, 999
United States of America, 135-36, 148, 150, 596, 625, 662, 665, 772-74, 1209, 1494
education in
Australia, 2491
Colombia, 2484
Germany, 512
Great Britain, 399, 1002-03, 1995, 2129, 2426, 2489-90
India, 328
International (FAO), 1497
Kenya, 1158
New Zealand, 277
United States of America, 436, 518, 1489, 1506, 2960
erosion, and, 551, 1157
management
cropping, 583, 642, 1183, 1280, 1569, 1649
fallowing, 20, 292, 1117, 1213, 1227, 1755, 2518
felling, 237
fertilizing, 642, 1117, 1283, 1631, 1638, 1649, 1682
grazing, 114, 118, 125, 138, 165, 296, 791, 1117, 1300, 1649, 1687, 1694, 1749, 2140, 2260
irrigation, 1058
non-crop situations, 261
ditches/drains, 261, 268-69, 271, 281, 744-46, 760, 772-73, 837, 1026, 1199, 1200-01, 1206-07, 1490, 1741-42, 2279, 2281, 2499, 2694-95
industrial sites, 788, 1230, 1762, 2731-2
irrigation systems, 263, 265, 284-85, 1209
lakes, 267, 746, 776, 1212, 1291, 1740, 1748, 2696
paths, 300, 789-90, 1026
ponds, 749, 751-53, 761, 775-76, 1199-1200, 1202, 1208, 1740, 1746, 2690
railways, 731, 793, 1233, 1763, 2944
reservoirs, 1211, 1742, 2697
rights-of-way, 270, 791-92
roadsides, 1165, 1762, 2293-94, 2727, 2730
row spacing, and, 46, 139, 236, 655, 1146, 1189, 1622, 1662, 1784, 2553, 2565, 2638, 2674

Weed ecology, 336, 340, 346-47, 1089, 1800, 1816-17, 2321, 2330, 2337, 2789, 2794
adaptation to cropping cycle, 843
associations, 504, 1288, 1294, 1793, 1797, 1811, 2329, 2773, 2775, 2780, 2784, 2790-91
climatic factors, 341, 343, 345, 347, 807, 816-17, 828, 830, 844, 1125, 1130-31, 1235, 1261, 1264, 1795, 2009, 2320, 2369
colonising ability, 739, 785, 787, 1279, 1648, 2321, 2332-33
competitive ability, 4, 7, 30, 33, 41, 46, 115-16, 118, 120, 123, 125, 130, 147, 287, 292, 314, 328-33, 505, 531, 535, 587, 595-96, 633, 642, 662, 665, 679, 689, 705, 719, 721-22, 757,

Weed ecology, competitive ability—*cont.*
820-27, 1033, 1041-42, 1052, 1067, 1083, 1106, 1121, 1153, 1179, 1183-84, 1216, 1265-71, 1274-76, 1282-83, 1296, 1493, 1503-04, 1546, 1573, 1605, 1649-50, 1709, 1752, 1801-12, 1824, 1988, 2026, 2036, 2057, 2062, 2288, 2342-47, 2497, 2508, 2513, 2578, 2754, 2759, 2770-71, 2776-80, 2782, 2785
distribution and dispersal, 114, 296, 327, 342, 579, 759, 840, 844, 856, 861, 1035, 1087-88, 1295, 1303, 1774, 1792, 1822, 1826, 2036, 2282, 2310, 2325, 2333, 2726, 2771, 2776, 2792, 2794
dormancy
rhizomes, 814, 1292, 1752, 1759, 1814, 2305, 2307, 2320, 2758, 2760
tubers, 324-25, 815-16, 1221, 1818, 2305
floral change after
chemical control, 89, 216, 700, 1033, 1047, 1059, 1123, 1280-81, 1521, 1528, 1794-95, 2033, 2218, 2220, 2787
cultural control, 338, 521, 739, 831, 1062, 1183, 2220, 2787
regenerative ability, 338, 725, 738, 1117, 1292, 1752, 1759, 1820, 2290, 2326, 2688, 2759
soils, and
fertility, 53, 114, 120, 314, 316, 746-47, 776, 822, 1283, 1801, 1812, 1821, 1823, 2004, 2220, 2326, 2346, 2771, 2776
moisture, 807, 810, 816, 821, 1125, 1227, 1261, 1275-76, 1516, 1801, 1811, 2346, 2780, 2790
type, 343, 854, 1811, 1087-88, 1092, 1097, 1151, 1572, 1578-79, 1599, 1643, 1660, 1793-97, 1801, 2009, 2309, 2346, 2659, 2750, 2773, 2780, 2790, 2794

Weed floras, see Floras

Weed seeds, 1290, 1293, 2774
abundance, 89, 858, 1280, 2310-11, 2754, 2757, 2766
burial of, 314
contaminating crop seed, 119, 124, 802-03, 1787-88, 2310, 2521, 2754
dormancy, 314, 317-22, 809, 812, 816, 844, 1775-77, 1780, 2301, 2304, 2308, 2748-49
fertilizers, and, 316, 1773, 1813, 2757
germination, 207, 219, 314-16, 320-21, 323, 339-40, 343, 784, 804, 807-08, 810-12, 827-28, 844, 1065, 1219, 1259-64, 1272, 1299, 1773-84, 1813, 2300, 2302-03, 2306-08, 2748, 2750-53, 2764
identification, 2314, 2768
irradiation/light effects, 323, 343, 777, 811, 813, 1228, 1260, 1262-64, 1772, 1778-79, 1784, 2303, 2753
killing, 314, 777, 783, 1750
longevity, 315, 806, 858, 1775

Weed seeds—*cont.*
moisture, and, 783, 807, 1228, 1261, 2750
shedding, 2310
soil, and, 25, 343, 1261, 2750
temperature, and, 343, 1260-61, 1264, 1772, 1776, 1778-79, 1784, 2306, 2753
viability, 244, 251, 805, 808, 812, 858, 1228, 1261, 1280, 1750, 1772, 2309, 2312-13
Weed utilization, 302, 326, 335, 756, 763, 1205, 1254, 1749, 2327-28
Weeds
aquatic
algae/plankton, 264, 275, 571, 575, 579, 746-48, 761-62, 847, 916, 1200, 1203, 1208, 1308, 1342, 1741, 1746, 1765, 2697, 2707-08, 2739
emergent/amphibious, 265, 758, 761, 774, 1197-1200, 1205-07, 1744, 1748-49, 2250, 2280, 2705, 2708, 2788, 2964
Weeds, aquatic—*cont.*
floating, 286, 361, 757-58, 761, 763-65, 770-71, 838, 1202, 1212, 1308-09, 1746-47, 1841-43, 2280, 2282, 2693, 2705, 2708, 2788
submerged, 262-64, 273, 276-80, 285, 361, 382, 752-54, 758-59, 761, 766-69, 838-39, 1210-11, 1308, 1740-41, 1746, 1748, 2278, 2280, 2410, 2690-91, 2705, 2708, 2788, 2900
parasitic, 237, 242, 351-56, 529, 726, 783, 850-55, 1114, 1225, 1301-05, 1664, 1701, 1824-28, 2291, 2306, 2348-49, 2362, 2364, 2601, 2621, 2658, 2718, 2797-2801, 2918
poisonous, 304-13, 554, 794-801, 858, 1119, 1123, 1128, 1234-58, 1636, 1764-71, 1981, 2296-98, 2734-46
woody, 11, 134-38, 248-59, 488, 727-41, 866, 878, 1192-94, 1313, 1729-38, 1860, 2272-77, 2499, 2670, 2685-89, 2731, 2945-46
legislation, 1117, 1128, 1303, 1492, 1981, 2491
West Indies, 1021
Wetters, see Herbicides, properties, wetters
Woody weeds, see Weeds, woody

Xanthenone, 2,4-dichloro-9-, 1219
Xylene, 2432
Xylidide, α-chloro-*N*-(isopropoxymethyl)-2,6-aceto-, 1753

Yugoslavia, 1796-97

Zero tillage, see Weed control, cultural, mechanical, minimum tillage and direct drilling

SPECIES INDEX

In this index crop species are designated by their botanical names followed, wherever possible, by their common names (failing this, the word 'crop') enclosed in brackets; weeds are designated by their botanical names only.

Abacá, see *Musa textilis*
Abies spp. (fir), 240, 707, 853, 2267
Abies sp., 1901
Abies alba (silver fir), 2258
Abies balsamea (balsam fir), 866
Abrus precatorius, 2740
Abutilon theophrasti, 1865
Acacia arabica, 255
Acacia aulocarpa, 1129
Acacia bidwillii, 1129
Acacia farnesiana, 1733, 1897, 2332, 2855, 2950
Acacia gerrardi, 1194
Acacia heteracantha, 255
Acacia hockii, 1654
Acacia karoo, 255
Acacia mellifera ssp. *detinens*, 256
Acacia nigrescens, 255
Acacia nilotica, 1194
Acacia polyacantha, 1194
Acacia sylvestris, 244
Acalypha sp., 2659
Acalypha indica, 1106
Acanthospermum hispidum, 361, 1054–55, 1110, 1911
Acanthosyris paulo-alvimii, 351
Acer campestre, 728, 2265
Acer glabrum, 645–46
Acer macrophyllum (big-leaf maple), 2349
Acer palmatum (Japanese maple), 1674
Acer platanoides (Norway maple), 1673
Acer rubrum (red maple), 866
Acer rubrum, 249, 723, 733, 2273, 2730
Acer saccharinum (silver maple), 1362, 2349
Acer saccharum, 723
Achillea filipendulina (crop), 2197
Achillea lanulosa, 1681
Achillea millefolium (crop), 2197
Achillea millefolium, 2213, 2792
Achira, see *Canna indica*
Acnistus cauliflora, 1768
Acorus calamus, 837, 1200
Adenostoma fasciculatum, 254, 738–39, 2685
Adonis aestivalis, 2775
Aeschynomene virginica, 52, 575, 825
Aesculus californica (California buckeye), 2349
Aesculus californica, 801
African arrowroot, see *Tacca involucrata*
African blood lily, see *Haemanthus katherinae*
Agave ssp. (sisal), 212, 216, 1754
Ageratum spp., 700, 1163
Ageratum conyzoides, 1059, 1110, 1142, 1166, 1173, 2106, 2247, 2332
Ageratum houstonianum, 700, 1164, 2247
Agropyron cristatum, 647
Agropyron desertorum (crested wheatgrass), 130, 1405, 2600, 2782
Agropyron elongatum (crop), 2782
Agropyron intermedium (intermediate wheatgrass), 133, 2782
Agropyron intermedium, 631
Agropyron repens, 65, 155, 224, 520, 1070, 1151, 1467, 1643, 1901, 2014, 2220, 2294, 2487, 2792
  growth regulators and, 2890
  botany, 814, 1037, 1752, 1814, 2283, 2312–14, 2890
    dormancy, 1260, 2749, 2890
    germination, 314, 814, 1260, 2313, 2749
    identification, 2314
    rhizomes, 314, 523, 536, 779, 814, 1035, 1216, 1260, 1292, 1306, 1518, 1546, 1752, 1814, 1815, 1892, 1896, 2712, 2890
    seeds, 314, 2312–14, 2890
    shoots, 314, 814, 1035, 1260, 1292, 1752, 1814, 1892, 2712, 2890
  competition, 287, 1268, 1269, 1752, 2770
    crop yield losses due to, 1034, 1546
  control of, 634, 1023, 1037, 2283
    burning, 16, 521–22, 524, 536, 1518, 1763
    chemical, 65, 149, 224, 520, 546, 1549, 1585, 1675, 1687, 1894, 2012, 2571, 2657
      aminotriazole, 15, 536, 1216–18, 1389, 1546, 1892, 1894
      aminotriazole+ammon. thiocyanate, 1389, 1687, 2890
      atrazine, 1657, 2044
      chlorpropham, 149
      dalapon, 15, 536, 640, 1035, 1152, 1216–18, 1467, 1546, 1625, 1892, 2577
      2,4-DB, 640
      dichlobenil, 2213
      EPTC, 603, 1085, 1547, 1585, 1625, 2004, 2554
      linuron, 15
      monolinuron, 65
      paraquat, 15, 16, 287, 522–23, 779, 1096, 1216–18, 1518, 1546, 1687, 1896, 2004, 2712
      pyriclor, 2044
      simazine, 640, 1047
      TCA, 536–37, 635, 1035, 1096, 1213, 1215, 1218, 1585, 1625, 1693, 1751–52, 2004, 2187, 2284, 2512, 2577
      terbacil, 149, 2204
      trifluralin, 1625
    cultural, 15, 16, 287, 521–24, 536–37, 779, 1035, 1687, 1752, 2004, 2512
    economics of, 287
    incidence after chemical, 1794
    mechanical, 15, 16, 287, 521–24, 536–37, 779, 1096, 1213, 1215–18, 1518, 1546, 1751, 2284, 2512, 2577
  diseases/pests, 314
    host to, 357, 360, 1827
Agropyron repens—cont.
  fertilizers, 314
  flora of (country), 1035 (USSR), 1213 (USSR), 1763 (Australia), 1794 (Hungary), 2293 (U.K.), 2792 (USSR)
  herbicides
    additives/adjuncts, 1389
    application, 1763
      time of, 1896, 2213
    climatic factors, 16, 287, 1657, 1896
    defoliation, 287, 521, 1216, 1814–15, 2712
    physiological effects / factors, 1047, 1389, 1892, 1894, 1896, 2712, 2834
    residues in cereals, 1657
    strains, susceptibility to, 1892
  minimum tillage and, 524, 1034, 1518
Agropyron smithii (crop), 2782
Agropyron smithii, 2314
Agropyron trachycaulum (slender wheatgrass), 133
Agropyron trachycaulum, 2314
Agropyron trichophorum, 1123, 2782
Agrostemma githago, 2763, 2772, 2773, 2775
Agrostis sp. (bentgrass), 2135, 2605
Agrostis sp., 16, 546, 1682, 2659
Agrostis alba (redtop), 180
Agrostis gigantea, 15, 522, 1037, 1085, 1218, 1260, 1517–18, 1547, 1625, 1657, 1751, 1815, 2004, 2283, 2592
Agrostis palustris, 681
Agrostis stolonifera, 360, 546, 837, 1632, 1638, 2018, 2130, 2213, 2220, 2592
Agrostis tenuis, 681, 1085, 1118, 1638, 1640–42, 1648–49, 2592
Ailanthus sp., 1303
Albizzia julibrissin, 806
Alchemilla sp., 383
Alder, see *Alnus glutinosa*
Alders, see *Alnus* spp.
Aleurites sp. (tung), 2658
Alfilaria, see *Erodium cicutarium*
Algae, 264, 571, 575, 743, 746, 753, 761–62, 976, 1208, 1210, 1951, 2696, 2929
Alhagi pseudalhagi, 1041
Alisma plantago-aquatica, 837, 2278
Alkali sacaton, see *Sporobolus airoides*
Allium canadense, 2730
Allium cepa (onion)
  bioassay/test plant, 660, 1660
  competition, 2759
    losses due to weeds, 531
  herbicides
    application, 151
      time of, 1138–39, 1514, 1582, 1660, 1754, 2155, 2627
    climatic factors, 152, 531, 651, 1661, 1754, 2161, 2166, 2626, 2879

Allium cepa (onion), herbicides—*cont.*
decomposition in, 933
environmental factors, 1658, 2160
injuries caused by
permanent, 1137
temporary, 1137, 1139, 2165
physiological action, 660–61, 1384, 2409, 2879
quality, effect on, 1661, 2159
residues in, 1384, 2897
residues in soil and, 1660
soil nitrification, 1955
toxicity produced by, 2618
+wetters, 1582
machinery for use in, 152, 1660–61
soil moisture and, 660, 1025, 1955
weed control in
chemical, 141–42, 151, 531, 659, 933, 935, 1134, 1139, 1372, 1384, 1514, 1754, 1955, 2155, 2157, 2418, 2614, 2617, 2619, 2878–79
allidochlor, 2627
bensulide, 152, 650, 1659
benzthiazuron, 1582, 1660
bromoxynil, 151, 661, 1659, 2165
buturon, 1582
carbetamide, 1660
chlorbromuron, 151
chlorbufam, 1025, 1137, 1582, 1660, 2164
chorflurazole, 2166
chloroxuron, 659, 1137–39, 2161, 2626–27
chlorpropham, 150, 152, 659, 660, 1025, 1137, 1660–61, 2618, 2627, 2878
chlorthal dimethyl, 152–53, 659, 1658–59, 2409, 2626–27
cypromid, 1660–61, 2166
2,4-D, 1794
desmetryne, 2166
difenoxuron, 2626
dinoseb, 1582
diphenamid, 2164
diuron, 1138
EPTC, 147, 1754
fluorodifen, 1386, 2161
ioxynil, 2164–65
linuron, 151, 1138, 1659–61, 2164
MCPA, 1794
metobromuron, 151
monuron, 2618
nitrofen 150, 531, 1139, 2160, 2164, 2627
paraquat, 1661
pentanochlor, 659
phenmedipham, 2166
prometryne, 659, 1137–38, 1514, 1659–60, 2159, 2164, 2166, 2618
propachlor, 151–52, 660, 1025, 1659–61, 2627
propanil, 660
pyrazone, 1025, 1137, 1582, 1660–61, 2164
sulfallate, 152, 660, 1658
TCA, 2158
terbutryne, 1660

Allium cepa (onion), weed control in —*cont.*
chemical *v.* cultural, 1139
cultural, 153, 651, 1659, 1662, 2155
mulching, 152, 1658
recommendations in (country), 141 and 1134 (Switzerland), 2155 (Austria), 2162 (France), 2617 (Switzerland), 2619 (USSR)
reviews, 1372, 2614
Allium fistulosum (spring onion), 2073, 2897
Allium porrum (leeks), 139, 141, 974, 1134, 1378, 1514, 2155, 2157, 2617
Allium sativum (garlic), 150, 154, 531
Allium vineale, 324–25, 1536
Alloteropsis semialata, 1286
Almond, see *Prunus amygdalus*
Alnus sp. (alder), 2676
Alnus glutinosa (alder), 714, 1674, 2264
Alnus incana, 1124
Alopecurus aequalis, 1816, 2790
Alopecurus aequalis var. *amurensis*, 1816
Alopecurus myosuroides, 334, 520–1, 2012
botany, 314
seeds, 314, 633, 777, 802
dormancy, 777, 807
germination, 314, 521, 807–8, 2302, 2751
viability, 808
competition, 536, 633
crop yield losses due to, 2014
control of, 634
chemical, 407, 520, 539, 541–2, 1379, 1525, 2012, 2014
barban, 533
brompyrazone, 542, 1379, 1525, 2014
buturon, 22, 542, 1513, 1525
cycluron, 1513
dalapon, 2123
dichlobenil, 1513
diuron, 533
fluometuron, 540, 547
ioxynil, 22
lenacil, 1513
methabenzthiazuron, 535, 539, 545
methoprotryne, 533, 547, 1513
metoxuron, 406, 546, 1038, 1524
neburon, 533, 535, 541
nitrofen, 14, 534, 547
prometryne, 1583
propazine, 1583
simazine, 533, 535, 547
tri-allate, 533, 1525
terbutryne, 533, 536, 547
ecology, 807–8, 2751
herbicides
application
time of, 406, 533, 535, 539–40, 545
Alopecurus pratensis (meadow foxtail), 133
Alopecurus pratensis, 2705
Alpinia purpurata, 922
Alternanthera sp., 2298

Alternanthera philoxeroides, 269, 756, 758, 765, 770–71, 838, 988, 1094 1745, 2693, 2890
Alternanthera repens, 334, 1763
Amaranthus sp.
botany, 804
seeds
germination, 804
competition, 2347
crop yield losses due to, 689
control of
burning, 517
chemical, 100, 102, 168, 407, 592, 621, 689, 1371, 1604, 2009, 2053, 2078–79, 2580, 2885
chloramben, 166
chlorbromuron, 2059, 2086
chlorpropham, 166
chlorthal dimethyl, 126, 166
2,4-D, 92, 1371, 1570, 2152
desmetryne, 169
dinoseb, 2086
diphenamid, 166, 168
diuron, 1613, 2119
fluometuron, 102, 620–21, 1613, 2086
fluorodifen, 2079, 2086, 2119
linuron, 2079
nitralin, 1613
nitrofen, 1141
noruron, 102, 1613
pebulate, 592
picloram, 2152
prometryne, 126, 166, 1141, 1613, 2119
propachlor, 2122
propanil, 2079
pyrazone, 592
2,4,5-T, 2152
2,3,6-TBA, 2041
trifluralin, 102, 166, 168, 621, 1613
economics of, 689
incidence after
chemical, 1794
diseases/pests
host to, 2801–02
ecology, 1794
herbicides
climatic factors, 2009
physiological factors, 1882
Amaranthus albus, 843, 1044, 2532, 2542
Amaranthus angustifolius, 2709
Amaranthus blitoides, 843, 1795
Amaranthus blitum, 2331
Amaranthus caudatus, 1689
Amaranthus chlorostachys, 1668
Amaranthus hybridus, 569, 671, 1077, 1094, 1139, 1168, 1273–74, 1607, 1905
Amaranthus hybridus var. *paniculatus*, 335
Amaranthus hybridus var. *quitensis*, 1094
Amaranthus palmeri, 187, 660, 821, 1144, 1658, 2114
Amaranthus retroflexus, 2161, 2180, 2629
bioassay/test plant, 595, 1337–38, 1595, 2398
botany, 1793, 2792
seeds

Amaranthus retroflexus, botany, seeds —*cont.*
germination, 828, 843, 2786
maturation, 2757
viability, 2757
competition, 820, 1556
crop yield losses due to, 595
control of
chemical, 83, 559, 595, 597, 820, 843, 1071, 1599, 1668, 2180, 2562, 2581
allidochlor, 569
AMS, 843
atrazine, 559, 562, 569, 843, 1044, 1556–57
bensulide, 187, 660, 2115
chloramben, 1071
chlorbufam, 2561
chloroxuron, 159
chlorpropham, 152, 660, 1071, 2398
chlorthal dimethyl, 152, 660, 2115, 2408
cycluron, 2561
2,4-D, 843
dalapon, 78, 598
dinoseb, 584, 1071
diphenamid, 71, 1071
diuron, 105, 1880
endothal, 598, 2561
EPTC, 78, 83, 123, 597–98, 2561
fluometuron, 105
linuron, 1071, 1659, 2040
naptalam, 187
paraquat, 123
pebulate, 78, 597, 1091, 2561
prometryne, 105, 562, 569, 584, 1071, 1178, 1556, 2630
propachlor, 152, 660
propanil, 187
propazine, 569, 1044, 2634
pyrazone, 78, 595, 598, 2561
simazine, 559, 843
sulfallate, 187, 660
2,3,6-TBA, 2041
TCA, 78, 2561, 2634
trifluralin, 71, 105, 588
cultural, 562, 820, 843, 2757
mechanical, 820
herbicides
additives/adjuncts, 1556
application, 660
techniques, 597–98
time of, 660, 2115
climatic factors, 187, 588, 660, 820, 828, 1668
physiological factors, 1337–38, 1880, 2398, 2408
residues in soil and, 660
resistant biotypes, 2709
Amaranthus spinosus, 335, 688, 695, 1573, 1916, 2049
Amaranthus viridis, 335, 1054, 1142, 1147, 1629
Ambrosia spp., 269, 2355
Ambrosia artemisiifolia, 391, 407, 843, 2173, 2187, 2764, 2840
Ambrosia elatior, 1794, 2786
Amelanchier alnifolia, 645
Ammannia spp., 575, 2067
Ammannia coccinea, 52
Ampeliamus albidus, 2307
Ampelopsis arborea, 740
Amsinckia sp., 1552, 1802, 1989, 2734
Amsinckia hispida, 296
Amsinckia intermedia, 296, 1537–38, 2735
Amsinckia lycopsoides, 296
Anabaena sp., 836, 1771, 2067, 2707
Anabaena flos-aquae, 1203, 2739
Anacardium occidentale, 258
Anacystis cyanea, 1771
Anagallis arvensis, 159, 541, 1259, 1599, 1794, 1905
Anagallis arvensis ssp. *foemina*, 1811
Anagallis coerulea, 833, 2765
Ananas comosus (pineapple), 1754, 1947, 2001, 2228, 2239, 2666
Anchusa arvensis, 843
Andira humilis, 1130
Andropogon bicornis, 1160
Andropogon gerardi, 1808, 2780
Andropogon pertusus, 147, 2668
Anethum graveolens (dill), 171
Angelica archangelica (crop), 2639
Anthemis sp., 406, 1529, 1905, 2935
Anthemis arvensis, 34, 321, 407, 784, 2883
Anthemis cotula, 123, 1537, 2011
Anthoxanthum sp., 2659
Anthoxanthum odoratum, 1638, 1640, 1642
Anthoxanthum puelii, 2012
Anthriscus cerefolium (chervil), 2162
Anthriscus sylvestris, 2294
Antirrhinum orontium, 2795
Apera spica-venti, 22, 406–07, 539–41, 777, 807, 1306, 1379, 1524–25, 1794, 2012, 2014, 2021, 2513, 2751
Aphanes arvensis, 535
Apium graveolens var. *dulce* (celery), 139, 141, 160, 662, 673, 1134, 1141, 1378, 1514, 2170, 2617, 2621
Apium graveolens var. *rapaceum* (celeriac), 139
Apium nodiflorum, 2437
Apple, see *Malus* spp.
Apricot, see *Prunus armeniaca*
Aquilegia spp. (columbine), 175
Arachis hypogaea (groundnut)
growth regulators and, 872 (IAA)
herbicides
application
techniques, 2088
time of, 72
climatic factors, 2087, 2552
+soil moisture and temperature, 2552
decomposition in, 1364
+fertilizers, 1891
growth response, 1031
injuries caused by, 2552
isotopic tracers, 872
nodulation, 1031
physiological action, 892, 1891
metabolic action, 1364
translocation, 872
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 815
trap crop for *Striga* sp., 2291
weed control in
chemical, 585, 935, 1075, 1077, 2089, 2879
aminotriazole, 1891
atrazine, 72, 2231
benfluralin, 1031, 1593, 2089
bromacil, 2231
Arachis hypogaea (groundnut), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
chloramben, 1593, 2089, 2231, 2552
chlorbromuron, 2551
chlorfenac, 2231
2,4-D, 72, 872, 2231
dalapon, 2231
2,4-DB, 2231
2,4-DES, 2231
dichlormate, 2089
dinoseb, 72, 1592, 2087, 2551
diphenamid, 71, 1592, 2087
diuron, 72, 1076, 2090, 2231
DMPA, 1592
fluorodifen, 1386, 2089, 2551, 2867
linuron, 1593, 2090, 2231
MCPA, 72, 2231
MCPB, 72
monuron, 72
naptalam, 72, 1592
nitralin, 2089
nitrofen, 2001, 2231
paraquat, 2231
PCP, 72, 2001
prometryne, 72, 1593, 2090
propachlor, 1056
pyriclor, 2089, 2127, 2228, 2551
simazine, 72, 531
trifluralin, 71, 466, 892, 1031, 1056, 1076, 1364, 1593, 2087, 2089, 2552
vernolate, 466, 1592, 2087–90, 2552
mechanical, 585
Araucaria cunninghamii (Hoop pine), 2266
Arceuthobium americanum, 2797
Arceuthobium campylopodum, 1304, 1825–26, 2306, 2797
Arceuthobium campylopodum f. *abietinum*, 853
Arceuthobium campylopodum f. *laricis*, 354
Arceuthobium campylopodum f. *tsugensis*, 354–55, 726, 852
Arceuthobium douglasii, 2797
Arceuthobium pusillum, 237, 2798
Arceuthobium vaginatum f. *cryptopodum* (dwarf mistletoe), 353, 854
Arctium sp. (burdock), 2416
Arctium lappa, 728
Arctostaphylos glandulosa, 738, 2685
Arctotheca calendula, 1229, 1802
Argemone mexicana, 637, 1259, 1629, 2009, 2059
Arisarum sp., 327
Aristida longiseta, 2138
Aristida oligantha, 1272, 2786
Aristolochia clematitis (crop), 2639
Armoracia rusticana (crop), 2639
Arrhenatherum elatius (tall oatgrass), 138
Arrhenatherum elatius, 2294
Artemisia spp., 132, 1969
Artemisia arbuscula, 1126
Artemisia longiloba, 1126
Artemisia salina, 1794
Artemisia tridentata, 644, 647, 1125, 2149, 2610, 2782
Artemisia vulgaris, 195, 1306, 1330, 1337–38, 2213, 2253, 2536, 2659, 2722–23

Artichoke, globe, see *Cynara scolymus*
Artichoke, Jerusalem, see *Helianthus tuberosus*
Arum italicum, 1256
Asclepias syriaca, 359, 2886
Ash, see *Fraxinus* spp.
Ash, green, see *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*
Ash, white, see *Fraxinus americana*
Asparagus, see *Asparagus officinalis*
Asparagus officinalis (asparagus), 149, 155, 407, 1514, 2155, 2163, 2167
Asphodelus tenuifolius, 826, 1259, 1544
Aster sp. (aster), 2197
Aster sp., 359
Aster pannonicus, 1794
Astragalus spp., 795, 801, 1766, 2297
Astragalus lentiginosus, 305, 795
Astragalus mollissimus, 796
Astragalus pubentissimus, 305, 1767
Asystasia schimperi, 2120
Atriplex sp., 621, 1773, 2213
Atriplex heterosperma, 841
Atriplex hortensis, 841
Atriplex oblongifolia, 841
Atriplex patula, 407, 541, 590, 1283, 2801
Atriplex portulacoides, 1824
Atropa belladonna, 1256, 2353
Aubergine, see *Solanum melongena*
Aucomea klaineana, 725
Aucuba japonica (crop), 2661
Avena spp., 407, 546, 1219, 1271, 1388, 1513, 2521, 2538
Avena barbata, 314
Avena fatua, 1088
  botany, 843, 1283
    identification, 2711
    populations, 31, 521, 557, 802, 822, 2771, 2777
    seeds, 802, 809, 2304, 2310, 2771
      dormancy, 314, 777, 807, 809, 2304, 2748
      germination, 314, 807, 809, 1261, 1773, 2304, 2748
      maturation, 809, 2304
      viability, 314, 557, 1261
  competition, 30, 822, 1283, 1802, 2771, 2777–78
    crop yield losses due to, 543, 822, 1525, 2771, 2777–78
  control of, 520, 843, 1023, 2304, 2504
    burning, 31
    chemical, 520, 935, 1220, 1374, 1525, 2012, 2218, 2418, 2711
      aminotriazole, 15
      asulam, 2110
      atrazine, 37
      barban, 14, 289, 543, 1038, 2285, 2548, 2711
      brompyrazone, 1525
      buturon, 1525
      chlorfenprop-methyl, 24, 27, 288, 543, 556, 1038
      cycloate, 597
      dalapon, 15
      di-allate, 289, 1874, 2003, 2285, 2711
      EPTC, 123, 597, 1547
      metoxuron, 1038
Avena fatua, control of, chemical—*cont.*
      nitrofen, 534, 1038
      paraquat, 15, 2030, 2711
      pebulate, 597
      propham, 2548, 2711
      simazine, 14
      sulphuric acid (dormancy), 314
      TCA, 37, 1215, 2711
      tri-allate, 31, 289, 532, 543, 557, 1038, 1525, 2003, 2285, 2548, 2711
    desiccation, 15
    economics of, 822, 1802, 2771
    fertilizer effects, 822, 1283, 1773
    incidence after
      chemical, 1794, 2038, 2218
      cultural, 554, 2711
    late drilling, 31, 543, 557
    mechanical, 2031, 2310
    seed killing with γ-rays, 777
  flora of (country), 12 (Tunisia), 30 (U.K.), 289 (USA), 2033 (Canada), 2218 (Greece), 2293 (U.K.)
  herbicides, 1794
    application, 2110
      techniques, 543, 597
      time of, 288, 532, 536, 1038, 2110
    climatic factors, 1220
    formulations, 532
    germination, 314
    growth response and, 27
    physiological effects/factors, 1374, 1874
    retention, 2110
    strains, susceptibility to, 289, 2285
    +wetters, 2110
  seeds contaminating crop seeds, 554
Avena ludoviciana, 314, 554, 802, 1038, 1261, 2123, 2304, 2711
Avena sativa (oats), 1305, 1442
  growth regulators and, 374, 1522, 2831
  bioassay/test plant, 88, 409, 411, 471, 910, 931, 933, 935, 972–73, 975, 984, 1031, 1222, 1384, 1388, 1410, 1464, 1468, 1887, 1963, 2428, 2465, 2868–69, 2927
  botany, 818, 1219, 1515
  competition, 1266, 2343
    losses due to weeds, 1266
  diseases/pests
    herbicide effect on, 2492
  herbicides
    absorption by, 2399, 2400, 2832, 2836
    adsorptive barriers and, 471, 475
    application
      time of, 21, 88, 2418
      to roots, 880
    climatic factors, 88
      +soil, 471, 981, 984, 2418
      +fertilizers, 530, 910, 1522, 2526
    germination, 1031
    growth response, 1031, 1899
    injuries caused by
      permanent, 528, 973
    physiological action, 379, 393, 530, 880, 981, 1031, 1338, 1353, 1899, 2526, 2831–32
Avena sativa (oats), herbicides—*cont.*
    residues in, 420, 981
    residues in soil and, 88, 973, 975, 1035, 1047, 1384, 2040, 2044, 2217, 2579, 2624
    vapour and, 88
    yield response, 2526
  seed contaminated by weed seeds, 1787
  toxic extracts, 818, 1782
  weed control in
    chemical, 88, 407, 409, 411, 880, 931, 933, 935, 1222, 1338, 1963, 2400, 2418, 2868–69
      ametryne, 2465
      atrazine, 530, 910, 981, 1464, 2217, 2465
      benazolin, 21
      benfluralin, 1031
      bensulide, 1899
      bromacil, 880
      bromoxynil, 21, 1521, 1528–29
      chlorpropham, 379
      chlorthal dimethyl, 880, 2927
      2,4-D, 420, 2492, 2526, 2831
      dalapon, 1035, 2579
      2,4-DB, 21
      dicamba, 21, 1528, 2832
      dichlobenil, 880, 1222
      dichlorprop, 21, 1521–22
      dinoseb, 21
      diphenamid, 379, 2927
      diuron, 530, 880, 2428, 2465, 2927
      EPTC, 880, 2399, 2836
      fluometuron, 540, 972, 1410
      ioxynil, 21, 1521–22
      linuron, 475, 2040, 2927
      MCPA, 21, 1521–22, 1528–29
      mecoprop, 407, 1522
      methabenzthiazuron, 539
      monuron, 1353
      nitralin, 880
      noruron, 2927
      picloram, 479, 2506
      prometryne, 2465, 2927
      propachlor, 880
      propham, 379
      pyriclor, 2044
      pyrazone, 880, 973
      simazine, 393, 475, 528, 530, 984, 1047, 1353, 1468, 2217
      2,3,6-TBA, 2831
      TCA, 1035
      terbacil, 530
      trifluralin, 411, 880, 1031, 2624, 2927
Avena sativa, 125, 525, 1315, 1568, 1604
Avena sterilis, 314
Avena strigosa, 2123
Avocado, see *Persea gratissima*
Axonopus compressus, 1711
Axonopus scoparius (crop), 2140
Azalea indica (crop), 2195
Azolla caroliniana, 2708
Azolla pinnata, 1746

Baccharis rhevoides, 2152
Bacopa rotundifolia, 575, 2067
Bahia grass, see *Paspalum notatum*
Bajra, see *Pennisetum glaucum*
Bambusa spp. (bamboo), 861
Bambusa multiplex (bamboo), 247

Bambusa vulgaris, 294
Banana, dwarf, see *Musa acuminata*
Banana, see *Musa sapientum*
Barbados sour grass, see *Bothriochloa pertusa*
Barbarea vulgaris, 1092, 2570
Barley, see *Hordeum vulgare*
Bassia birchii, 2506
Bean, broad, see *Vicia faba*
Bean, duffin, see *Phaseolus lunatus*
Bean, dwarf, see *Phaseolus vulgaris*
Bean, field, see *Vicia faba*
Bean, French, see *Phaseolus vulgaris*
Bean, haricot, see *Phaseolus vulgaris*
Bean, horse, see *Vicia faba*
Bean, kidney, see *Phaseolus vulgaris*
Bean, Lima, see *Phaseolus lunatus*
Bean, mung, see *Vigna* (*Phaseolus*) *aureus*
Bean, navy, see *Phaseolus vulgaris* and *P. aureus*
Bean, pinto, see *Phaseolus vulgaris*
Bean, pole, see *Phaseolus vulgaris*
Bean, scarlet runner, see *Phaseolus coccineus* (*multiflorus*)
Bean, snap, see *Phaseolus vulgaris*
Bean, tic, see *Vicia faba*
Beech, see *Fagus* spp.
Beet, fodder, see *Beta vulgaris*
Beet, garden, red, see *Beta vulgaris*
Beet, sugar, see *Beta vulgaris* var. *saccharifera*
Beets, see *Beta* spp.
Begonia × *cheimantha*, 370
Bellis perennis, 181
Bermudagrass, see *Cynodon dactylon*
Berteroa incana, 2101
Beta sp. (beet), 73, 74, 288, 591, 832, 1338, 1388, 2095, 2099, 2504, 2555–56, 2878, 2936
Beta sp., 1598
Beta vulgaris (fodder beet), 27, 82, 1554, 1594, 2006, 2394, 2563–64, 2629
Beta vulgaris (red beet)
defoliation/desiccation, 1669
herbicides
additives/adjuncts, 482
application
sprayers for, 1088
sub-surface, 672
time of, 2628
climatic factors, 82, 139, 1088
+soil moisture, 672
+fertilizers, 1081
injuries caused by, 1088, 2157, 2171
+pesticides, 1081
physiological action, 82, 1344
light and, 1344
metabolic action, 1344
respiration, 1344
quality, effect on
dry matter, 1145
nutrient content, 1145
seed, 2629
sugar content, 1145
recommendations, 1134
residues in soil and, 2628
soil microbiology, 1145
tainting by, 938
+wetters, 482, 2171
yield response, 1145, 2618
row spacing, 1146, 2628
Beta vulgaris (red beet)—*cont.*
seed crop, 1146, 1669, 2162, 2629
trap crop for *Orobanche* spp., 1303
weed control in, 2162
chemical, 141–42, 1134, 1146, 2617, 2619
aziprotryne, 2157
bromoxynil, 1146
chlorbufam, 672, 1145, 2158, 2618, 2629
chlorpropham, 2628
cycluron, 672, 1145, 2158, 2618, 2629
dalapon, 1145, 2629
DCU, 142, 2629
di-allate, 938
diquat, 1669, 2628
endothal, 1145, 2618, 2629
EPTC, 142
fenuron, 2628
lenacil, 2628
paraquat, 2628
PCP, 142
pebulate, 672, 2156
phenmedipham, 1081, 1088, 2628
prometryne, 2159
propachlor, 139, 1146
propham, 1145, 2618, 2628–29
pyrazone, 82, 142, 482, 672, 1145–46, 1344, 2158, 2171
SMA, 1669
TCA, 142, 1145, 2158, 2629
tri-allate, 938
Beta vulgaris var. *saccharifera* (sugar-beet)
bioassay/test plant, 406, 1946
botany, 2441
competition, 595
losses due to weeds, 595–96, 820
diseases/pests
herbicide effect on, 1443, 2095
weeds as hosts of, 1307
drift damage, 75, 314
herbicides, 596, 1597, 1954, 2096, 2558
absorption by, 973, 1343, 2412
application, 1088
techniques, 597, 1084
time of, 2099, 2887
climatic factors, 82, 1088, 1598, 2095, 2099
+soil moisture, 1093, 1598–99
decomposition in, 973, 1343, 1595
environmental factors, 1954, 2412, 2887
excretion, 2412
+fertilizers, 465, 1081
injuries caused by, 1599, 2887
+insecticides, 594, 1081, 1594
physiological action, 75, 907, 973, 1595, 1886, 2401, 2412, 2557
enzymes, 1886
light and, 2412
photosynthesis, 2412
metabolic action, 1886, 2401
nutrients, 1886, 2401, 2557
respiration, 1886, 2401, 2557
quality, effect on, 590, 594, 1090, 1594, 1596, 2100, 2557
dry matter, 1091, 2561
nutrient content, 1596
Beta vulgaris var. *saccharifera* (sugar-beet), herbicides quality, effect on —*cont.*
sugar content, 1082, 1091, 1599, 2006, 2560–61
residues in, 937, 1594
residues in soil and, 1594, 1598, 2006
soil microbiology, 465, 1954
soil type, 1086, 1088, 2097
varietal susceptibility to, 1345, 1555
+wetters, 77, 1513
yield response, 314, 1083, 1091–93, 1594, 2006, 2559–62
precision planting, 1083
weed control in, 1023
chemical, 486, 933, 1028, 1079–80, 1090, 1094, 1509, 1597–98, 1600, 1905, 1912, 2094–97, 2101, 2441, 2558, 2887
atrazine, 2006
benzadox, 595
chlorbufam, 77, 79, 465, 515, 1090–92, 1094, 1599, 2522, 2559, 2561–62
chlorfenprop-methyl, 27
chlorpropham, 1083, 1086, 1443
cycloate, 81, 83, 595, 597
cycluron, 77, 79, 465, 515, 1090–92, 1094, 1443, 1599, 2522, 2559, 2561–62
2,4-D, 75, 465, 2562
dalapon, 78, 79, 81, 445, 1092–93, 2101, 2559
DCU, 80, 592–93, 1048, 1091, 2560–62
dimexan, 77, 1090, 1094
diphenamid, 2560
diquat, 77, 1025, 2412
diuron, 1598, 2097
endothal, 79, 81, 465, 1090–92, 1094, 1443, 1599, 1600, 2100–01, 2561–62
EPTC, 78, 80, 83, 465, 594, 597, 937, 1048, 1085, 1091–92, 1600, 2522, 2561–62
fenuron, 1083, 1086, 1598
lenacil, 14, 76, 80, 314, 515, 589, 1088, 1090, 1513, 1596, 1886, 2100–01
linuron, 81
MCPA, 314
MCPB, 314
mecoprop, 75, 314
medinoterb acetate, 2100–01
metoxuron, 406
paraquat, 77, 1025, 2412
pebulate, 78, 81, 83, 592, 594, 597, 1090–91, 1094, 1600, 2100, 2560–62
phenmedipham, 14, 590, 1025, 1081–83, 1088, 1594–95
propachlor, 595, 1600
propham, 79, 81–2, 465, 1083, 1087, 1090–92, 1094, 1443, 1513, 1598–99, 2097, 2100–01, 2561–62
pyrazone, 76–8, 80–2, 314, 465, 515, 592, 595, 907, 973, 1083, 1087, 1090–92, 1094, 1343, 1345, 1443, 1460, 1513, 1595, 1599,

Beta vulgaris var. *saccharifera* (sugarbeet), weed control in, chemical, pyrazone—*cont.*
1600, 1886, 2095, 2098–101, 2401, 2522, 2557, 2559–61
simazine, 465, 2006
TCA, 78, 81–2, 593, 1091–92, 1094, 1460, 2101, 2561–62
tri-allate, 2101
trifluralin, 1084, 1600
economics of, 595–96, 1093
mechanical, 596, 1025, 1079, 1089
weed incidence after chemical, 2522
weeds of, (country)
in, 820 (USSR)
Beta vulgaris var. *vulgaris* (mangels), 1081, 1307
Betula sp. (birch), 514
Betula sp., 1901
Betula alba (birch), 2349
Betula lutea, 723
Betula papyrifera, 723
Betula verrucosa (silver birch), 1674
Bidens sp., 2240
Bidens biternata, 844
Bidens pilosa, 1054–55, 1110, 1139, 1142, 1162, 1169, 1286, 1911, 2106, 2408, 2666
Bifora radians, 568
Bilberry, see *Vaccinium myrtillus*
Bilderdykia aubertii, 1599
Birch, see *Betula* spp.
Birdsfoot trefoil, see *Lotus corniculatus*
Blackberry, see *Rubus* spp.
Blackeye pea, see *Vigna catjang*
Black locust, see *Robinia pseudoacacia*
Blueberry, see *Vaccinium* spp.
Bluegrass, Kentucky, see *Poa pratensis*
Bolboschoenus maritimus, 572, 2709
Borago officinalis, (crop), 2639
Borecole, see *Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*
Borreria hispida, 1708, 2241
Borreria verticillata, 1074
Bothriochloa grahamii, 1279
Bothriochloa ischaemum, 1279
Bothriochloa pertusa (Barbados sour grass), 116
Bothriochloa pertusa, 116
Boussingaultia basselloides, 2664
Bouteloua eriopoda, 2783
Bowenia serrulata, 1258
Brachiaria sp., 1052, 1164, 2574, 2879
Brachiaria eruciformis, 1106
Brachiaria extensa, 1629
Brachiaria miliiformis, 700
Brachiaria mutica, 2247, 2332
Brachiaria piligera, 1115
Brachiaria plantaginea, 1055–56, 1058–59, 1073, 1147, 1168
Brachiaria platyphylla, 52, 105, 575, 2069
Brachyachne convergens, 1264
Brachystegia boehmii, 1194
Brachystegia floribunda, 1194
Brachystegia spiciformis, 1194
Brasenia schreberi, 2708
Brassica sp. (brassicas), 14, 141, 673, 676, 1081, 1514, 1754, 2184–85, 2614, 2617
Brassica sp. (mustard), 1031
Brassica barrelieri, 2755
Brassica caulorapa (kohlrabi), 531, 1384, 1670, 2616
Brassica juncea (India mustard, mustard greens), 675, 1381, 1460, 2109, 2842
Brassica kaber, 2030
Brassica kaber var. *pinnatifida*, 123
Brassica napus (rape), 18, 970, 1270, 1384, 1531, 1605–06, 1608, 1626, 1639, 1650, 1905, 2108, 2124, 2187, 2416, 2512, 2591, 2715, 2840
Brassica napus (swedes), 514, 642, 1384–85, 1605–07, 1905, 2003–04, 2187
Brassica napus, 1374
Brassica napus var. *oleifera* (oil-seed rape), 1268, 1623–25, 2003, 2123, 2421
Brassica nigra (rape, mustard), 1461, 2781
Brassica nigra, 843
Brassica oleracea (calabrese), 2186
Brassica oleracea var. *acephala* (borecole), 2616
Brassica oleracea var. *acephala* (kale), 97, 314, 514, 612–13, 1035, 1081, 1384–85, 1606, 1670, 2003, 2108–09, 2187, 2421
Brassica oleracea var. *botrytis* (cauliflower), 139, 147, 517, 531, 1147, 1346, 1384, 1386, 1670, 2003, 2157, 2162, 2186, 2189, 2190–92, 2616, 2640, 2715
Brassica oleracea var. *bullata* (savoy cabbage), 1384
Brassica oleracea var. *capitata* (cabbage)
herbicides
application
time of, 1384
climatic factors, 2188
injuries caused by, 169, 674
+insecticides, 674
physiological action, 386, 1343, 2401
mode of action, 1343
metabolic action, 2401
nutrients, 2401
respiration, 386, 876
residues in, 1384
residues in soil and, 974
soil, effect on, 2188–89
parasitic weeds of, 2354
trap crop for *Orobanche* spp., 1303
weed control in, 2155
biological, 2345
chemical, 147, 386, 675, 876, 1905, 2187, 2416, 2418, 2616, 2640
allidochlor, 876
aminotriazole, 876
aziprotryne, 674, 1384, 2157, 2185–86, 2188–90
bensulide, 675
chloropon, 876
chlorpropham, 167, 675
chlorthal dimethyl, 168, 675, 2158
cycloate, 2187
2,4-D, 876
dalapon, 876
dazomet, 876, 974
Brassica oleracea var. *capitata* (cabbage), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
desmetryne, 167, 169
di-allate, 2003
diphenamid, 168, 2621
EPTC, 147
lenacil, 2189
MH, 876
monuron, 876
naptalam, 876
nitralin, 2187
nitrofen, 167, 675, 2160, 2187, 2189
PCP, 386
phenmedipham, 2189
prometryne, 2189
propachlor, 167, 1670, 2186–87, 2189–90, 2621
pyrazone, 1343, 2401
simazine, 2189
sulfallate, 167, 675
2,3,6-TBA, 876
TCA, 142, 2158
tri-allate, 2003
terbutryne, 2189
trifluralin, 168, 675, 2186–87, 2190
vernolate, 147
flaming, 517
Brassica oleracea var. *fruticosa* (chou moellier), 1605–07, 1905, 2109, 2421
Brassica oleracea var. *gemmifera* (Brussels sprouts), 139, 517, 675, 938, 1384, 1670–71, 2003, 2157, 2185–86, 2188–91, 2193, 2616
Brassica oleracea var. *italica* (broccoli), 517, 675, 1384, 2003, 2189
Brassica oleracea var. *millecapitata* (thousand-headed kale), 613, 1607
Brassica rapa ssp. *rapa* (turnip), 482, 860, 954, 1384, 1605, 1648, 1905, 2003, 2109, 2157
Brassica rapa var. *oleifera* (winter turnip rape), 514, 1626
Brassica sinapis, 1827
Brassica tournefortii, 1802
Broccoli, see *Brassica oleracea* var. *italica*
Bromegrass, smooth, see *Bromus inermis*
Bromus spp., 407, 1568, 1604, 2101
Bromus catharticus, 2024
Bromus inermis (smooth bromegrass), 120, 133, 479, 631, 2600
Bromus inermis, 1798, 1801, 2137
Bromus japonicus, 2786
Bromus mollis, 802, 1787
Bromus tectorum (crop), 2782
Bromus tectorum, 331, 551–52, 1220, 1405, 1540, 1801, 2518, 2610
Brunnichia cirrhosa, 740, 793
Brussels sprouts, see *Brassica oleracea* var. *gemmifera*
Buckwheat, see *Fagopyrum esculentum*
Bulrush millet, see *Pennisetum glaucum*
Butomus umbellatus, 837, 2705

Cabbage, see *Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata*
Cabomba caroliniana, 2708

Caesalpinia sepiaria, 2151
Cajanus cajan (pigeon pea), 147, 1021, 1754
Calamagrostis sp., 1188, 1720
Calamagrostis arundinacea, 1807
Calamagrostis canadensis, 1153, 1808, 2780
Calamagrostis epigejos, 224, 728, 1774
Callistemon citrinus, 173
Callitriche sp., 837, 2437
Callitriche hermaphroditica, 2690
Callitris sp. (cypress pine), 1991
Calluna vulgaris (heather), 1674
Calluna vulgaris, 1184, 1720, 2779, 2784
Caltha palustris, 837, 2789
Calystegia sepium, 1223, 1337–8, 1687, 2382
Camellia japonica (crop), 2661
Camellia sinensis (tea), 195, 202, 213, 282, 692, 701–02, 861, 1167, 1698, 1708, 2240, 2242, 2667
Campanula rapunculoides, 1681
Campsis radicans, 583, 740, 793
Canna sp. (achira), 315, 806
Canna indica (achira), 315
Canna orientalis (Indian shot), 1842
Cannabis ruderalis, 92, 2792
Cannabis sativa (hemp), 1099, 1100, 2579–81
Cannabis sativa, 297, 1256, 2298
Caperonia palustris, 1577, 2236
Capsella bursa-pastoris, 527, 592, 664, 1650, 1905, 2084, 2217, 2580, 2618
  botany
    seeds, 1280, 1801
      germination, 1772
      viability, 1280
  competition, 1801
  control of
    chemical, 406
      atrazine, 1651
      aziprotryne, 2185
      bensulide, 665
      chloranocryl, 664
      chloroxuron, 2626
      chlorpropham, 659
      chlorthiamid, 2215
      difenoxuron, 659, 2626
      dinoseb, 2630
      diuron, 1651
      linuron, 1659
      metoxuron, 139
      neburon, 541
      paraquat, 1651, 2145
      pebulate, 2580
      phenmedipham, 590
      prometryne, 1178, 2630
      simazine, 2215
      terbacil, 2215
    incidence after
      chemical, 1280
  crop rotation, 1280
  diseases/pests
    host to, 1307
  ecology, 1801
  flora of (country), 832 (E. Germany), 1175 (U.K.)
  herbicides
    application
      time of, 659, 2626
    residues in soil and, 1178
    soil and, 659, 2185
Capsella bursa-pastoris—cont.
  populations, 1801, 2826
  tainting, 1119
  toxic extracts, 1119
Capsicum sp. (pepper), 147, 165–66, 1303, 1386
Capsicum annuum (chilli), 2802
Capsicum annuum (sweet pepper), 147, 1668
Capsicum annuum var. *angulosum* (crop), 2073
Caragana frutex, 2147
Caraway, see *Carum carvi*
Cardamine pratensis, 1153
Cardaria draba, 1644, 1758, 1772, 1811, 2151, 2213
Carduus spp., 362
Carduus nutans, 631, 1607
Carex sp., 2608
Carex brizoides, 1182–83
Carex cherokeensis, 873, 1634
Carex hirta, 2705
Carex eleocharis, 1794
Carex hudsonii, 2280
Carex longibrachiata, 2143
Carex nigra, 1153
Carex nitida, 1794
Carica papaya (papayas, pawpaw), 200–01, 1697, 2245
Carnation, see *Dianthus caryophyllus*
Carpinus betulus (common hornbeam), 1674, 2264–65
Carpinus betulus, 1190
Carrot, see *Daucus carota*
Carthamus lanatus, 119, 799, 1780, 1802
Carthamus oxyacantha, 2800
Carthamus tinctorius (safflower), 1630, 2125, 2419
Carum carvi (caraway), 1354, 1414, 1513, 1583
Carya sp. (hickory), 2349
Carya aquatica, 2686
Carya glabra, 249
Carya illinoensis (pecan), 194
Carya tomentosa, 249, 2686
Cassia obtusifolia, 1782
Cassia occidentalis, 1247, 1629
Cassia tora, 1629, 2173, 2247
Castanopsis cuspidata (crop), 2661
Castor bean, see *Ricinus communis*
Catapodium patens, 2755
Cauliflower, see *Brassica oleracea* var. *botrytis*
Cayratia gracilis, 1286
Ceanothus cuneatus, 1275
Ceanothus integerrimus, 871
Ceanothus sanguineus, 645–46
Cedrus deodara (crop), 2661
Celosia argentea, 41, 1573
Celtis sp., 271, 740, 2950
Celtis pallida, 1653
Cenchrus spp., 2056, 2345, 2347, 2730, 2802
Cenchrus biflorus, 335
Cenchrus ciliaris, 1620
Cenchrus echinatus, 1054–56, 1075–77, 1110–11, 1911
Cenchrus pauciflorus, 689
Cenchrus tribuloides, 1795
Centaurea spp., 362, 1297
Centaurea calcitrapa, 1284
Centaurea cyanus, 123, 407, 541, 1040, 1535, 1773
Centaurea repens, 817–18, 858, 1041, 1278, 1861, 2036, 2042, 2356
Centrosema pubescens (centro), 2603
Cephalanthus sp., 740
Cerastium sp., 1794
Cerastium fontanum, 688
Cerastium glomeratum, 1651
Ceratodon purpureus, 1794
Ceratophyllum sp., 2995
Ceratophyllum demersum, 272–73, 279, 348–49, 361, 1211, 1740, 1746, 2595, 2702, 2705
Ceratopteris deltoides, 1212
Ceratopteris pteridoides, 1212
Cercis sp., 735
Cercocarpus betuloides, 734, 1732
Chaerophyllum prescottii, 2147
Chamaecyparis sp., 1901
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana (Lawson's cypress), 1674
Chamaecyparis nootkatensis (Nootka cypress), 1674
Chamaecyparis obtusa (crop), 1674, 2661
Chamaenerion angustifolium, 1188, 2258, 2357
Chara spp., 264, 579, 752, 761, 2708
Chara fragilis, 2705
Chara vulgaris, 382, 916
Chasmanthe aethiopica, 785
Cheilanthes tenuifolia, 1771
Chenopodium spp., 407, 541, 832, 846, 1094, 1794–95, 2009, 2053, 2059, 2101, 2120, 2164
Chenopodium album, 92, 100, 153, 181, 559, 592, 640, 1072, 1284, 1467, 1599, 1644, 1660, 1668, 2542, 2561–62, 2569, 2580–81, 2618, 2629, 2632, 2792, 2878
  growth regulators and, 813
  bioassay/test plant, 1337–38
  botany, 350, 820, 843, 846
    seeds, 843, 1772, 2757
      dormancy, 813, 833
      germination, 828, 846, 1262–63, 1772, 1779, 2441
      viability, 813, 1772
  competition, 820, 1271, 1283, 1650, 1812
    crop yield losses due to, 65, 820, 1042
  control of
    chemical, 100, 820, 1142, 1337–38, 1660, 1668, 1882, 1905, 2097, 2569
      ametryne, 97
      atrazine, 562, 1044, 1556–57, 1794, 2531, 2570
      butylate, 1371
      chloranocryl, 664
      chlorbufam, 2158
      chloroxuron, 159, 2626
      chlorpropham, 659
      chlorthal dimethyl, 659, 1151, 2626
      cycluron, 2158
      2,4-D, 92, 1040, 1042, 1535, 1544, 1570, 1646, 2381, 2532
      2,4-DB, 637
      desmetryne, 97, 628
      dicamba, 1040, 1607
      difenoxuron, 659, 2626
      dinoseb, 62, 123, 1643, 1645–46, 2630, 2632

Chenopodium album, control of, chemical—*cont.*
endothal, 598
fluometuron, 620
ipazine, 1882
lenacil, 589
linuron, 1659, 2040
MCPB, 1650
mecoprop, 1040
metoxuron, 546
monolinuron, 65, 628, 2632
nitrofen, 1606
noruron, 65
paraquat, 1151
pebulate, 1091
phenmedipham, 590, 1088
picloram, 1606, 1905
prometryne, 584, 628, 1097, 1178, 1271, 1556, 2630, 2633
propazine, 1044, 2158
pyrazone, 598, 973, 2158
simazine, 1151, 1557, 2040, 2533, 2570
simetryne, 97
sulfallate, 1151
TCA, 1151
trifluralin, 588, 1084, 2186
cultural, 820
incidence after
chemical, 1151, 1794, 2757
cultural, 1795, 2757
mechanical, 820, 1041, 1084, 2531
diseases, host of, 1307, 2801
ecology, 828, 833, 846
fertilizers, 1283, 1812, 2757
flora of (country), 689 (California), 828 (Japan), 833 and 1041 (USSR), 1284 (Egypt), 1794–95 (Hungary), 2581 (USSR)
herbicides
application
time of, 590, 1607, 2626
climatic factors, 65, 2626
+fertilizers, 92, 1535
+insecticides, 1556
nutrient uptake, 1544
physiological factors, 350, 1337–38, 1882, 2381
soil and, 589, 659, 1467, 2533
soil moisture, 1467
nutrient uptake, 1283, 1812
populations, 620, 820, 1042, 1556, 1643, 1650, 2531
soils and, 1793
utilization of, 335
weed associations, 1793–94
Chenopodium ambrosioides, 1779
Chenopodium bushianum, 846
Chenopodium glamosum, 139
Chenopodium glaucum, 2321
Chenopodium humile, 2811
Chenopodium missouriense, 846
Chenopodium missouriense × *Chenopodium giganteum*, 846
Chenopodium murale, 1284
Chenopodium opulifolium, 2009
Chenopodium paniculatum, 1568, 1604, 2024, 2086
Chenopodium polyspermum, 1283
Chenopodium rubrum, 846, 848, 864–65, 908, 1779, 2633
Chenopodium strictum, 846
Chenopodium suecicum, 846
Chenopodium urbicum, 843
Cherry, mahaleb, see *Prunus mahaleb*
Cherry, mazzard, sweet, see *Prunus avium*
Cherry plum, see *Prunus cerasifera*
Cherry, sour, see *Prunus cerasus*
Chickpea, see *Cicer arietinum*
Chicory, see *Cichorium intybus*
Chilli, see *Capsicum annuum*
Chionachne hubbardia, 1264
Chlorella pyrenoidosa, 905, 966
Chlorella vulgaris, 748, 2428, 2447, 2697
Chloris barbata, 1264
Chloris gayana (Rhodes grass), 857
Chloris pycnotrix, 1286
Chondrilla juncea, 345, 771, 849, 1121, 1503, 1763, 1788, 1795, 1802, 1851, 1989, 2326, 2415, 2506, 2520, 2726, 2767
Chorispora tenella, 1537, 1539
Chou moellier, see *Brassica oleracea* var. *fruticosa*
Chrozophora sp., 111
Chrysanthemum sp. (Chrysanthemum), 2101, 2195
Chrysanthemum sp., 12, 174, 359
Chrysanthemum leucanthemum, 1790, 2132
Chrysanthemum maximum (shasta daisy), 2197
Chrysanthemum segetum, 408, 2012
Chrysanthemum vulgare, 1256
Chrysocoma tenuifolia, 1131
Chrysothamnus parryi, 131
Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus, 1126
Cicer arietinum (chickpea, gram), 67, 584, 826, 2418
Cichorium endivia (endive), 139, 2620
Cichorium intybus (chicory), 515, 2162–63
Cinanchum sp., 2343
Cirsium spp., 362, 1310
Cirsium acaulon, 1791
Cirsium arvense, 155, 407, 541, 559, 565, 592, 1040, 1092, 1097, 1646, 2014, 2293, 2531, 2569–70, 2633, 2720, 2792
botany, 812, 1306
seeds
dormancy, 812, 1213
germination, 812, 1772
control of, 2082, 2132
chemical, 1226, 1380, 2720
aminotriazole, 919, 1358, 1758, 2411, 2851–52
atrazine, 1045, 1758
bromacil, 1760
bromoxynil, 1528
2,4-D, 90, 92, 1213, 2381, 2538, 2569
dicamba, 887, 889, 1528, 1607
dichlobenil, 2213
MCPA, 1528, 1758, 2569
MCPB, 1759
mecoprop, 1758
nitrofen, 1606
picloram, 479, 887, 1606
simazine, 1045, 1758, 2528
2,4,5-T, 1758
2,3,6-TBA, 385, 2041
terbacil, 149
cultural, 2720
desiccation of roots, 15
mechanical, 568, 1226–27, 2719
Cirsium arvense—*cont.*
ecology, 812
herbicides
application, 887
time of, 1607, 1759–60
climatic factors, 1759
+fertilizers, 92
isotopic tracers, 887, 1358, 2381, 2851–52
physiological factors, 385, 887, 919, 1213, 1226, 1358, 1758, 2381, 2851–52
retention, 887, 889
root excretion, 887, 889
roots, effects on, 385, 1213, 2041
strains, susceptibility to, 919, 1358, 2411, 2709, 2851–52
Cirsium arvense var. *setosum*, 1299
Cirsium canum, 812
Cirsium eriophorum, 812
Cirsium obvallatum, 340
Cirsium oleraceum, 812, 2796
Cirsium vulgare, 812, 1640
Citrullus vulgaris (water melon), 145, 147, 665, 2172–74, 2176, 2622
Citrus, see *Citrus* spp.
Citrus sp. (citrus), 197, 200, 202, 407, 417, 689, 692, 861, 1509, 1696–98, 1754, 1947, 1977, 2225, 2660, 2662
Citrus aurantium (orange), 196, 198, 200, 2658
Citrus limon (rough lemon), 198, 2658
Citrus natsudaidai (Japanese summer orange), 2661
Citrus nobilis, see *C. reticulata* (mandarin, tangerine)
Citrus reticulata (mandarin, tangerine), 195, 2658–59, 2661
Citrus sinensis, see *C. aurantium*
Citrus unshiu (Satsuma mandarin), see *C. reticulata* (mandarin, tangerine)
Clematis sp. (clematis), 1673
Cleome monophylla, 2666
Cleome viscosa, 2331
Clidemia hirta, 2151, 2332
Clidemia tiliaefolia, 2152
Cnicus benedictus (crop), 2639
Coccinea cordifolia, 2247
Cocksfoot, see *Dactylis glomerata*
Cocoa, see *Theobroma cacao*
Coconut, see *Cocos nucifera*
Cocos nucifera (coconut), 202, 212, 692, 861, 1172, 1698, 2228, 2246–47, 2331, 2668
Coffea sp. (coffee), 202, 692, 1168, 1170, 1697–98, 2228, 2243
Coffee, Arabica, see *Coffea arabica*
Coffea arabica (Arabica coffee), 214, 703, 2244, 2331
Colchicum autumnale, 2134
Coleus blumei, 2854
Colocasia esculenta (taro), 2168
Colophospermum mopane, 1194
Combretum apiculatum, 1194, 1736
Combretum ghazalense, 1194
Combretum molle, 1737
Commelina sp., 703, 1070, 1286, 2659
Commelina africans, 2120
Commelina agraria, 1169
Commelina benghalense, 41, 335, 2120, 2238, 2331, 2666
Commelina communis, 828
Commelina kotschyi, 1106

Compositae, 169, 1310
Condalia spp., 1653
Coniferae, 719
Conioselinum latifolium, 1123
Conringia orientalis, 843
Consolida regalis, 1794
Convallaria sp. (lily of the valley), 1514
Convallaria majalis, 1256
Convolvulus sp., 790, 1223, 1794–95, 2663
Convolvulus arvensis, 149, 565, 592, 621, 1094, 1643, 1668, 1794–96, 2014, 2218, 2240, 2532, 2570, 2653, 2659, 2792
botany
roots, 1213
competition
crop yield losses due to, 1645–46
control of
chemical, 1380
aminotriazole, 1758, 2217
atrazine, 1758, 2217
bromacil, 1760
chlorthiamid, 686
2,4-D, 90, 92, 1213, 1690, 1758, 2569, 2660, 2709
dicamba, 2213
dichlobenil, 686
dinoseb, 1645–46
MCPA, 1758, 2569
mecoprop, 1758, 2217
neburon, 541
picloram, 145, 2506, 2856
simazine, 1758, 2217
2,4,5-T, 1758, 2217
2,3,6-TBA, 963, 2041
incidence after
chemical, 1794–95, 2217–18
mechanical, 15, 568, 2041
diseases/pests
host to, 2801
ecology, 1794–95
flora of (country), 1668 and 1794–95 (Hungary)
herbicides
application
time of, 2213
+fertilizers, 92
irrigation, 1690
physiological factors, 1213, 2856
strains, susceptibility to, 2709
soil, 1793, 1796
weed associations, 1793–95
Conyza sp., 1286
Conyza canadensis, 1801
Corchorus sp., 1052, 1106
Corchorus capsularis (jute), 108
Corchorus olitorius (jute), 109
Corchorus olitorius, 1264
Corchorus tridens, 2238
Coriander, see *Coriandrum sativum*
Coriandrum sativum (coriander), 170–71, 1354, 1414
Corn salad—see *Valerianella locusta*
Cornus sp., 740
Cornus canadensis, 1783
Cornus mas, 728, 2265
Coronilla varia (crownvetch), 2339, 2596
Coronopus didymus, 159, 1141, 1905
Corylus avellana, 728, 1777, 2265
Corylus maxima (hazelnut), 2658
Corynocarpus laevigata, 801
Cotoneaster apiculata (cranberry cotoneaster), 677
Cotoneaster bullata, 1675
Cotton, see *Gossypium* spp.
Cotton, sea-island, see *Gossypium barbadense*
Cottonwood, see *Populus* spp.
Cowpea, see *Vigna unguiculata* (*V. sinensis*)
Crambe abyssinica (crambe), 628
Cranberry, European, see *Vaccinium oxycoccus*
Crassocephalum rubens, 1286
Crataegus sp. (hawthorn), 2676
Crataegus sp., 1179
Crataegus monogyna, 728
Crataegus oxyacantha, 728, 1674
Crataevia tapia, 1768
Crepis sp., 1310
Crepis tectorum, 2792
Cress, garden, see *Lepidium sativum*
Crotalaria spp., 700, 1163–64, 1166, 1771, 2734
Crotalaria juncea (sunn hemp), 815
Crotalaria maypurensis, 2745
Crotalaria mucronata, 2744
Crotalaria spectabilis (crotalaria), 671
Crotalaria spectabilis, 162
Croton linearis, 212
Croton lobatus, 2236
Crown vetch, see *Coronilla varia*
Cruciferae, 169, 358
Cryptomeria japonica (crop), 2661
Cryptostemma calendula, 2506
Cryptostemma calendulaceum, 1636
Cucumber, see *Cucumis sativus*
Cucumis sp., 2048
Cucumis melo (melon), 665, 1689, 2355, 2759
Cucumis melo var. *cantalupensis* (cantaloupe), 145, 147–8, 187, 2172, 2174
Cucumis sativus (cucumber)
growth regulators and, 1847, 2378, 2831
bioassay/test plant, 460, 958, 975, 1411, 1907, 2352, 2429, 2827, 2896
competition
losses due to weeds, 665
diseases/pests, 2827
herbicide effect on, 2876
weeds as hosts of, 2352
drift damage, 432, 2429
herbicides
absorption by, 906, 1328
adsorptive barriers and, 146, 958
application
techniques, 2172
time of, 2172
climatic factors, 2160
germination, 2840
growth response, 670, 906, 2886, 2896
injuries caused by, 2896
permanent, 432
+pesticides, 1339
physiological factors, 432, 906, 915, 919, 1031, 1328, 1334, 1411, 1472, 1847, 2831, 2840
isotopic tracers, 906, 1328, 1334, 1411, 1472, 1865
metabolic action, 906, 919, 1328, 1334, 1411, 1865
Cucumis sativus (cucumber), herbicides, physiological factors—*cont.*
nutrients, 915
protein content, 915
transpiration, 2840
translocation, 906
phytotoxicity, 1031, 2172, 2876
quality, effect on
dry matter, 2840
residues in, 432
residues in soil and, 2896
roots, 2172, 2840, 2886
yield response, 2174
trap crop for *Orobanche* spp., 1303
weed control in
chemical, 147, 665, 1907, 2172, 2175, 2616, 2621
aminotriazole, 919
atrazine, 432, 975, 2429
benfluralin, 1031, 2171–72, 2174
bensulide, 665, 2171, 2174
bromacil, 2896
chloramben, 460, 958, 1328, 1865, 2621
chloranocryl, 664
chlorfenac, 2896
chlorpropham, 958, 1303, 1334
chlorthal dimethyl, 147, 665, 2173
dalapon, 1303
DCU, 1303
dicamba, 460, 2896
dichlobenil, 146
diphenamid, 147, 2172, 2174, 2621
diquat, 2637
diuron, 1339, 2896
DNOC, 2637
EPTC, 147
fluometuron, 906, 1411
linuron, 2840
metham, 2876
naptalam, 665, 2171, 2173, 2637
nitralin, 2171
nitrofen, 147, 2160
paraquat, 2637
picloram, 670, 2886, 2896
prometon, 2896
prometryne, 975
propazine, 975
simazine, 915, 975
sulfallate, 665
2,3,6-TBA, 670, 2831
TCA, 1303
trifluralin, 958, 1031, 1339, 1472, 2172, 2174
vernolate, 147
economics of, 665
mulching, 2174
Cucurbitaceae (crops), 1021, 1754
Cucurbita ficifolia (gourd), 2369
Cucurbita maxima (squash), 666, 2812
Cucurbita maxima, 1868
Cucurbita moschata (summer squash), 782
Cucurbita pepo (pumpkin), 1303, 2155
Cucurbita pepo (squash), 1328–29, 2865
Cucurbita pepo var. *melopepo* (squash), 2171, 2174

Cuphea carthagenesis, 2247, 2332
Cupressus lusitanica (cypress), 245
Currant, black, see *Ribes nigrum*
Currant, red, see *Ribes rubrum*
Cuscuta sp., 124, 127, 299, 529, 783, 1225, 1833, 1839–40, 2146, 2601, 2621
Cuscuta alba, 1302
Cuscuta approximata, 1303, 1839–40, 2658
Cuscuta australis, 2360
Cuscuta breviflora, 1303, 2658
Cuscuta brevistyla, 1302
Cuscuta campestris, 851, 1302–03, 1799, 2658, 2718
Cuscuta chinensis, 1303
Cuscuta convallariiflora, 1839
Cuscuta engelmanni, 1303
Cuscuta epilinum, 1302–03
Cuscuta epithymum, 1303
Cuscuta europaea, 1302–03, 2658
Cuscuta hyalina, 1840
Cuscuta indecora, 851, 2718
Cuscuta lehmanniana, 1303
Cuscuta lupuliformis, 1303
Cuscuta monogyna, 1303, 2357
Cuscuta planiflora, 1840
Cuscuta reflexa, 851, 1840, 2361
Cuscuta trifolii, 1302, 2658
Cyamopsis psoraloides, 1254
Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (cluster bean), 586–87
Cycas sp., 794
Cyclotella sp., 275, 2707
Cymopterus watsonii, 1427
Cynara scolymus (artichoke), 362
Cynodon sp., 2663
Cynodon dactylon (Bermudagrass), 116, 179, 269, 780, 2086, 2101, 2111, 2120, 2139–40, 2164, 2203, 2218–19, 2228, 2240, 2318, 2331, 2409, 2950
Cynodon dactylon, 72, 155, 216, 620, 793, 1055, 1094, 1115, 1147, 1705, 1795–96, 2120, 2164, 2218–19, 2318, 2653
botany, 1279, 2318, 2409
rhizomes, 2409
control of, 1018
chemical, 2101
aminotriazole, 188, 1893
chlorazine, 188
chlorthal dimethyl, 2409
2,4-D, 1569, 2659
dalapon, 61, 214, 587, 1569, 1610, 2101, 2111, 2240, 2653, 2659
dinoseb, 72
MH, 1893
naptalam, 72
paraquat, 196, 214
pyriclor, 2228
simazine, 2240
TCA, 61, 300, 565, 587, 618, 1214, 2101, 2111
vernolate, 2086
cultural, 1569
desiccation of rhizomes, 2758
incidence after
chemical, 1794, 2218
cultural, 1569
mechanical, 61, 111, 214, 1569, 1610, 2659
ecology, 1279, 1794–96
Cynodon dactylon—cont.
flora of (country), 111 and 519 (India), 1794–95 (Hungary), 2331 (New Guinea), 2659 (Georgia, USSR)
herbicides
application
techniques, 214
climatic factors, 61, 188, 214
isotopic tracers, 1893
physiological factors, 1893, 2409
translocation, 1893
rhizomes, 1569
Cynoglossum sp., 1771
Cynosurus cristatus, 1638
Cyperaceae, 577, 856, 1058, 1061, 2546
Cyperus sp., 1059, 1151, 2078, 2164, 2218, 2635
botany
identification, 1295
tubers, 567
competition
crop yield losses due to, 41
control of
biological
herbivorous fish, 2708
chemical
atrazine, 567
2,4-D, 293, 570, 583
dichlobenil, 2551
EPTC, 41
fluorodifen, 1386, 2078
MCPA, 570
molinate, 52, 2069
paraquat, 703
pebulate, 2636
propanil, 570
pyriclor, 147
simazine, 41
swep, 570
TCA, 147
terbacil, 147
mechanical, 293
diseases/pests
host to, 856
flora of (country), 504 and 583 (USA), 856 (Thailand), 2247 (Fiji), 2663 (Egypt)
herbicides
application
techniques, 567
time of, 567, 703
synergy, 570
minimum tillage and, 703
toxic extracts, 2340
Cyperus aromaticus, 2276, 2286, 2332
Cyperus difformis, 2001, 2070, 2072, 2074, 2342
Cyperus esculentus, 695, 816, 1333, 1371, 2088, 2346, 2402, 2666, 2713, 2758
Cyperus esculentus (chufa), 791
Cyperus iria, 2074
Cyperus odoratus, 2086
Cyperus rotundus, 19, 44, 111, 618, 695, 782, 923, 1164, 1573, 1667, 1705, 1711, 2120, 2287, 2332, 2345
growth regulators, 2305, 2890
botany, 2698
tubers, 688, 890, 923, 998, 1333, 1818, 2305, 2759
Cyperus rotundus, botany, tubers—*cont.*
dormancy, 2305
germination, 688
competition, 2288, 2345, 2359
crop yield losses due to, 688, 2288
control of, 1018
biological, 2759
chemical, 1222, 1916, 2414, 2571
aminotriazole, 1755
aminotriazole+ammon. thiocyanate, 1222
atrazine, 1052, 2049, 2288
bromacil, 197, 200, 1754
butylate, 1371
chloramben, 2049
2,4-D, 247, 544, 695, 1214, 1569, 1756, 2231, 2247, 2288, 2659, 2759
dalapon, 1569, 1755, 2658–59
dicamba, 890, 1222, 1755, 2288
dichlobenil, 782, 1074, 1222, 1333, 2510, 2713
dinoseb, 1074
diuron, 1755
DSMA, 923, 2287–88, 2414
endothal, 1094
EPTC, 147, 197, 1073, 1108, 1214, 1221–22, 1754–55, 2053, 2122, 2288
fluorodifen, 2867
haloxydine, 2421
MCPA, 1756
mecoprop, 2288
methyl bromide, 1754
MSMA, 197, 2287–88
oils, 2287–88
paraquat, 294, 698, 2287
pebulate, 210, 1094
propachlor, 2049
pyriclor, 294
simazine, 211, 412, 544, 1214, 1755
2,4,5-T, 247, 1756
TCA, 1214
terbacil, 197, 200, 294, 782, 1222, 1754
vernolate, 1754, 2086
cultural, 292, 1569, 2759
desiccation of tubers, 688, 998, 2759
economics of, 998
incidence after
cultural, 1073
mechanical, 111, 211, 292, 998, 1569, 1818
flora of (country), 111 and 519 (India), 688 (Japan), 2332 (Fiji), 2759 (Panama)
herbicides
application
time of, 698, 890, 2287, 2867
climatic factors, 1756, 2867
germination, 1221, 1333, 1916, 2713
isotopic tracers, 890, 923, 2414
physiological factors, 890, 923, 1222, 1333, 2287, 2414
phytotoxicity, 782
retention, 2414
residues in, 2414
synergy, 2049

Cyperus rotundus, herbicides—*cont.*
tubers, 1221, 1333, 1569, 1755–56, 2414, 2713
+wetters, 2287–88
populations, 1818, 2759
puncturing plastic linings of reservoirs, 2698
toxic extracts, 815
utilization of, 326
Cyperus serotinus, 2314
Cyperus sphacelatus, 1108
Cytisus elongatus (crop), 1674
Cytisus praecox (crop), 1673

Dactylis glomerata (cocksfoot, orchard grass), 114, 120, 133, 633, 636, 650, 1123, 1638–39, 2008, 2135, 2596, 2754
Dactylis glomerata, 360, 2240, 2294
Dactyloctenium aegyptium, 1286, 1916
Dahlia sp. (dahlia), 2646
Daphne sp., 1179
Daphne glomerata, 340
Daphne mezereum (crop), 1674
Datura sp., 169, 2298
Datura arborea, 1768
Datura ferox, 1094
Datura stramonium, 155, 334, 695, 1115, 1256, 1303, 2009, 2053, 2059, 2298, 2351, 2666
Daucus carota (carrot)
competition
losses due to weeds, 662
herbicides
absorption by, 483, 1354
application
techniques, 672
time of, 159, 663, 2618
climatic factors, 139, 158, 663, 672, 1317
+soil moisture, 2914
germination, 970, 2840, 2914
incorporation, 672
injuries caused by, 672
irrigation, 663, 2914
isotopic tracers, 1354, 2840
physiological factors, 391, 406, 921, 1317, 2840
light and, 663, 2840
metabolic action, 1354
nutrients, 158, 921
photosynthesis, 391, 1317, 2840
respiration, 391, 2840
phytotoxicity, 158, 483, 1317, 2157
quality, effect on
nutrient content, 2634
residues in, 406, 1378, 2897
soil and, 672, 1955, 2633
tainting by, 938
use in (country), 662 (USA)
+wetters, 483
yield response, 159, 2618, 2914
weed control in, 2162
chemical, 141–42, 933, 1134, 2416, 2418, 2614, 2878, 2897
aziprotryne, 2157
bensulide, 1140
carbetamide, 1372
chloramben, 2633
Daucus carota (carrot), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
chlorazine, 158, 2633
chlorbromuron, 147, 1378, 2161
chlorbufam, 156, 158, 2618, 2633
chlorfenprop-methyl, 288
chloroxuron, 159
chlorpropham, 142, 156–58, 2618, 2634
chlorthal dimethyl, 2633
cycluron, 156, 158, 2618, 2633
cypromid, 147
di-allate, 938, 2003
diquat, 921
EPTC, 1754
linuron, 139, 147, 156, 391, 483, 662–63, 1140, 1955, 2169, 2840
metobromuron, 970
metoxuron, 139, 406
monalide, 157
neburon, 2633
nitralin, 2914
nitrofen, 662, 2160
oils, 142, 147, 156, 158, 662, 2618
paraquat, 921
pentanochlor, 2633
prometryne, 142, 147, 156–57, 483, 662–63, 1140, 1514, 2618, 2633
propazine, 142, 158, 672, 2158–59, 2633–34
pyrazone, 672
simazine, 1354
TCA, 2158, 2634
tri-allate, 2003
trifluralin, 662, 1140, 2914
economics of, 2169, 2634
mechanical, 157
recommendations in (country), 1378 (Switzerland), 2155 (Austria), 2617 (Switzerland), 2619 (USSR)
Daucus carota, 359, 2218
Davilla rugosa, 1768
Delphinium sp. (delphinium), 2197
Delphinium sp., 1246
Delphinium barbeyi, 1775
Delphinium consolida, 2775
Delphinium nelsonii, 1775
Delphinium occidentale, 1775, 2150
Delphinium falcata, 851
Deschampsia caespitosa, 341, 1124, 1288, 1652, 2607–08
Deschampsia flexuosa, 1184, 1720, 1821
Descurainia sophia, 2030, 2032
Desmodium spp., 2056, 2088
Desmodium canum, 117
Desmodium tortuosum, 2345
Desmostachya bipinnata, 519
Dianthus caryophyllus (carnation), 2195
Dichanthium aristatum, 117
Dichrocephala integrifolia, 1286
Dichrostachys glomerata, 255
Dicranopteris linearis, 2151, 2612
Digera arvensis, 1052
Digitalis spp. (foxglove), 1414, 2639
Digitalis purpurea, 1256
Digitaria sp., 1784, 2056
botany
seeds, 1884
germination, 1115
control of
chemical, 168, 180, 575, 2116, 2574, 1679
atrazine, 1679
benfluralin, 1115, 1679
bensulide, 180, 1679
butylate, 1371
chlorthal dimethyl, 180, 464, 1679
diphenamid, 168
DMPA, 180, 464, 1679
EPTC, 2574
molinate, 52, 575, 2069
nitralin, 1613
prometryne, 168
siduron, 180, 1679, 1884
simazine, 1679
terbucarb, 1679
trifluralin, 168, 1613, 1679
economics of, 504
diseases/pests
host to, 856, 2291
flora of (country), 504 (USA), 1795 (Hungary), 2659 (Georgia, USSR)
herbicides
absorption by, 1884
application
techniques, 1884
germination, 1884
isotopic tracers, 1884
physiological factors, 1884
soil, 1795
toxic extracts, 2339
Digitaria adscendens, 1164, 1166, 2073, 2661
Digitaria ciliaris, 688
Digitaria decumbens (Pangola grass), 116–17, 2140
Digitaria decumbens, 1164
Digitaria fuscescens, 1074
Digitaria ischaemum, 2203
Digitaria sanguinalis, 65, 105, 195, 1055, 1059, 1137, 1142, 1160, 1168, 1445, 1573, 2078, 2173, 2345, 2347
bioassay/test plant, 1445
botany, 843, 2786
seeds, 843
competition, 2345, 2347
control of
chemical, 407, 843, 1071, 1075, 1220, 1445, 2879
allidochlor, 569
aminotriazole, 1169
atrazine, 569, 1054, 1056, 1163
bensulide, 2180
bromacil, 1162
buturon, 22
chloramben, 671, 1071, 1445
chlorfenac, 1163
chlorpropham, 1071
2,4-D, 1162
dichlobenil, 1074
dinoseb, 1074
diphenamid, 1071
diuron, 195, 1076, 1138, 1162
fenoprop, 1162
fluometuron, 1111, 1169, 1620
fluorodifen, 2078

Digitaria sanguinalis, control of, chemical—*cont.*
ioxynil, 22
linuron, 904, 1054, 1071, 1138
MCPA, 1162
monuron, 195
nitralin, 466
nitrofen, 1137
paraquat, 1169
PCP, 1071
propachlor, 1054, 1056
propanil, 1059
propazine, 569
pyriclor, 2127
trifluralin, 466, 671, 1056, 1071, 1076, 1110–11, 1620
vernolate, 671, 1071
cultural, 671, 678, 843
economics of, 678
incidence after
chemical, 678
herbicides
climatic factors, 1220
isotopic tracers, 1445
nutrient uptake, 904
physiological factors, 1445
+wetters, 1162
toxic extracts, 2786
Digitaria scalarum, 214, 703
Digitaria velutina, 215, 2009, 2053, 2120
Digitaria violascens, 828, 2001
Dinebra retroflexa, 1106
Dioscorea spp. (yams), 147, 1021
Diospyros sp. (persimmon), 2658
Diospyros virginiana, 271
Diplazium japonicum, 649
Diplotaxis muralis, 2030
Dodonaea triquetra, 244
Dolichos lablab (hyacinth bean), 1755
Dolichos lablab, 2093
Dopatorium junceum, 2070
Doronicum hungaricum, 1240
Douglas Fir, see *Pseudotsuga menziesii*
Dracocephalum thymiflorum, 811
Drechslera dictyoides, 357
Drechslera siccans, 357
Drechslera tritici-repentis, 357
Dryopteris filix-mas, 1236

Echinacea purpurea (crop), 2639
Echinochloa spp., 51, 100, 332, 407, 575, 856, 911, 1077, 1178, 1579, 2063–64, 2075, 2418, 2546, 2708, 2776
Echinochloa colonum, 695, 1058, 1108, 1573, 2048, 2078–79, 2114–15, 2345, 2347
bioassay/test plant, 986
botany, 2756
seeds
germination, 1264
competition, 2345, 2347
crop yield losses due to, 41
control of
chemical
benfluralin, 986
bensulide, 2115
diphenamid, 71
EPTC, 41
molinate, 574
nitralin, 986
paraquat, 1106
Echinochloa colonum, control of, chemical—*cont.*
propanil, 19, 574
simazine, 41
trifluralin, 71
incidence after
chemical, 71
mechanical, 71
diseases/pests
host to, 364, 2802
ecology, 2756
flora of (country), 1264 (Australia), 2332 (Fiji)
herbicides
application
techniques, 574
time of, 574
residues in soil and, 71
utilization of, 335
Echinochloa crus-galli, 65, 69, 155, 187, 568, 621, 1044, 1058, 1070, 1072, 1599, 1660, 2070–71, 2321, 2331, 2533, 2570, 2630, 2792, 2885
bioassay/test plant, 969, 1337–38, 2073
botany, 343, 827, 843, 1294, 1784
seeds, 843
dormancy, 343, 1784
germination, 343, 828, 1773, 1784
maturation, 343, 828
viability, 1784
competition, 820–21, 825, 827, 1283, 1784, 1805, 2342
crop yield losses due to, 820, 825, 827, 1805, 2342
control of
biological, 1784
chemical, 100, 102, 187, 559, 565, 843, 1220, 1337–38, 1916, 2001, 2068, 2072–74, 2879
ametryne, 1166
atrazine, 39, 559, 562, 781, 827, 1045, 1163, 1351, 1556, 1571
benfluralin, 1115
bensulide, 665, 1140, 1144
buturon, 22, 1371
chlorbufam, 2579
chlorfenac, 1163
chlorpropham, 152, 2947
chlorthal dimethyl, 152, 659–60, 2626
cycloate, 969
cycluron, 2579
dalapon, 78, 1784, 2563, 2579, 2653
di-allate, 969
diphenamid, 1144, 1784, 2581
diuron, 102, 195
endothal, 2563
EPTC, 969, 1091, 1784, 2561, 2947
fluometuron, 102
fluorodifen, 1386, 2867
ioxynil, 22
linuron, 1140, 1784, 2040
MCPA, 576
molinate, 52–3, 576, 2001, 2068–69
monuron, 195
nitrofen, 2001
Echinochloa crus-galli, control of, chemical—*cont.*
noruron, 102
PCP, 388, 2001
pebulate, 969, 1144, 2580
prometryne, 565, 584, 1140, 1556, 1784, 2947
propachlor, 152, 565, 568, 660
propanil, 572–73, 576, 885, 1876–77, 2068
propazine, 2634
propham, 2563
pyriclor, 1065
simazine, 559, 915, 1045
styrene, α-2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2074
TCA, 78, 2634
trifluralin, 102, 577, 588, 1140, 1784, 2947
cultural, 573, 827, 843, 1784, 2001
economics of, 504
incidence after
chemical, 1556, 1794
cultural, 827
mechanical, 562
ecology, 343, 1793, 2321
fertilizers, 1283, 1773, 1784, 1805
flora of (country), 504 and 689 (USA), 1668 (Hungary), 1793 (Czechoslovakia)
herbicides
absorption, 1784, 1877
application
incorporation, 152, 660, 2947
techniques, 152, 573, 576
time of, 572, 827, 1386, 1571, 2001, 2626, 2867
climatic factors, 152, 1091, 1220, 2947
germination, 576, 1065, 1115, 1916
+insecticides, 1556, 1876
isotopic tracers, 885
physiological factors, 388, 885, 915, 1337–38, 1351, 1784, 1876–77
residues in soil and, 100, 969
strains, susceptibility to, 576
+wetters, 1571
nutrient uptake. 820, 1283
populations, 820, 1091, 1794, 1805
soil, 343, 820–21, 1784, 1793
weed associations, 1793–94
Echinochloa crus-galli var. *oryzicola*, 388, 1805, 2071, 2321
Echinochloa crus-galli var. *praticola*, 828
Echinochloa crus-pavonis, 1058, 1294
Echinochloa macrocarpa, 573
Echinochloa muricata, 1294
Echinochloa oryzicola, 573
Echinochloa paludigena, 1294
Echium sp., 1771, 2734
Echium plantagineum, 1763, 2506
Eclipta alba, 1768
Eclipta valerianiflora, 2331
Egeria densa, 272
Egg plant, see *Solanum melongena* var. *esculentum*
Eichhornia sp., 2663
Eichhornia crassipes, 761, 836, 1746–47, 2072

Eichhornia crassipes—cont.
botany, 838
identification, 1843
cover, 1212
control of, 1843
biological, 361, 1309, 1841–42, 2282, 2365
herbivorous fish, 1746, 2708
chemical, 2282
ametryne, 770
2,4-D, 544, 988, 1212
diquat, 758
mechanical, 2282
ecology, 1212
economics of, 2282
herbicides
additives/adjuncts, 988
residues in water, 770
+wetters, 988
spread of, 1212, 1747, 2282
utilization of, 756
Elaeis guineensis (oil palm), 202, 692, 1698, 2228, 2251, 2350
Elatine triandra, 2072
Eleocharis sp., 575, 856, 2067
Eleocharis acicularis, 761, 1296, 2001, 2070–73, 2703
Eleocharis acicularis var. *longiseta*, 2321
Eleocharis palustris, 1288, 1794
Elephant grass, see *Pennisetum purpureum*
Elephantopus mollis, 2276, 2332
Eleusine coracana, 364
Eleusine indica, 1055, 1073, 1168, 1573, 1577, 1711, 2049, 2056, 2345
competition, 2345
control of
chemical, 1679, 1916
atrazine, 1054, 1572, 1679, 2543
benfluralin, 1679
bensulide, 1679
bromacil, 2666
butylate, 1371
chlorthal dimethyl, 1679
dichlobenil, 1074
dinoseb, 1074, 1173
diuron, 1147, 1168
DMPA, 1679
fluorodifen, 2079
fluometuron, 1111, 1620
linuron, 1054, 1173
nitrofen, 2001
paraquat, 1173
PCP, 2001
propachlor, 1054
propanil, 1173
pyriclor, 2127
siduron, 1679
simazine, 1052, 1679
terbacil, 2666
terbucarb, 1679
trifluralin, 1110–11, 1620, 1679
diseases/pests
host to, 364, 856, 2802
flora of (country), 2331 (Papua)
herbicides
germination, 1916
Elodea sp., 768, 869, 1432, 1748, 2701
Elodea canadensis, 272, 754, 766–67, 769, 837, 1204, 1210–11, 1308, 1361, 1895, 2278, 2410, 2690, 2702, 2705, 2900
Elodea densa, 2708
Elsholtzia ciliata, 828
Elymus caput-medusae, 1300
Elymus junceus (Russian wild-rye), 2600, 2782
Emelista tora, 2345
Emex australis, 1802, 1989, 2804
Emex spinosa, 2101
Emilia sonchifolia, 2408
Endive, see *Cichorium endivia*
Equisetum sp., 2213, 2322
Equisetum arvense, 687, 1070, 1097, 1153, 1757–58, 1823, 2536, 2792
Equisetum fluviatile, 837, 1288
Equisetum limosum, 2278
Eragrostis sp., 72
Eragrostis cilianensis, 1115
Eragrostis curvula (weeping lovegrass), 857, 2339
Eragrostis curvula, 651
Eragrostis pilosa, 1169
Eragrostis tenella, 2766
Eragrostis viscosa, 334
Erechtites sp., 840
Eremodaucus lehmanni, 833
Erica tetralix (cross-leaved heath), 1674
Erigeron sp., 359, 1286
Erigeron canadensis, 1795
Erigeron floribundus, 2803
Erigeron philadelphicus, 678
Eriophorum sp., 2608
Eriochloa polystachys (crop), 2140
Erodium spp., 1650–51
Erodium botrys, 1229
Erodium cicutarium, 65, 1905, 2218
Eucalyptus spp. (eucalyptus), 223
Eucalyptus sp., 1991, 2506
Eucalyptus creba, 2613
Eucalyptus dichromophloia, 741, 1129
Eucalyptus maculata, 2613
Eucalyptus marginata, 1728
Eucalyptus melanophloia, 2613
Eucalyptus tessellaris, 2613
Euclea divinorum, 1194, 1737
Eugenia cuminii, 2151
Euglena sp., 2707
Euonymus europaeus, 728, 1256
Euonymus japonica, 1312, 2828
Eupatorium adenophorum, 2151, 2804
Eupatorium odoratum, 861, 1837, 2850
Eupatorium riparium, 2151
Euphorbia sp., 72, 92, 111, 592, 2056, 2101, 2152, 2236, 2347, 2653, 2663, 2786
Euphorbia dracunculoides, 826
Euphorbia falcata, 1811
Euphorbia geniculata, 1911, 2331
Euphorbia helioscopia, 832
Euphorbia heterophylla, 1160
Euphorbia hirta, 2236
Euphorbia maculata, 689
Euphorbia peplus, 1256
Euphorbia virgata, 2792
Eurotium sp., 1956

Fagopyrum sp., 555, 2418
Fagopyrum esculentum (buckwheat), 1912, 2006, 2462, 2839
Fagopyrum tataricum, 33, 592, 843
Fagus sp. (beech), 1721, 2267
Fagus sylvatica (beech), 222, 224, 472, 707, 1186, 1188, 1674–75, 2784
Fagus sylvatica, 2265
Feijoa sellowiana (feijoa), 2658
Fennel, see *Foeniculum vulgare*
Festuca spp., 357, 1562, 2339, 2488
Festuca arizonica, 225
Festuca arundinacea (tall fescue), 120, 632, 2138
Festuca arundinacea, 118, 1565, 2730, 2781
Festuca ovina, 2779
Festuca pratensis (meadow fescue), 633, 2592, 2599, 2754
Festuca rubra (creeping fescue, red fescue), 2599, 2600
Festuca rubra, 2294
Ficus carica (fig), 2658
Fig, see *Ficus carica*
Filipendula sp., 2608
Fimbristylis spp., 52, 856, 2067
Fimbristylis miliacea, 19, 1069, 2074–75
Flaveria contrayerba, 695
Foeniculum vulgare (fennel), 2194, 2617
Forsythia sp. (forsythia), 2200
Foxtail millet, see *Setaria italica*
Fragaria sp. (strawberry)
diseases/pests, 1827
herbicide effect on, 1151
herbicides, 2212
adsorptive barriers and, 186, 683, 958–59, 1686, 2208–09
application
time of, 2207
climatic factors, 684, 1317
growth response, 2210
incorporation, 2208
injuries caused by, 684, 958, 1684, 2204, 2208
irrigation, 1686
physiological factors, 1317
photosynthesis, 1317
phytotoxicity, 193, 1151, 2204, 2208–09
quality, effect on, 1151
nutrient content, 1151
sugar content, 1151
vitamins, 1151
residues in, 1151
runners, 982, 1151, 1685
soil, 982
use in (country), 689 (USA)
varietal susceptibility to, 186, 684, 2210
yield response, 687, 1151, 2210
minimum tillage, 2205, 2211
weed control in
chemical, 935, 2205, 2210, 2648
atrazine, 684, 2209
bromacil, 1685
chloramben, 1685
chlorazine, 1151
chlorfenac, 186
chloroxuron, 682, 1685, 1692, 2209–10
chlorthal dimethyl, 1151, 1685, 2622, 2649
2,4-D, 2649
dalapon, 1151
2,4-DES, 684, 1151, 1685, 2649

Fragaria sp. (strawberry), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
dichlobenil, 186
difenoxuron, 1151
dinoseb, 2659
diphenamid, 1685, 2210, 2649
diquat, 684, 1151
diuron, 186, 684
EPTC, 2209
fluorodifen, 2622
lenacil, 14, 687, 1684, 2207, 2209–10
linuron, 186
nitralin, 1685, 2622
paraquat, 527, 684, 687, 1151
PCP, 687
pentanochlor, 1685
prometryne, 186
simazine, 683–84, 687, 958–59, 982, 1151, 1685–86, 1692, 2207–10
sulfallate, 1151
TCA, 1151
terbacil, 149, 193, 1685, 2204, 2209
cultural, 687
economics of, 687
mechanical, 2211
mulching, 2211
recommendations in (country), 2155 (Austria)
weeds of (country), 1285 (Egypt)
Fragaria sp., 359
Franseria discolor, 479
Fraxinus sp., 735
Fraxinus americana (white ash), 866
Fraxinus excelsior (ash), 714
Fraxinus excelsior, 322, 728, 1179
Fraxinus ornus, 2265
Fraxinus pennsylvanica (green ash), 1362
Fraxinus pennsylvanica, 271
Freesia sp. (freesia), 2195
Fumaria sp., 12, 407
Fumaria officinalis, 541, 555, 590, 832, 1040, 1582, 2186, 2215, 2717

Galeopsis spp., 98, 1070, 1521, 1535, 2012, 2033, 2150, 2562
Galeopsis speciosa, 1040, 2633, 2792
Galeopsis tetrahit, 590, 1072, 2523
Galinsoga sp., 2408
Galinsoga ciliata, 181
Galinsoga parviflora, 181, 637, 656, 1135, 1137, 1139, 1273, 1286, 1568, 1599, 1793, 2009, 2053, 2059, 2086, 2119–20, 2122, 2311, 2803
Galium sp., 407, 2240
Galium aparine, 408, 590, 1379, 2935
botany, 1811
competition
crop yield losses due to, 1033
control of, 634
chemical, 2013–14
benazolin, 2011
bromoxynil, 2012
brompyrazone, 2014
2,4-D, 12
desmetryne, 1096
dicamba, 1040, 1513, 2011–12
dichlorprop, 1513
diquat, 1096
ioxynil, 1332, 2012
MCPA, 1513, 2011
Galium aparine, control of, chemical—*cont.*
mecoprop, 20, 1040, 1096, 1513, 2011, 2014
metoxuron, 406, 546, 1038
neburon, 541
paraquat, 1096
phenmedipham, 1088
2,3,6-TBA, 1513
herbicides
application, 2935
time of, 1088
climatic factors, 1332
soil moisture and, 1332, 1811
weed associations, 1811
Galium palustre, 2280
Galium tricorne, 833
Gastrolobium ovalifolium, 798
Gastrolobium polystachyum, 798
Gastrolobium polystachyum var. *revolutum*, 798
Gastrolobium tomentosum, 798
Gastrolobium villosum, 798
Gaultheria procumbens, 1783
Gaultheria shallon, 2359
Genista monspessulana, 1128
Geranium, see *Pelargonium* spp., *Pelargonium hybrida*
Geranium sp., 2142
Geranium collinum, 1123
Gladiolus sp. (gladiolus), 175–76, 407, 1285, 2196
Gladiolus hortulanus (gladiolus), 782
Glechoma sp., 2240
Glechoma hederacea, 1673, 1691, 2659
Gleditsia aquatica, 271
Glyceria sp., 758
Glyceria aquatica, 2705
Glyceria fluitans, 837, 2280
Glyceria maxima, 2323
Glycine max (soybean), 1782
growth regulators and, 2380, 2553, 2829
bioassay/test plant, 963
competition, 292, 824
losses due to weeds, 1265
diseases/pests, 1588, 1590
herbicide effect on, 582
drift damage, 575, 760
herbicides, 502, 935
absorption by, 891, 912, 1328, 1334, 1865, 2810, 2843, 2846
seeds, 2810
application
incorporation, 622
time of, 1386, 1590
climatic factors, 1386, 2534, 2867, 2879
+soil moisture, 1445, 2867, 2879
+fungicides, 582
germination, 69, 1873
growth response, 1031
injuries caused by, 479, 582, 622, 1031, 1445, 1591, 2380
isotopic tracers, 891, 900, 962, 1328–29, 1334, 1352, 1865, 1873, 1890, 2810, 2843, 2846–47
physiological action, 877, 891, 894, 900, 1322, 1328–29, 1334, 1352, 1864–66, 1873,
Glycine max (soybean), herbicides, physiological action—*cont.*
1875, 2380, 2384, 2810, 2829, 2843, 2846–47
enzymes, 877, 1864, 1875
inactivation, 1328–29, 1334, 1352, 1864, 1875, 2846
light and, 2829
photosynthesis, 2847
metabolic action, 900, 1322, 1328, 1334, 1352, 1864–66, 1873, 2384, 2846
nutrient uptake, 904
respiration, 891, 894, 1322, 2384
roots, 622, 891, 912, 1031, 1328, 1334, 1352, 1865, 1890
RNA, 877, 1322, 2380
selectivity mechanism, 891, 894, 900, 1328–29, 1352, 1865
translocation, 891, 912, 1328, 1334, 2846
transpiration, 1890
phytotoxicity, 1031, 2338, 2584, 2927
quality, effect on
dry matter, 531, 1890
nutrient content, 69
protein content, 69
registration, 2419 (USA)
residues in, 1378
residues in soil and, 479, 583, 622, 1734, 2510, 2534, 2927
soil, 103, 1070, 1591, 2534, 2584
varietal susceptibility to, 19, 1588
yield response, 575, 1070, 2553
minimum tillage, 1565
direct drilling, 1565
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 2338, 2340
trap crop for *Orobanche*, 2291
weed control in
chemical, 11, 407, 531, 583, 1071, 1445, 1565, 1864, 2008, 2073, 2416, 2454, 2879
allidochlor, 582–83
atrazine, 582–83, 912, 1352, 1890, 2231, 2534, 2810, 2843, 2927
benfluralin, 1031
chloramben, 19, 70, 531, 582, 1070–71, 1328–29, 1445, 1589, 1864–66, 2007, 2231, 2810, 2843
chlorbromuron, 19, 1378
chlorbufam, 2091
chlorfenac, 2231
chloroxuron, 1589
chlorpropham, 1071, 1334, 1591, 2810, 2843
chlorthal dimethyl, 19, 581, 1591
cycluron, 2091
2,4-D, 760, 2231
dalapon, 2007, 2231
2,4-DB, 1588
2,4-DES, 2231
dicamba, 479
dichlobenil, 2510
dichlormate, 1589
dinoseb, 1565, 1589
diphenamid, 19, 69, 1071, 2927

Glycine max (soybean), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
diuron, 900, 2927
EPTC, 19, 1754, 2810, 2843
fluorodifen, 1386, 2867
linuron, 19, 69, 582, 904, 1565, 1589, 1591, 2007, 2231, 2810, 2843
MCPB, 531
monuron, 900
naptalam, 1589
nitralin, 466, 894, 1071, 1589, 1591, 1619, 2007, 2419, 2584
nitrofen, 2001, 2231
oils, 1590
paraquat, 1565, 2231
PCP, 2001
picloram, 479, 1734
prometryne, 69, 581, 2846–47
propachlor, 1589
propanil, 575
simazine, 531, 2534
swep, 575
2,4,5-T, 760
2,3,6-TBA, 963
trifluralin, 19, 103, 466, 582, 622, 891, 894, 1031, 1071, 1589, 1591, 2007, 2091, 2553, 2584, 2927
vernolate, 19, 1071, 1589, 1873
economics of, 504
flaming, 1590
mechanical, 69–70, 2553
row spacing, 70, 2553
Glycyrrhiza uralensis, 1123
Gnaphalium americanum, 1139, 1169
Gomphrena globosa, 2801
Gooseberry, see *Ribes grossularia*
Gossypium spp. (cotton), 2338
bioassay/test plant, 1755
botany, 2863
competition, 292, 1104, 1106, 1274, 2121
continuous cropping of, 1954
defoliation/desiccation, 369, 2872, 2885
diseases/pests
herbicide effect on, 1103, 2583
weeds as hosts of, 2800
drift damage, 101, 575, 760
ecology, 1947
herbicides
absorption by, 906, 2846
application, 101, 104, 1104, 1106–07, 1619, 1621
incorporation, 106, 585, 622–23, 625, 2584–85
techniques, 105–06, 621, 1102, 1614, 2122
time of, 585, 1377, 1386, 1618, 1621, 2115, 2118, 2510
climatic factors, 617, 1377, 1990, 2116, 2120, 2584
+soil moisture, 1101, 1375
decomposition in, 1472
+fertilizers, 104
germination, 102, 1031, 1611–13, 1880
growth response, 906, 1615, 2582, 2858
inactivation, 1323, 1947, 2846
injuries caused by, 101, 104, 106, 622–24, 1091, 1110, 1881, 2127
isotopic tracers, 906, 1472, 2846–47
Gossypium spp. (cotton), herbicides —*cont.*
+pesticides, 1339, 1611–12, 1615, 2113
physiological action, 898, 900–01, 906, 1333, 1472, 1880–82, 2839, 2858
enzymes, effect on, 898, 1323, 1882, 2839
photosynthesis, 1881, 2847
metabolic action, 906, 1323, 1472, 1882, 2846–47
nutrients, 1880
respiration, 1323, 1880, 1882
translocation, 906, 2846
phytotoxicity, 618, 1031, 1104, 1107, 1109, 1377, 1611–12, 2116, 2119, 2127, 2585
quality, effect on, 1610, 1616
residues in. 1411, 1734, 2117
residues in soil, 100, 412, 618, 622, 1614, 1755, 1946–47, 2927
roots, 1615
row spacing, 1622
soil, 103, 106, 617, 1101, 1107, 1611, 1614, 1947, 1954, 2120, 2583–85
vapour and, 1101
varietal susceptibility to, 100
+wetters, 1102, 1617–18, 2116–17
yield response, 100, 575, 620, 1104–05, 1108, 1110, 1375, 1610, 1616, 2582
trap crop for *Striga*, 2291
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 815, 1782, 2346
weed control in
biological, 858, 2356
chemical, 100, 102, 107, 621, 1375, 1509, 1617, 1622, 1882, 2009, 2073, 2116, 2122, 2582, 2839, 2872, 2879, 2885
ametryne, 1104
aminotriazole, 1104
benfluralin, 986, 1031
bensulide, 1616, 1946, 2115–16
bromacil, 1946
chlorazine, 1610
chlorpropham, 1612, 2582
chlorthal dimethyl, 625, 1612, 1616, 1946, 2585, 2927
2,4-D, 101, 760, 1734, 2872
dalapon, 617, 619, 1610, 1954, 2007
dicamba, 1946
dichlobenil, 2510
dichlormate, 2120
dinoseb, 1102
diphenamid, 1946, 2927
diquat, 1990
diuron, 102, 105, 619, 624, 900–01, 1104, 1109–11, 1339, 1610, 1612–13, 1616, 1620, 1755, 1880–82, 1946–47, 1954, 1990, 2116–18, 2120–21, 2582, 2585–86, 2839, 2927
DSMA, 1103, 1611, 1617, 2116–17
EPTC, 1108, 2122
fenuron, 1610, 2111, 2116–17,
Gossypium spp. (cotton), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
2118–21, 2583, 2585–86, 2839
fluometuron, 102, 105–06, 617, 619–21, 906, 1104–05, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1411, 1611–13, 1620–21, 1911, 1990
fluorodifen, 19, 1386, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2867
ipazine, 1882
linuron, 1109, 2116, 2927
monolinuron, 898, 900
monuron, 619, 625, 898, 900, 1610, 1882, 1946–47, 1954, 2113, 2121, 2839
MSMA, 1102–03, 1377, 2116–17
nitralin, 466, 623, 625, 986, 1107, 1612–14, 1619, 2007, 2116, 2120, 2122, 2419, 2583–84
nitrofen, 1946, 2122
noruron, 102, 1109, 1377, 1612–13, 1618, 2116–17, 2585–86, 2927
paraquat, 1106, 1990
picloram, 1734, 1946
prometryne, 19, 105–06, 619, 1101, 1104, 1107, 1109, 1611–13, 1616, 1882, 1946, 1990, 2111, 2116, 2118–21, 2583, 2585–86, 2846–47, 2927
propachlor, 2122
propanil, 575
pyriclor, 2127
pyrazone, 1946
simazine, 412, 1109, 1755, 1946–47, 1954, 2582
swep, 575
2,4,5-T, 760, 1734
2,3,6-TBA, 1946
TCA, 618–19, 1954, 2116
trifluralin, 102–06, 466, 617, 619, 621–22, 624–25, 986, 1031, 1105–07, 1109–11, 1339, 1472, 1611–16, 1620–21, 1946, 1990, 2007, 2116, 2122, 2583–86, 2858, 2927
chemical *v.* cultural, 585, 1106
cultural, 1990
economics of, 504, 620, 625, 998, 1990
flaming, 804, 2863
mechanical, 585, 620, 625, 998, 1610, 2007
weeds of, (country), 804 and 834 (USSR)
Gossypium sp., 1101, 1109, 1341, 1390
Gossypium arboreum (tree cotton), 2073
Gossypium barbadense (sea island cotton), 19, 2111
Gossypium hirsutum (cotton), 618, 620, 622, 898, 900–01, 986, 1110–11, 1411, 1610–11, 1615, 1617, 1619, 1734, 1782, 1880, 2583, 2585, 2847, 2858, 2927
Gossypium hirsutum, 1510, 2112–13, 2116–17, 2122
Gramineae (cereals), 15, 22–24, 299, 520, 538, 787, 802, 1033, 2431, 2504

Gramineae (grasses), 299
Gramineae, 14, 1287, 1372
Grape, see *Vitis vinifera*
Graphium sp., 2813
Guarea trichiloides, 1768
Guatemala grass, see *Tripsacum laxum*
Guinea-grass, see *Panicum maximum*
Gynura crepioides, 840

Halogeton glomeratus, 1242–43
Halophila ovata, 1746
Hardinggrass, see *Phalaris tuberosa*
Harungana sp., 725
Heather, see *Calluna vulgaris*
Hedera colchica (crop), 1674
Hedera helix, 1256
Hedychium sp., 294
Helenium aurantiacum superba (helenium), 2197
Helenium integrifolium, 1248
Helianthus sp., 130
Helianthus annuus (sunflower), 858, 1219
growth regulators and, 374, 1850
bioassay/test plant, 374, 478, 2385
botany, 818, 1850
drift damage, 575
herbicides
application, 1378
time of, 585
climatic factors, 1629
excretion from roots, 1871
+fertilizers, 627, 1889
injuries caused by, 575
isotopic tracers, 1889
physiological action, 1889, 2385, 2842
photosynthesis, 2842
metabolic action, 1889, 2385
nutrient uptake, 1889
respiration, 2385
translocation, 1889
phytotoxicity, 698, 1889
roots, 2385
soil, 478
+wetters, 575
yield response, 627, 1112–13, 1629
parasitic weeds of, 2348, 2354–55
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 818
weed control in
biological, 2354–55
chemical, 698, 933, 2418, 2842
ametryne, 698
atrazine, 698, 1889
carbetamide, 1372
chlorbromuron, 1378
chlorbufam, 1113
chlorpropham, 1112
cycluron, 1113
2,4-D, 1112
diuron, 698, 2842
EPTC, 627, 1113
fluometuron, 698
fluorodifen, 1384
linuron, 698
methoprotryne, 1629
noruron, 698
pebulate, 627
picloram, 478
prometryne, 626–27, 1113, 1628–29

Helianthus annuus (sunflower), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
propanil, 575
simazine, 1629
sulfallate, 1112
swep, 575
terbacil, 698
terbutryne, 1629
mechanical, 585, 1629
Helianthus annuus, 478, 1560, 1627, 1966, 2786
Helianthus ciliaris, 790
Helianthus tuberosus, 870
Heliconia psittacorum, 1172
Heliotropium sp., 1257, 1771, 2734
Heliotropium amplexicaule, 206, 1164
Heliotropium europaeum, 361, 1689
Heliotropium indicum, 2152
Heliotropium lasiocarpum, 833
Heliotropium sudanicum, 1106
Helleborus sp. (hellebore), 2195
Hemigraphis reptans, 1289
Hemlock, Western, see *Tsuga heterophylla*
Hemp, marijuana, see *Cannabis sativa*
Heracleum sphondylium, 2294
Heteranthera spp., 52, 575, 2067, 2708
Heteranthera limosa, 825, 2068
Heteranthera reniformis, 281
Heterophyllea pustulata, 1252
Hevea sp. (rubber), 202
Hevea brasiliensis (rubber), 215, 369, 372, 692, 1020, 1698, 1711, 2228, 2251, 2331
Hibiscus sp., 102
Hibiscus cannabinus (kenaf), 1323
Hibiscus elatus (mahoe), 245
Hibiscus esculentus (okra), 168, 1021, 1386, 2620
Hibiscus ficulneus, 1264, 2756
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis, 922, 1510
Hibiscus syriacus (crop), 1674
Hibiscus trionum, 559, 1794, 1804
Hieracium sp., 359, 1792
Holcus lanatus, 1632, 1638, 1640, 1642, 1787, 2130, 2590, 2592, 2608
Holcus mollis, 1720, 2606
Holodiscus discolor, 645–46
Holosteum umbellatum, 2027
Homeria sp., 2142
Homeria collina, 295
Homeria miniata, 295
Honeysuckle (Tartarian), see *Lonicera tatarica*
Hops, see *Humulus lupulus*
Hordeum sp., 334, 2418
Hordeum leporinum, 1788, 2145
Hordeum murinum, 1608, 1637, 1649, 1651, 2141
Hordeum spontaneum, 833
Hordeum vulgare (barley), 287, 314, 1034, 1228, 2046
growth regulators and, 377, 380, 1844, 2812
bioassay/test plant, 2217
botany, 1306
competition, 30, 33, 536, 543, 822, 1219, 1268–69, 1650, 1803, 1812, 2771
losses due to weeds, 822, 1042, 1266, 1803, 2771
cover crop, 1650

Hordeum vulgare (barley)—*cont.*
desiccation, 14, 1548
diseases/pests
minimum tillage effect on, 1523
herbicides
absorption by, 1331, 1334, 1874, 1884, 2399, 2832, 2836
application
techniques, 1884, 2399, 2836
time of, 32, 532, 540, 556, 1521, 1527–29, 1547, 2025, 2524–25, 2826
climatic factors, 1548
excretion from roots and, 1871
+fertilizers, 1551, 1553, 1888, 2025
germination, 970, 2524, 2812
growth response, 1553, 2523–24, 2831
injuries caused by, 32, 34, 1550, 2524–25
isotopic tracers, 884, 1328, 1334, 1874, 1884–85, 2832
physiological factors, 33, 1222, 1328, 1331, 1334, 1551, 1553, 1844, 1863, 1871, 1874, 1884–85, 1888, 2812, 2836, 2876
enzymes, 1885, 2812
inactivation, 1328
light and, 2831
mode of action, 2876
photosynthesis, 1331, 1888
metabolic action, 1222, 1328, 1331, 1334, 1551, 1553, 1863, 1874, 1884–85
nutrients, 1551, 2826
translocation, 884, 1334, 1844, 1874, 1884
phytotoxicity, 539–42, 546, 1331, 1528, 1550, 1946, 2016–17, 2021, 2399, 2506, 2525, 2836, 2876
quality, effect on, 2522, 2524–25, 2826
malting, 1043
nutrient content, 1551, 2006
residues in, 420, 1222, 1331
residues in soil and, 479, 562, 970, 1035, 1546, 1549, 1946, 2006, 2522, 2579
soil, 543, 1523, 2021
tainting by, 1551
+wetters, 884
yield response, 18, 34, 35, 540, 557, 1042, 1379, 1523, 1528–29, 1552, 1650, 2014, 2017, 2523
minimum tillage, 18, 1034, 1523
direct drilling, 18, 1523
parasitic weeds of, 1301
seed contaminated by weed seeds, 802, 2521
toxic extracts/exudates from, 1803, 2338
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 1278
weed control in, 2022
biological, 858
chemical, 35, 407, 542, 935, 1379, 2009, 2016, 2019, 2073, 2831, 2876
aminotriazole, 18, 1546
atrazine, 562, 1888, 2006, 2217
barban, 533, 543, 556

Hordeum vulgare (barley), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
benazolin, 21
bensulide, 1946
bromacil, 1946
bromoxynil, 21, 33, 34, 555, 1043, 1521, 1527–29, 1552, 2024, 2812
brompyrazone, 542, 1379, 2014
buturon, 542, 2021
chloramben, 1328, 2812
chlorbromuron, 1378, 2016
chlorbufam, 2522
chlorfenprop-methyl, 288, 543, 556
chlorpropham, 380, 1334
chlorthal dimethyl, 1946
cycluron, 2522
2,4-D, 18, 32, 34, 35, 420, 555, 1042–43, 1527, 1551–52, 2024, 2029, 2035, 2523–25
dalapon, 1035, 1546, 2579
2,4-DB, 21
di-allate, 1874, 2521
dicamba, 21, 33, 34, 479, 1222, 1527–28, 1551, 1863, 1946, 2832
dichlobenil, 2812
dichlorprop, 21, 1521, 2020
dinoseb, 21, 2021, 2523
diphenamid, 1946
diquat, 14, 1548
diuron, 1946, 2008, 2024
DNOC, 2020, 2523
endothal, 2812
EPTC, 1547, 2399, 2522, 2836
fluometuron, 540, 547
fluorodifen, 2016, 2024
ioxynil, 21, 884, 1043, 1331, 1521, 1552, 2024
linuron, 2024
MCPA, 21, 34, 555, 1043, 1521, 1527–29, 1550–51, 2523–24, 2826
MCPB, 1650
mecoprop, 32, 34, 407, 2020
methabenzthiazuron, 535, 539
metham, 2876
methoprotryne, 547
metobromuron, 970
metoxuron, 406, 546
MH, 1549
neburon, 535, 541
nitrofen, 534, 547, 946, 2016
paraquat, 1523, 2546
PCP, 1553
picloram, 34, 479, 1527, 1946, 2025, 2506
prometryne, 1946
propachlor, 2016
propazine, 2017
pyrazone, 1946, 2522
siduron, 1884–85
simazine, 32, 547, 1946, 2006, 2008, 2217
2,4,5-T, 2523
2,3,6-TBA, 1946
TCA, 1035, 1871, 2831
terbacil, 2008
tri-allate, 31, 532–33, 543, 557, 2021, 2521
terbutryne, 533, 547, 2016–17, 2024

Hordeum vulgare (barley), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
trifluralin, 1946
cultural, 31
economics of, 822, 1042, 2035
fertilizers, 822, 2757, 2771
late drilling, 30, 31, 543, 557, 1269, 1547
stubble burning, 31
weed incidence after
chemical, 1650, 2522
cultural, 1523, 2757
Hordeum vulgare, 525, 1350
Hottonia palustris, 837, 2280
Humulus lupulus (hops), 217–18, 2932
Humulus lupulus, 691, 728
Hyacinth bean, see *Dolichos lablab*
Hyacinthus sp. (hyacinth), 1317
Hydrangea macrophylla (hydrangea), 1673
Hydrilla verticillata, 285, 839, 1746, 1877, 2595
Hydrocharis morsus-ranae, 837, 2702
Hydrochloa caroliniensis, 758
Hydrodictyon sp., 761, 2067
Hyoscyamus niger, 1256, 2353
Hyparrhenia rufa (jaragua), 137, 2140, 2152
Hypericum sp., 1763, 2506
Hypericum perforatum, 1380, 1822, 1833, 1836
Hypochaeris spp., 1649
Hyptis pectinata, 2276, 2332
Hyssopus officinalis (crop), 2639

Ilex aquifolium (common holly), 1674
Ilex crenata (Japanese holly), 2201, 2661
Ilex vomitoria, 252, 1733, 1897
Imperata sp., 1708, 2663
Imperata cylindrica, 247, 519, 2241, 2331
Inula britannica, 2792
Inula grandis, 1123
Inula graveolens, 1128
Ipomoea spp., 575, 583, 625, 772, 1031, 1110, 1163, 1371, 1572, 1577, 1616, 1746, 1911, 2056, 2078–79, 2236, 2247, 2345, 2347
Ipomoea batatas (sweet potatoes), 145, 147, 292, 892, 1021, 1364, 1754, 2156, 2574
Ipomoea cordofano, 1106
Ipomoea cornea, 297
Ipomoea hederacea, 1865–66
Ipomoea purpurea, 105
Ipomoea reptans, 298, 2695
Ipomoea triloba, 1573, 1916, 2049
Iris sp. (iris), 2196
Iris pseudacorus, 837
Iris versicolor, 1153
Ischaemum afrum, 1106
Ischaemum rugosum, 1058, 2332
Iseilema vaginiflorum, 2756
Isoberlinia angolensis, 1194
Iva xanthifolia, 843

Jaragua, see *Hyparrhenia rufa*
Jatropha gossypifolia, 1160
Joughara, see *Sorghum* spp.
Juglans australis, 315
Julbernardia globiflora, 1194
Julbernardia paniculata, 1194

Juncus sp., 1188, 1380, 2132, 2278, 2608, 2659
Juncus bufonius, 1811, 2790
Juncus effusus, 643, 837, 2280
Juncus squarrosus, 336
Juniperus chinensis (crop), 1674
Juniperus chinensis var. *Sargentii* (crop), 2661
Jussiaea californica, 1211
Jussiaea natans, 1212
Jussiaea repens, 2363, 2708
Jute, see *Corchorus capsularis*
Justicia quinqueangularis, 1052

Kallstroemia maxima, 2048
Kenaf, see *Hibiscus cannabinus* and *H. sabdariffa*
Kennedya rubicunda, 244
Kikuyu grass, see *Pennisetum clandestinum*
Kochia scoparia, 130, 595, 598, 790, 821, 1681, 2757, 2856
Koeleria cristata, 1808, 2780
Kohlrabi, see *Brassica caulorapa*
Kudzu vine, see *Pueraria thunbergiana*
Kyllinga spp., 2421
Kyllinga monocephala, 698

Laburnum anagyroides, 1256
Lactuca sp., 1310
Lactuca pulchella, 2030
Lactuca sativa (lettuce), 139, 147, 149, 406, 657–58, 915, 920, 970, 974, 1135, 1308, 1381, 1384, 2157, 2280, 2416, 2418, 2462, 2617, 2640, 2701, 2813
Lactuca serriola, 1284
Lactuca tatarica, 1213, 2041, 2792
Lagarosiphon major, 272, 275–78, 280, 348
Lamium spp., 832, 1795, 2011, 2935
Lamium amplexicaule, 123, 168, 1537, 1802, 1827, 2217, 2630
Lamium purpureum, 98, 1521
Lantana sp., 2152, 2506
Lantana camara, 1214, 1503, 1763, 1833, 1991, 2247, 2276, 2332, 2362, 2612, 2803–05
Lantana camara var. *aculeata*, 1836
Lappula myosotis, 1040
Lapsana communis, 527, 1332
Larch, see *Larix* spp.
Larch, Japanese, see *Larix leptolepis*
Larch, Western, see *Larix occidentalis*
Larix sp. (larch), 707, 1673, 1721
Larix sp., 1901
Larix decidua (European larch), 2264
Larix laricina, 2798
Larix leptolepis (Japanese larch), 708, 1673, 2661
Larix occidentalis (Western larch), 353–54
Larrea tridentata, 648, 2150, 2783
Lathyrus sp., 568, 795
Lathyrus aphaca, 1259, 2519
Lathyrus pratensis, 2204
Lathyrus sativus (peavine), 2418
Lathyrus tuberosus, 1794, 2792
Laurel, see *Laurus nobilis*
Laurus nobilis (bay laurel), 2253, 2658
Lavender, see *Lavandula* spp.

Lavandula latifolia (lavender), 2639
Ledum groenlandicum, 2359
Leguminosae, 1830
Lemna sp., 764, 1842
Lemna minor (duckweed), 763
Lemna minor, 761, 837, 1202, 2280, 2317, 2705, 2708, 2900
Lemna paucicostata, 1579
Lemna polyrhiza, 679, 1202, 2308, 2702, 2704–05
Lemna trisulca, 837, 1746, 2705
Lemna valdiviana, 1212
Leonotis nepetaefolia, 1577, 2236
Leonurus sibiricus, 1168
Leonurus turkestanicus, 1123
Lepidium bipinnatifidum, 1568, 1604, 2024, 2086
Lepidium bonariense, 1119
Lepidium cartilagineum, 1794
Lepidium densiflorum, 130
Lepidium draba, 568
Lepidium hyssopifolium, 1119
Lepidium sativum (garden cress), 139, 673, 1388
Lepidium virginicum, 1142, 2339
Lepomis cyanellus, 2438
Lepomis macrochirus, 2438
Leptilon pusillum, 1160
Leptochloa spp., 575, 1577, 2056, 2116
Leptochloa filiformis, 212, 2048, 2079, 2114–15, 2349
Leptochloa panicea, 1108
Leptochloa panicoides, 2069
Leptosphaeria maculans, 358
Lespedeza spp. (lespedeza), 115
Lespedeza cuneata (sericea lespedeza), 1782, 2144, 2339
Lespedeza striata (Kobe lespedeza), 791, 2339
Lettuce, see *Lactuca sativa*
Leucaena leucocephala, 2331
Leucas martinicensis, 2311
Levisticum officinale (lovage), 2639
Ligustrum japonicum, 173
Ligustrum ovalifolium (crop), 1674
Ligustrum ovalifolium, 1256
Ligustrum vulgare (common privet), 677, 1674
Ligustrum vulgare, 1256
Lilac, see *Syringa* spp.
Lilium spp. (lilies), 2196
Lilium longiflorum (lilies), 2199
Lily-of-the-valley, see *Convallaria* spp.
Limnophila heterophylla, 1746
Limonium gmelini, 1794
Limonium latifolium (statice), 2197
Linaria vulgaris, 1833
Lindernia cordifolia, 2070
Linseed, flax, see *Linum usitatissimum*
Linum usitatissimum (fibre flax), 1320, 1609
Linum usitatissimum (flax), 2578
  competition, 822, 1271, 2777–78
    losses due to weeds, 822, 1271, 2777–78
  cover plants, 1650
  herbicides, 1271
    absorption by, 1874
    application, 2110
      time of, 1609, 1855–56, 2110, 2575
    +fertilizers, 614, 1609
Linum usitatissimum (flax), herbicides —*cont.*
    genetics
      breeding for resistance to, 99, 616
    germination, 1849, 1856, 2577
    growth response, 616
    injuries caused by, 1360, 2576
    isotopic tracers, 1320, 1874
    physiological factors, 614, 1320, 1360, 1849, 1855–56, 1874
      enzymes, 1320, 1849
      photosynthesis, 1320, 1360, 1855
      metabolic action, 1320, 1874
      nutrients, 614, 1609
      respiration, 1320, 1856
      roots, 1849
      translocation, 1874
    phytotoxicity, 98, 2110
    quality, effect on, 614, 616, 1609, 1849, 2575–77
      flavour, 858
      seeds, 1609, 1849
    retention, 2110
    soil, 2575–76
    varietal susceptibility to, 99, 614, 1029, 1320
    +wetters, 2110
    yield response, 98, 615–16, 1029, 1609, 2575, 2577
  weed control in
    biological, 858
    chemical, 409, 1794
      asulam, 2110
      atrazine, 99
      2,4-D, 409, 1029, 1320, 1849, 1855–56
      dalapon, 2577
      di-allate, 1874
      diphenamid, 98
      diquat, 1360
      DNOC, 2575
      linuron, 98, 2576
      MCPA, 98, 614–16, 1029, 1320, 1609, 1849, 1855–56, 2575–76
      MCPB, 1650
      monolinuron, 2576
      paraquat, 1360
      TCA, 2577
      trifluralin, 98
    economics of, 615, 822
    fertilizers, 822
    mechanical, 858, 2577
    weed incidence after chemical, 1794
  weeds of, (country), 1794 (Hungary)
Linum usitatissimum (linseed), 1650, 2110
Liquidambar sp., 2946
Liquidambar styraciflua (sweet gum), 1362, 1674
Liquidambar styraciflua, 243, 2686, 2730, 2760
Liriodendron tulipifera (yellow poplar), 2262
Lithospermum arvense, 1537
Lochnera pusilla, 1255
Lolium sp. (ryegrass), 530, 1640, 2431, 2605
Lolium spp., 123, 169, 357, 407, 800, 1038, 1794, 2101, 2421
Lolium hybrid sp. (hybrid ryegrass), 1638, 1694
Lolium multiflorum (Italian ryegrass), 633–34, 1042, 1117, 1381, 1787, 1803, 1812, 2131, 2135, 2740, 2755, 2842
Lolium multiflorum, 314, 612, 1293
Lolium perenne (perennial ryegrass), 120, 633–34, 642, 650, 1382, 1457, 1632, 1639, 1642, 1787, 1894, 2130–31, 2135–36, 2142, 2296, 2591–92, 2595, 2740, 2754
Lolium perenne, 1050, 1220, 1293, 1374, 2590, 2606, 2659
Lolium rigidum, 632, 1270, 1802, 2034, 2141
Lolium temulentum, 1293, 2570
Lonicera japonica, 242
Lonicera tatarica (Tartarian honeysuckle), 1674
Lonicera zabeli (Zabel honeysuckle), 677
Loranthus micranthus, 2799
Lotus corniculatus (birdsfoot trefoil), 122–23, 639–40, 1643, 2596, 2781, 2821
Lovage, see *Levisticum officinale*
Lucerne, alfalfa, see *Medicago sativa*
Ludwigia natans, 2708
Ludwigia repens, 281
Lupin, see *Lupinus* spp.
Lupin, fodder, see *Lupinus luteus*
Lupinus sp. (fodder lupin), 1028–29, 1320
Lupinus sp. (lupin), 64, 65, 1515, 1849, 1870, 2006, 2118, 2147, 2833
Lupinus sp., 305, 307–08, 1246, 1766
Lupinus albinus (white lupin), 1072
Lupinus amplus, 2358
Lupinus arcticus (arctic lupin), 806
Lupinus argenteus, 1245
Lupinus caudatus, 305
Lupinus luteus (fodder lupin), 66
Lupinus sericeus, 305, 1245
Luzula pilosa, 1807
Lychnis chalcedonica (crop), 2197
Lychnis flos-cuculi, 1153
Lycium spp., 2353
Lycium ferocissimum, 1128
Lycopersicon esculentum (tomatoes), 671
  growth regulators and, 2377
  bioassay/test plant, 954, 1881–82, 1946
  diseases/pests
    herbicide effect on, 2636, 2876
  herbicides
    absorption by, 903, 2412, 2844
    adsorptive barriers and, 146
    application
      techniques, 163, 2914, 2938
      time of, 1514, 2181
    climatic factors, 1144, 1665–66, 2179, 2181
      +soil moisture, 1754
    +fertilizers, 910, 2844
    growth response, 1916, 2377
    injuries caused by, 670, 954, 1665–66, 2179, 2181, 2377, 2876
    irrigation, 1144, 2635
    isotopic tracers, 903
    physiological factors, 90, 903,

Lycopersicon esculentum (tomatoes), herbicides, physiological factors—*cont.*
906, 1338, 2181, 2396, 2412, 2842
enzymes, 2396
inactivation, 2844
light and, 1665, 2181, 2412
photosynthesis, 1338, 2842
metabolic action, 2412, 2844
nutrients, 903, 910
respiration, 2396
translocation, 903, 2412
phytotoxicity, 782, 910, 1031, 1382, 1388, 1665–66, 2073, 2181, 2412, 2636, 2876
quality, effect on, 1664
sugar content, 1664
residues in, 2179, 2897
residues in soil and, 145, 782, 954, 974, 1031, 2181
soil, 954, 1665
yield response, 1664–67, 2914
parasitic weeds of, 1303, 1664, 2354
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 1277
weed control in
biological, 2354
chemical, 147, 671, 782, 1338, 1381–82, 1388, 1665, 1916, 1955, 2073, 2180, 2377, 2396, 2842, 2879, 2897
atrazine, 910, 2844
benfluralin, 164, 1031
bensulide, 1144, 2180
chloramben, 163–64, 1070, 1665, 2180, 2635–36
dazomet, 974
DCU, 1664
dicamba, 2179
dichlobenil, 146, 782
dichlormate, 2180
diphenamid, 163, 1144, 1665, 2180, 2635–36
diquat, 2412
diuron, 2842
DNOC, 1664
endothal, 1664
EPTC, 147, 1754
fluorodifen, 1386
linuron, 903
metham, 2876
NAA, 1664
nitralin, 163–64, 2914
paraquat, 2412
pebulate, 1144, 2156, 2180, 2635–36, 2938
pentanochlor, 2181, 2635–36
picloram, 145, 670, 954, 2179
prometryne, 1514
propanil, 1665–66
sulfallate, 2180
2,3,6-TBA, 670, 954
TCA, 142, 1664
terbacil, 782
trifluralin, 1031, 1665, 2180, 2636, 2914
cultural, 2914
mechanical, 1665
mulching, 1667
recommendations in (country), 2155 (Austria)
Lycopersicon esculentum, 2413
Lycopus europaeus, 2753
Lysimachia terrestris, 1153

Macadamia sp. (macadamia nuts), 1697, 2243
Macaranga sp., 725
Macrozamia lucida, 1258
Madia glomerata, 133
Magnolia soulangeana (crop), 1674
Magnolia stellata (crop), 1674
Mahoe, see *Hibiscus elatus*
Mahogany, see *Swietenia mahagoni*, *Swietenia* spp.
Mahonia japonica (crop), 1674
Maize, see *Zea mays*
Malus spp. (apple)
diseases/pests
herbicide effect on, 359
herbicides
application, 2221
sprayers for, 2940
techniques, 1154
climatic factors, 194, 1694
+soil moisture, 1467
growth response, 1357, 2220
injuries caused by, 192, 2221
physiological action, 1155, 1356
enzymes, 1356
photosynthesis, 1356
nutrients, 1155, 1357
respiration, 1356
phytotoxicity, 192–3, 1154
quality, effect on
colour, 1356
flavour, 938, 2220
sugar content, 1155
residues in, 435, 1155
soil, 192–3, 477, 2456
varietal susceptibility to, 192, 2221
yield response, 687
weed control in
chemical, 192, 2658
aminotriazole, 192, 435, 477, 2456
aminotriazole+ammon. thiocyanate, 687
atrazine, 192, 687, 1467, 2940
bromacil, 192, 687, 1154
chloramben, 1155
chlorthiamid, 192, 687, 1154
2,4-D, 687, 2220–1
dalapon, 1467, 2658
dicamba, 1694
dichlobenil, 194, 687
diquat, 2658
diuron, 192, 687, 2220
fenoprop, 687
MCPA, 435
MH, 2220
monuron, 1467
paraquat, 527, 1155, 1694, 2223, 2658, 2940
simazine, 192, 435, 477, 687, 1356–7, 1467, 2220, 2456, 2940
terbacil, 149, 192–3, 687, 938
terbutryne, 192
fertilizers, 2220
management, 1694, 2220
mechanical, 687, 2220
Malus sp., 373
Malva sp., 169, 2101, 2128, 2663
Malva neglecta, 123
Malva parviflora, 689, 1659
Malvastrum peruvianum, 1568, 2024
Mandarin orange, see *Citrus nobilis*
Mangifera indica (mango), 194, 692, 1697
Mangifera indica, 258
Marchantia polymorpha, 2641
Mariscus sp., 1286
Marjoram, see *Origanum vulgare*
Marrubium vulgare, 799
Marsilea quadrifolia, 1579, 2001, 2070
Mascagnia pubiflora, 313, 1250–51
Matricaria sp., 406–07, 514, 541, 1038, 1529, 1905, 2012, 2101, 2185, 2215, 2935
Matricaria matricarioides, 1306, 1798, 2011, 2082
Matricaria recutita (chamomile), 2639
Matricaria recutita, 181, 527, 535, 1088, 1284, 1379, 2011, 2618, 2883
Meadow grass, see *Poa pratensis*
Medicago falcata, 1798
Medicago lupulina, 1681, 1811
Medicago sativa (lucerne)
bioassay/test plant, 1946, 2446
competition, 827, 1121, 1650, 1784, 1810
losses due to weeds, 827
cover plants and, 125, 1645, 1650
diseases/pests
herbicide effect on, 314
herbicides
application
techniques, 127
time of, 632, 639, 1644, 1651
climatic factors, 122, 1645, 1649
+soil moisture, 127
+fertilizers, 123, 530, 1649
germination, 970, 2136
isotopic tracers, 871
physiological factors, 122, 530, 871, 879
inactivation, 122
light and, 122
metabolic action, 122, 879
nutrients, 530
protein content, 530
roots, 2919
translocation, 871, 879
phytotoxicity, 1646
quality, effect on
dry matter, 1646
seeds, 1644
residues in soil and, 479, 970, 1606, 1946, 2044
soil, 1121
+wetters, 632, 638
yield response, 126, 1120, 1643–46
minimum tillage, 123, 1034
parasitic weeds of, 124, 127, 1303, 1799, 2718
seed contaminated by weed seeds, 124
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 1278
weed control in
biological, 2360
chemical, 11, 124, 1303, 2005, 2146, 2600, 2718
aminotriazole, 1649, 2146
atrazine, 530, 1644, 1647, 1651

Medicago sativa (lucerne), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
carbetamide, 405, 1372
chlorbufam, 127
chlorpropham, 127
chlorthal dimethyl, 126–27
2,4-D, 122, 637, 1646, 2146, 2446, 2919
dalapon, 638, 1649, 1651, 2145
2,4-DB, 122, 126, 637, 879, 1645–46
dicamba, 479
dichlobenil, 127, 1644, 1647
dichlorprop, 126
dinoseb, 123, 126–27, 637, 639, 1120, 1643, 1645–46
diquat, 2146, 2601
diuron, 530, 1647, 1651
DNOC, 1303
EPTC, 123, 126, 639
fluorodifen, 1386
fluromidine, 935
linuron, 1644
MCPA, 2446, 2919
MCPB, 637, 1650, 2446, 2919
methoprotryne, 1120
metobromuron, 970
monolinuron, 1644
oils, 127, 2146
paraquat, 123, 314, 632, 1034, 1651, 2136, 2145, 2601
PCP, 124, 127, 1303
picloram, 479, 1606
prometryne, 126, 1120, 1644, 1647
pyriclor, 2044
simazine, 530, 1644, 1647
2,4,5-T, 1649
TCA, 638
terbacil, 530
cultural, 2146
economics of, 1644, 2145
fertilizers, 2601
flaming, 124
management, 125, 1121, 1648–49, 1810
mechanical, 125
Medicago sativa, 359, 2801
Melastoma decemfidum, 2151
Melastoma malabathricum, 1836, 2151, 2612
Melia azedarach, 740
Melilotus spp. (sweet clover), 2600
Melilotus sp., 359
Melilotus alba (sweet clover), 479
Melilotus alba, 1259, 2792
Melilotus indica, 554, 1259, 2164, 2519
Melilotus officinalis, 1798
Melinis minutiflora (molasses grass), 116, 1130, 2140
Mentha sp. (mint), 1354, 1414
Mentha sp., 1070
Mentha arvensis, 1097, 1827
Mentha haplocalyx, 1070
Mentha piperita (peppermint), 2669
Mentha piperita, 1556
Mercurialis perennis, 1237
Mespilus germanica (medlars), 2658
Metrosideros collina, 246
Miconia sp., 2152
Microcystis aeruginosa, 2739
Micropterus dolomieui, 2438
Microstegia sp., 2659
Mikania sp., 1708
Mikania micrantha, 213, 2247
Mikania scandens, 2241
Millettia aboensis, 2350
Milo, see *Sorghum vulgare* var. *durra*
Mimosa sp., 1193
Mimosa invisa, 2331, 2332
Mimosa invisa var. *inermis*, 1769
Mimosa pudica, 117, 700, 1062, 1916, 2247, 2331, 2332
Mint, see *Mentha* spp.
Molasses grass, see *Melinis minutiflora*
Molinia caerulea, 128, 1720, 2608
Mollugo verticillata, 569, 671
Momordica charantia, 1577, 2236
Monochoria sp., 1746, 2075
Monochoria vaginalis, 1579, 2001, 2070, 2072, 2074, 2342
Monstera obliqua, 200
Morus sp. (mulberry), 688, 1156
Mucuna urens, 1290
Muhlenbergia frondosa, 583
Muhlenbergia montana, 225
Muhlenbergia porteri, 2783
Mulberry, see *Morus* spp.
Musa sp. (bananas), 212
Musa sapientum (banana), 202, 1171, 1349, 1697, 1709, 2228, 2245, 2247
Musa textilis (abaca), 1710
Musanga cecropioides, 725
Myrica asplenifolia, 1276
Myrica faya, 361, 2151
Myriophyllum sp., 752, 1748
Myriophyllum brasiliense, 761, 838, 2708
Myriophyllum heterophyllum, 761
Myriophyllum spicatum, 262, 679, 746, 759, 1740, 2690–91, 2701
Myriophyllum tuberculatum, 1746

Najas sp., 2595, 2708
Najas gramineae, 2595
Najas guadalupensis, 281, 361, 839, 1211, 2708
Najas indica, 1746
Najas marina, 761
Narcissus sp. (narcissus), 1149, 2196, 2643
Nardus stricta, 128, 2608
Nasella trichotoma, 1636
Nelumbium sp. (lotus), 806
Nelumbium nucifera (lotus), 806
Nelumbium speciosum (lotus), 679
Nephrolepis exaltata, 294, 2247, 2276
Neslia paniculata, 860
Nicandra physalodes, 637, 656, 695, 2009, 2053, 2059, 2122, 2543
Nicandra physalodes, 1274
Nicotiana sp., 738
Nicotiana tabacum (tobacco), 1769
growth regulators and, 2377
diseases/pests
weeds as hosts of, 857, 861
herbicides
excretion from roots, 1114
physiological factors, 1854
photosynthesis, 1854
phytotoxicity, 2127, 2589
quality, effect on, 2589
residues in, 2589
soil, 1115, 2587, 2589
yield response, 2587, 2589
Nicotiana tabacum (tobacco)—*cont.*
parasitic weeds of, 519, 850, 1114, 2355
weed control in
biological, 2355
chemical, 2126
benfluralin, 1115, 2589
chloramben, 2126
chlorbromuron, 19
chlorpropham, 1303
chlorthal dimethyl, 2589
dalapon, 1303
DCU, 1303
dichlormate, 2126
diphenamid, 2126, 2588–89
EPTC, 19, 2589
fluorodifen, 1386
metham, 2126
metobromuron, 2587
MH, 1114
NAA, 1854
nitralin, 2126, 2588
pebulate, 2126
pyriclor, 2127
TCA, 1303
trifluralin, 2589
vernolate, 2126, 2588
chemical *v.* cultural, 2587
mechanical, 111
weeds of, (country), 111 (India)
Nicotiana iabacum, 2801
Nitella spp., 281, 1746
Nitella clavata, 1211
Nitella flexilis, 752
Nitella hookeri, 272, 276
Nothoscordum inodorum, 294
Notobasis syriaca, 47, 82
Nuphar sp., 746
Nuphar advena, 2890
Nuphar luteum, 837
Nymphaea sp., 746, 1746, 2701
Nymphaea alba (water-lily), 679
Nymphaea alba, 837
Nymphaea ampla, 361
Nymphoides cristatum, 1746
Nymphoides indicum, 1746
Nyssa aquatica, 2688

Oak, see *Quercus* spp.
Oak, durmast, see *Quercus petraea*
Oak, northern red, see *Quercus rubra*
Ocimum basilicum, 1106
Odontites verna, 1301
Oenothera sp., 2339
Oil palm, see *Elaeis guineensis*
Okra, see *Hibiscus esculentus*
Olea europaea (olives), 689, 2227, 2658
Olive, see *Olea europaea*
Onion, see *Allium cepa*
Onobrychis viciifolia (sainfoin), 1643
Onoclea sensibilis, 1153
Onopordum sp., 120
Onopordum acanthium, 1224
Operculina turpethum, 1264, 2756
Ophiobolus graminis, 1956
Opium poppy, see *Papaver somniferum*
Opuntia sp., 1636, 1653, 1833, 2950
Opuntia fulgida, 2611
Opuntia littoralis, 1838
Opuntia littoralis × *Opuntia oricola*, 1838
Opuntia megacantha, 2804

Opuntia oricola, 1838
Orange, see *Citrus aurantium*
Orchard grass, see *Dactylis glomerata*
Origanum sp., 1836
Origanum majorana (sweet marjoram), 1148
Origanum majorana (marjoram), 1354
Origanum vulgare, 1123
Ornithogalum sp., 327
Orobanche spp., 519, 1114, 2348, 2354, 2355, 2663
Orobanche aegyptiaca, 851, 1303, 1664
Orobanche cumana, 850, 1303
Orobanche lucorum, 352
Orobanche lutea, 1303
Orobanche muteli, 1303
Orobanche muteli f. *lutea*, 850
Orobanche muteli f. *violacea*, 850
Orobanche ramosa, 850, 1303
Orontium aquaticum, 758
Oryza sp., 856
Oryza barthii, 2545
Oryza breviligulata, 2545
Oryza glaberrima (African rice), 2545
Oryza perennis, 2545
Oryza punctata, 1060
Oryza sativa (rice), 1295
growth regulators and, 1845–46, 2813
bioassay/test plant, 1734
competition, 332, 575, 825, 1067, 1296, 1573, 1805, 2342, 2776
losses due to weeds, 332, 515, 825, 1067, 1296, 1573, 1579, 1805, 2342
diseases/pests, 364
herbicide effect on, 1057
weeds as hosts of, 856
herbicides, 506, 1581, 2508, 2547 2883
absorption by, 1877, 2837
additives, 2066
application, 1972, 2064, 2071
techniques, 573, 577, 2066, 2416
time of, 1057, 1062, 1386, 2072, 2416
climatic factors, 53, 571, 575, 1062, 1573, 2001, 2070
+soil moisture, 1573
enzyme hydrolyzing propanil, 1876, 2661
+fertilizers, 19, 2067
germination, 576, 1916, 2064
injuries caused by, 19, 575, 1057, 1580, 2064
isotopic tracers, 885, 2837
+insecticides, 54, 575, 885, 1876, 2070, 2077, 2416, 2661
physiological factors, 388, 530, 885, 1845–46, 1876, 2391, 2837
mode of action, 885, 1876
respiration, 530
metabolic action, 885
nutrients, 388, 1845
protein content, 530
translocation, 2837
phytotoxicity of, 1065, 2001, 2067, 2661
quality, effect on
dry matter, 1916
residues in, 422
Oryza sativa (rice), herbicides—*cont.*
varietal susceptibility to, 52, 1580
yield response, 51, 54, 570, 576–77, 1063–64, 2008, 2064, 2074
machinery for use in
minimum tillage, 578, 1063–64, 1066, 2075
direct drilling, 1066
toxic extracts, effect on, 815
weed control in, 1576, 2065
algae, 571, 575, 579, 2067
chemical, 407, 575, 1020, 1573, 1577–81, 1916, 2001, 2060, 2067, 2071–74, 2076, 2079, 2416
acetate, triphenyltin, 571, 579, 2067
aminotriazole, 1296, 2071, 2324
atrazine, 530
chlorthal dimethyl, 2066
chlorthiamid, 19, 544, 2071
2,4-D, 25, 55, 544, 570, 1057, 1062, 1066–67, 1296, 1573–74, 1579–80, 1734, 2066, 2067, 2071–72, 2074, 2076, 2247, 2324, 2391, 2546
dichlobenil, 1065, 1579, 2001, 2070–71, 2416
diuron, 530, 2008
EPTC, 1066–67, 1579
fenoprop, 51, 1057, 1574, 2067
fluorodifen, 1386, 1577, 2077–79
linuron, 1577, 2079
MCPA, 25, 55–56, 544, 570, 1064, 1066–67, 1579, 2001, 2067, 2071–72, 2074, 2247, 2391, 2416, 2546
MCPB, 2071
molinate, 51–53, 574–76, 1059, 1065, 1067, 1574–75, 2001, 2067–69, 2076
nitralin, 1573, 2419
nitrofen, 1065–66, 1577, 1579, 2001, 2070–71, 2073, 2076, 2391
paraquat, 1063–64, 1066, 1574, 2075
PCP, 388, 1060, 1064, 1574, 2001, 2071, 2075, 2391
potassium azide, 1575, 1579, 2067–68
prometryne, 2071, 2391, 2416
propachlor, 1066, 1580
propanil, 9, 13, 19, 23, 26, 51, 53–56, 422, 544, 570, 572–76, 885, 1058–61, 1064, 1574–75, 1577, 1876–77, 1972, 1998, 2001, 2064, 2067–68, 2070–71, 2077–79, 2247, 2391, 2546, 2661, 2837
pyriclor, 1065–66
simazine, 530, 2008
styrene, α-2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2074
swep, 570, 575, 1577
2,4,5-T, 1057, 1062, 1575, 1734, 2067, 2077
terbacil, 530, 2008
trifluralin, 577, 1066–67, 1573, 1579, 2076
Oryza sativa (rice), weed control in—*cont.*
cultural, 55–56, 578, 1058, 1062, 1574, 2067, 2070, 2545
flooding, 51–53, 573–77, 1296, 2001, 2064, 2416
economics of, 55, 504, 2070
fertilizers, 1805, 2067
mechanical, 1296, 2075, 2545
weeds of, (country), 856 (Thailand), 2062 (France), 2336 (India), 2545 (Africa)
Oryza sativa, 575
Oryza stapfii, 2545
Oxalis sp., 703
Oxalis cernua, 327, 2736
Oxalis corniculata, 335, 1259, 1286
Oxalis latifolia, 1687
Oxalis martiana, 1135
Oxalis oligotricha, 1286
Oxalis pes-caprae, 1771
Oxalis violacea, 1285
Oxypetalum banksii, 1768
Oxypetalum umbellatum, 1768
Oxytropis sp., 795, 1767
Oxytropis sericea, 305, 1244

Paeonia sp. (paeony), 175, 1672, 2195
Panax schinseng (Asiatic ginseng), 2073
Pandanus sp., 2612
Pangola grass, see *Digitaria decumbens*
Panicum sp., 856, 2101, 2106
Panicum antidotale (crop), 2140
Panicum dichotomiflorum, 1753
Panicum effusum, 1763
Panicum fasciculatum, 1160, 2114, 2115
Panicum glabrescens, 695
Panicum hydrocharis, 1106
Panicum maximum (Guinea grass, parvi grass), 116, 857, 2140, 2603
Panicum maximum, 196, 245, 481, 695, 1160, 1163–64, 1251, 2238, 2345, 2666
Panicum miliaceum (proso millet), 23, 409, 558, 931, 933–34, 1044, 1219, 1440, 2043, 2400, 2418, 2868–69
Panicum miliaceum, 78
Panicum purpurascens (para grass), 2140
Panicum purpurascens, 1164, 1166, 1232
Panicum repens, 519, 2225
Pansy, see *Viola* spp.
Papaver spp., 541
Papaver rhoeas, 1033, 1772, 2027, 2293
Papaver somniferum (poppy), 110, 515
Papaver somniferum, 1256
Papaya, see *Carica papaya* (pawpaw)
Parkinsonia aculeata, 2950
Parsley, see *Petroselinum crispum*
Parsnip, see *Pastinaca sativa*
Parthenium hysterophorus, 294, 1214
Paspalum spp., 575, 1763, 2708
Paspalum commersonii, 364, 2666
Paspalum conjugatum, 215, 2331, 2332
Paspalum dilatatum, 2653, 2659
Paspalum distichum, 1748, 2210, 2240, 2658–59

Paspalum fasciculatum, 117
Paspalum longifolium, 2331
Paspalum notatum (Bahiagrass), 791
Paspalum scrobiculatum, 1579
Passiflora sp., 740
Passiflora foetida, 700, 1164, 1166, 2247, 2331
Pastinaca sativa (parsnips), 903, 938, 2157, 2398
Pastinaca sativa, 359
Pawpaw, see *Carica papaya*
Pea, see *Pisum sativum*
Peach, see *Prunus persica*
Pear, see *Pyrus communis*
Peavine, see *Lathyrus sativus*
Pecan nuts, see *Carya illinoensis*
Pelargonium hortorum (geranium), 1150
Penicillium spp., 979
Penicillium citrinum, 926
Penicillium notatum, 1956
Pennisetum ciliare (buffel grass), 2140
Pennisetum clandestinum (Kikuyu grass), 118
Pennisetum clandestinum, 519, 638, 1141, 2289, 2290, 2341
Pennisetum glaucum (bulrush millet, pearl millet, bajra), 50, 333, 544, 815, 1214
Pennisetum macrourum, 2325
Pennisetum purpureum (elephant grass), 2140
Pennisetum purpureum, 364
Pennisetum typhoides see *P. glaucum*
Pennisetum typhoideum see *P. glaucum*
Peppermint, see *Mentha piperita*
Peppers, see *Capsicum* spp.
Persea gratissima (avocado), 194, 692
Persicaria lapathifolium, see *Polygonum lapathifolium*
Petroselinum crispum (parsley), 139, 662, 921, 2155, 2157, 2170
Petunia sp. (petunia), 1323
Phalaris spp., 360
Phalaris arundinacea (reed canary grass), 2600
Phalaris arundinacea, 265, 837, 1288, 2694
Phalaris paradoxa, 82
Phalaris tuberosa (phalaris), 118, 120, 632, 650, 2597
Phalaris tuberosa, 311, 1234–35, 1636
Phalaris tuberosa var. *stenoptera* (hardinggrass), 636
Phaseolus sp. (beans), 141, 146, 161, 1031, 1134, 1384, 1388, 1547, 1598
Phaseolus sp., 1663
Phaseolus coccineus (runner beans), 62, 938, 2003, 2080, 2861 (Syn. *P. multiflorus*)
Phaseolus lunatus (lima beans), 407, 669, 1784, 2621
Phaseolus multiflorus (runner beans), see *P. coccineus*
Phaseolus mungo (mung bean, urd bean), 815, 2885
Phaseolus mungo, 1315
Phaseolus trilobus, 1106
Phaseolus vulgaris (French beans)
growth regulators and, 371, 390, 871, 925, 1852, 2820, 2854, 2886
bioassay/test plant, 432, 925, 933, 954, 967, 2870
Phaseolus vulgaris (French beans)—*cont.*
competition, 147
losses due to weeds, 1784
diseases/pests
weeds as hosts of, 2803
drift damage, 432
herbicides
absorption by, 1852, 1897, 2852–54
additives/adjuncts, 919
application
techniques, 384, 2631
climatic factors, 481, 2631–32
+soil moisture, 962, 1587, 1754
environmental factors, 919, 2852–53
excretion from roots, 888
+fertilizers, 530
growth response, 390
injuries caused by, 954, 1347, 2853
isotopic tracers, 384, 871, 888, 918, 1358, 1852, 2851–54
physiological factors, 371, 390, 530, 871, 888, 899, 918–19, 1338, 1358, 1852, 2383, 2851–53
inactivation, 371, 383–4
light and, 871, 919, 2852
mode of action, 918
photosynthesis, 1338
metabolic action, 371, 919, 1358, 2851–54
nodulation, 871, 1347, 2820
proteins, 530, 918, 2008
translocation, 384, 871, 888, 1852, 1897, 2853–54
transpiration, 899
phytotoxicity, 147, 668, 1782, 962, 1142, 1587, 2086, 2157
quality, effect on, 2008
flavour, 938
residues in, 383
residues in soil and, 145, 782
soil, 62, 139, 962, 967, 1452, 1587, 1955, 2080
varietal susceptibility to, 139, 668, 2178
+wetters, 481
weed control in
chemical, 62, 139, 147, 565, 782, 933, 1338, 1587, 1955, 2009, 2080, 2155, 2616, 2632, 2870, 2891
aminotriazole, 918–19, 1358, 2851–52
aminotriazole+ammon. thiocyanate, 1358, 2852
atrazine, 432, 1587
aziprotryne, 2080, 2157
bensulide, 2086
benzthiazuron, 2080
chloramben, 62, 63, 147, 1587, 2086
chlorfenac, 962
chloroxuron, 1142
chlorthal dimethyl, 63, 147, 1587, 2086
chlorthiamid, 967, 2632
dalapon, 565
2,4-DB, 384, 2820
di-allate, 2003
dicamba, 888, 962
Phaseolus vulgaris (French beans), weed control, chemical—*cont.*
dichlobenil, 782, 967, 1074, 1452
dichlormate, 139, 938, 2080, 2632
dinoseb, 62, 63, 139, 565, 938, 1074, 1142, 1587, 2080, 2085–86, 2177, 2631–32
diphenamid, 147
diuron, 2008
DNOC, 667, 2637
endothal, 1852
EPTC, 63, 147, 1073, 1142, 1587, 1754, 2156
fluometuron, 565, 1587, 2086
fluorodifen, 2086
lenacil, 2177
linuron, 139, 147, 565, 1587, 2632
medinoterb acetate, 62
metobromuron, 565, 1587, 2086, 2178, 2637
molinate, 565
monalide, 62, 2080
monolinuron, 62, 139, 565, 668, 938, 1587, 2080, 2085, 2177, 2632
monuron, 899
noruron, 1587
oils, 62
paraquat, 481, 1897, 2085, 2632
phenmedipham, 2632
picloram, 145, 390, 888, 938, 954, 1852, 1897, 2853–54, 2886
prometryne, 565, 1587, 2177, 2632
propachlor, 62, 565, 938, 2080, 2085, 2177, 2632
propanil, 1074
propham, 62
pyrazone, 1347
simazine, 530, 2008, 2085, 2632
2,3,6-TBA, 954, 962
TCA, 565
terbacil, 782, 2008
tri-allate, 938, 2003
tricamba, 962
terbutryne, 139
trifluralin, 63, 1142, 1587, 2080, 2085–86, 2177, 2621
vernolate, 147, 1587, 2086
economics of, 1073
mechanical, 667
weeds of, (country), 1285 (Egypt)
Phaseolus vulgaris, 967, 1852, 2820, 2854, 2870
Phegopteris dryopteris, 1188
Philadelphus lewisii, 645
Phleum pratense (timothy), 114–15, 133, 633, 2600, 2754
Phleum pratense, 357, 640
Phoradendron tomentosum, 1305
Phragmites sp., 746
Phragmites communis, 550, 620, 837, 1200, 1205–07, 1748, 1760, 1819, 2064, 2281, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2323, 2702–03
Phthirusa adunca, 200
Phyllanthus lathyroides, 1711
Phyllanthus niruri, 1052, 1106, 2056

Physalis sp., 625, 665, 2086
Physalis angulata, 2666
Physalis floridana, 2827
Physalis wrightii, 2114, 2115
Physocarpus malvaceus, 646
Phytolacca sp., 2164
Picea sp. (spruce), 219–20, 1182, 1186, 1721, 2269, 2405
Picea spp., 1124, 1901
Picea abies (Norway spruce), 222, 228, 713, 1179, 1183, 1185, 1672, 2261, 2263, 2264
Picea abies, 472
Picea glauca (white spruce), 226, 721–22, 866, 1808
Picea mariana (black spruce), 237, 1808
Picea mariana, 2798
Picea omorika (Serbian spruce), 1674
Picea sitchensis (Sitka spruce), 716–17, 852, 1901, 2267
Pimenta officinalis (pimento), 147
Pimpinella anisum (anise), 2194
Pine, Austrian, see *Pinus nigra*
Pine, Caribbean, see *Pinus caribaea*
Pine, Corsican, see *Pinus nigra* var. *calabrica*
Pine, jack, see *Pinus banksiana*
Pine, lodgepole, see *Pinus contorta*
Pine, maritime, see *Pinus pinaster*
Pine, Monterey, see *Pinus radiata*
Pine, Norway, red, see *Pinus resinosa*
Pine, ponderosa, see *Pinus ponderosa*
Pine, Scots, see *Pinus sylvestris*
Pine, short-leaf, see *Pinus echinata*
Pine, slash, see *Pinus elliottii* var. *elliottii*
Pine, white, see *Pinus strobus*
Pinus sp. (pine), 232, 294, 707, 1186, 1721, 2260, 2269, 2942
Pinus sp., 1901, 2950
Pinus abies, 1901
Pinus banksiana (jack pine), 236, 1722, 1783, 1808
Pinus banksiana, 238
Pinus caribaea (Caribbean pine), 245
Pinus contorta (lodgepole pine), 1719
Pinus densiflora (crop), 2661
Pinus echinata (shortleaf pine), 805
Pinus edulis, 2150
Pinus elliottii (slash pine), 805
Pinus elliottii, 239
Pinus jeffreyi (Jeffrey pine), 1826
Pinus laricio (Corsican pine), 2267
Pinus nigra (Austrian pine), 1719
Pinus nigra, 1901
Pinus nigra var. *calabrica* (Corsican pine), 705
Pinus pinaster (maritime pine), 1674
Pinus ponderosa (ponderosa pine), 225, 854, 1304, 1825–26, 2797
Pinus ponderosa, 2785
Pinus radiata (Monterey pine), 1719, 1991
Pinus resinosa (red, Norway pine), 236, 708, 1181, 1276, 1722, 1808, 2255
Pinus resinosa, 709, 1355, 1783, 2814
Pinus sibirica, 706
Pinus strobus (white pine), 221–22
Pinus strobus, 238
Pinus sylvestris (Scots pine), 221–22, 233, 712, 1184, 1807, 2263, 2264, 2784
Pinus sylvestris, 1901
Pinus taeda (loblolly pine), 242, 2259
Pinus taeda, 239, 251
Piranga rubra (summer tanager), 945
Pistia stratiotes, 286, 836, 1746, 1842
Pisum arvense, 2775
Pisum sativum (pea), 365, 525
growth regulators and, 374–78, 938, 2392, 2823, 2854
bioassay/test plant, 1905, 1912, 2073, 2418
competition, 1266, 1271
losses due to weeds, 1266
cover plants, 1650
defoliation/desiccation, 57, 580, 1584
diseases/pests
herbicide effect on, 314
herbicides
absorption by, 884, 897, 1331, 1334, 2548
application
techniques, 897
time of, 2081, 2630
climatic factors, 61, 2177, 2548–49
germination, 1849, 2549
growth response, 2823
isotopic tracers, 374–75, 884, 915, 1334, 1352, 2854
physiological factors, 375–79, 882, 1319, 1331, 1334, 1338, 1849, 1887, 2392, 2824, 2833, 2842
enzymes, 377–79, 915, 1849, 2824, 2833
inactivation, 882, 1352, 1849, 1887, 2833
photosynthesis, 1319, 1338, 1887, 2842
metabolic action, 1331, 1334, 2854
respiration, 2824
translocation, 374, 376, 884, 1334, 2854
transpiration, 2392
phytotoxicity, 1385, 2080, 2084, 2548
quality, effect on, 2008, 2081
colour, 580
flavour, 938, 2549
protein content, 915
seeds, 1849
residues in, 2897
residues in soil and, 1035, 1598, 1606, 2080
soil, 476, 2080, 2082, 2630
varietal susceptibility to, 2081
+wetters, 884, 1331, 1582
yield response, 60, 2081, 2083, 2177, 2548, 2630
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 926, 1278
weed control in
biological, 858
chemical, 100, 407, 933, 938, 1028, 1069, 1143, 1338, 1598, 1905, 1912, 2005, 2073, 2080, 2083, 2418, 2842, 2881, 2897
ametryne, 938, 2080, 2084
anisuron, 2080
atraton, 476, 1068
atrazine, 1352, 1887, 2083, 2823–24
Pisum sativum (pea), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
aziprotryne, 938, 1384, 2080–84, 2177
barban, 1271, 1513, 2548
benzthiazuron, 1582, 2080
bromofenoxim, 2084
buturon, 1582
chlorbromuron, 1378, 2083–84, 2177
chlorfenprop methyl, 288
chloroxuron, 60, 2630
chlorpropham, 379, 897, 1334
dalapon, 61, 897, 1029, 1035, 1849, 2823–24
2,4-DB, 59, 60
di-allate, 2548
dichlormate, 938, 2080, 2083–84
dimexan, 938, 2080, 2549
dinoseb, 1582, 2080, 2083–84, 2177, 2548, 2630
diquat, 57, 580, 1584, 2080, 2549
diuron, 897, 2008, 2842
EPTC, 897
fluometuron, 1069
fluorodifen, 1386
fluromidine, 935
ioxynil, 882, 884, 1331
lenacil, 2083
linuron, 2083–4
MCPA, 2548
MCPB, 59, 60, 531, 1582, 1650, 2082
metobromuron, 1069
naptalam, 897
nitrofen, 1606
noruron, 1069
paraquat, 314
phenmedipham, 2080, 2084
picloram, 938, 1606, 2080, 2854
prometryne, 58, 476, 1068, 1583, 2080, 2082–84, 2177, 2630
propachlor, 1069, 2083
propazine, 60, 1583
propham, 379, 897, 2548
simazine, 58, 915, 1385, 2008, 2083
sulfallate, 897
sulphuric acid, 57, 580, 1584, 2080
TCA, 61, 1029, 1035, 1849, 2833
terbacil, 1069, 2008, 2080, 2083–84
tri-allate, 2548
trietazine, 476, 938, 1068, 2080, 2084
trifluralin, 897
economics of, 60, 2080
weed incidence after chemical, 1794
weeds of, (country), 1285 (Egypt), 1794 (Hungary), 2082 (U.K.)
Pisum sativum, 365, 375, 2084, 2418, 2854
Pithecellobium dulce, 1834
Pithophora sp., 761, 1746, 2067
Plantago sp., 189, 855, 1773, 2839
Plantago asiatica, 2333
Plantago lanceolata (crop), 2639

Plantago lanceolata, 123, 1380, 1801, 2343
Plantago major, 900, 1801, 2343, 2368, 2369
Plantago media, 2801
Plantago psyllium (crop), 2639
Platanus acerifolia, 2661
Platanus occidentalis (American sycamore), 1305
Plectronia parviflora, 1831
Pluchea indica, 2151
Pluchea odorata, 1834, 2151
Plum, see *Prunus domestica*
Poa sp. (crop), 2605
Poa sp., 1038, 2418
Poa annua, 634, 1568, 2659
  growth regulators and, 807
  botany
    seeds, 1280
      dormancy, 807
      germination, 807
  climatic factors, 807, 2659
  control of
    chemical, 407, 2097, 2879
      aziprotryne, 2084
      bromofenoxim, 2084
      dalapon, 2123
      diphenamid, 2203
      diquat, 2659
      methabenzthiazuron, 535, 539
      metoxuron, 139, 406, 546
      neburon, 535
    economics of, 1175
    incidence after
      cultural, 1280
    rotation, 1280
  ecology, 2333
  flora of (country), 1175 (U.K.)
  herbicides
    application
      time of, 2123
    climatic factors, 2879
    soil, 406–07, 535, 2097, 2879
    seeds contaminating crop seeds, 802
    soil, 807, 2659
    spread of, 2333
Poa nemoralis, 1807
Poa palustris, 2702
Poa pratensis (Kentucky bluegrass, smooth-stalked meadow-grass), 634–35, 1682, 2135, 2136, 2596, 2599, 2607
Poa pratensis, 631, 1151, 1638, 1681, 1794, 2294, 2343, 2705, 2727
Poa secunda, 1126
Poa trivialis, 121, 360, 1632, 1638, 2014, 2018, 2130, 2592, 2754
Polygonum spp., 148, 407, 583, 832, 1521, 1681, 2012, 2097, 2418, 2708, 2879
Polygonum amphibium, 746, 1811
Polygonum aviculare, 546, 590, 1082, 1599, 2082, 2207
  botany, 1776
    seeds
      dormancy, 1776
      germination, 1776
  competition, 1033
  control of
    chemical, 1380, 1623
      atrazine, 2038
      aziprotryne, 2185
      benazolin, 2011
Polygonum aviculare, control of, chemical—*cont.*
      bromofenoxim, 2084
      bromoxynil, 1529
      chlorpropham, 149
      chlorthiamid, 2215
      cypromid, 2038
      2,4-D, 2038
      dicamba, 1570, 2011
      dichlobenil, 2213
      dinoseb, 584
      lenacil, 589
      linuron, 98
      MCPA, 1529, 1570, 2011
      neburon, 541
      nitrofen, 1606, 1623
      phenmedipham, 1088
      picloram, 1606
      prometryne, 584
      simazine, 2215
      SMA, 149
      terbacil, 2215
      trifluralin, 1084, 2191
    cultural, 1776
    incidence after
      chemical, 1794
  ecology, 2293
  flora of (country), 2293 (U.K.)
  herbicides
    soil, 589, 2185
Polygonum convolvulus, 62, 92, 568, 1097, 2531
  botany, 843
    seeds, 843
  competition, 823
  control of, 843
    chemical, 628, 1623, 1905, 2027
      ametryne, 97
      benazolin, 2011
      bromoxynil, 1332, 1527, 1529, 2030, 2033
      chlorpropham, 149
      chlorthiamid, 2215
      2,4-D, 92, 1223, 2532
      desmetryne, 97
      dicamba, 389, 1223, 1527, 1570, 1607, 2011, 2030, 2033
      dinoseb, 1643, 2630
      diphenamid, 98
      diuron, 2839
      endothal, 598
      fluometuron, 2839
      ioxynil, 1332
      linuron, 98
      MCPA, 1529, 1570, 2011
      monuron, 2839
      neburon, 541
      nitrofen, 1623
      paraquat, 2030
      phenmedipham, 1088
      picloram, 554, 1905
      prometryne, 2630
      pyrazone, 598
      simazine, 2215
      simetryne, 97
      SMA, 149
      terbacil, 2215
      trifluralin, 98, 1084
    fallow, 2030
  fertilizers, 823
  herbicides
    application
      time of, 1223
    climatic factors, 1332
Polygonum convolvulus, herbicides—*cont.*
      +fertilizers, 92
      isotopic tracers, 389, 2839
      physiological factors, 389, 2839
        enzymes, 2839
      selectivity, 389
      uptake/translocation, 389, 1332
      +wetters, 2030
  soil fertility, 823
  soil moisture, 823
Polygonum lapathifolium, 92, 98, 527, 590, 628, 659, 828, 1040, 1042, 1332, 1385, 1556, 1803, 1812, 2033, 2150, 2321, 2389, 2398, 2531, 2533, 2581, 2626, 2633, 2792
Polygonum longisetum, 828
Polygonum nepalense, 828
Polygonum nodosum, 169
Polygonum pennsylvanicum, 2749
Polygonum persicaria, 97, 149, 541, 590, 688, 1084, 1529, 1570, 1607, 1660, 1905, 2011, 2441, 2732, 2791
Polygonum scabrum, 2578
Polygonum segetum, 1568, 1604, 2024, 2106
Poncirus trifoliata (trifoliate orange rootstock), 2659
Pontederia cordata, 1309, 1841
Poppy, opium, see *Papaver somniferum*
Populus sp. (poplar), 230–31, 710, 1178, 1721, 2256, 2257, 2676
Populus sp., 271, 722, 740, 760, 790
Populus deltoides (cottonwood), 724
Populus nigra, 1729
Populus tremuloides (trembling aspen), 721
Populus tremuloides, 2148, 2264
Portulaca sp., 102, 159, 1794–95, 2663
Portulaca oleracea, 169, 621, 637, 660, 695, 1094, 1142, 1577, 2056, 2236, 2345
  botany, 843
    seeds
      maturation, 843
  competition, 2345
  control of
    chemical, 100, 187, 935, 1916, 2053
      aminotriazole, 1169
      atrazine, 1052, 1056
      benfluralin, 1115, 1593
      bensulide, 665
      butylate, 1371
      chlorbromuron, 2059
      chloroxuron, 1139
      chlorthal dimethyl, 126, 1658–59, 2408
      2,4-DB, 126
      dichlorprop, 126
      difenoxuron, 1139
      dinoseb, 126
      diphenamid, 71
      diuron, 1110, 1138, 1147
      fluometuron, 620, 1169, 1911, 2119
      linuron, 1659
      molinate, 2001
      nitrofen, 676, 1137, 1139, 1141, 2001, 2164
      oils, 1658
      paraquat, 1169

Portulaca oleracea, control of, chemical—*cont.*
PCP, 2001
prometryne, 126, 1138, 1141
propachlor, 1056
propanil, 19, 1059
propazine, 1052
simazine, 1052
sulfallate, 1658
trifluralin, 71, 1593
mulching, 1658
environmental factors, 1286, 2049
flora of (country), 689 (California), 1286 (Mozambique), 1668 (Hungary), 2009 (Tanzania), 2049 (Philippines), 2078 (Columbia), 2331 (Papua)
herbicides
climatic factors, 1593
germination, 1115, 1916
isotopic tracers, 2408
physiological factors, 2408
uptake and translocation, 2408
soil, 2009
toxicity to
livestock, 1771
utilization of, 335
Potamogeton spp., 746, 1210, 1748
Potamogeton crispus, 264, 1211, 2708
Potamogeton diversifolius, 761, 1211
Potamogeton filiformis, 752, 2702
Potamogeton foliosus, 263, 1210
Potamogeton illinoensis, 361
Potamogeton lucens, 752
Potamogeton natans, 2280
Potamogeton nodosus, 1211, 1898, 2410
Potamogeton pectinatus, 263, 752, 837, 1210–11, 1746, 2705
Potamogeton pusillus, 1211
Potamogeton tenuifolius, 2702
Potentilla sp., 1380
Potentilla fruticosa (crop), 1674
Primula obconica, 2368
Probiscidea louisianica, 799
Proserpinaca sp., 761
Prosopis sp., 1249, 2890, 2950
Prosopis juliflora, 136, 335, 774, 2855
Prosopis juliflora var. *glandulosa*, 253, 829, 878, 1653, 1733, 1897, 2272
Prunus sp. (cherry), 194
Prunus sp., 359
Prunus amygdalus (almond), 689
Prunus armeniaca (apricot), 1324, 1396
Prunus avium (mazzard cherry), 193
Prunus avium (sweet cherry), 1356, 2658
Prunus cerasifera (cherry plum), 2658
Prunus cerasus (morello cherry), 435, 477
Prunus cerasus (sour cherry), 1356, 2352
Prunus domestica (plum), 149, 194, 1154, 1697, 2221, 2349, 2658
Prunus emarginata, 645
Prunus laurocerasus (cherry laurel), 1674
Prunus laurocerasus, 1256
Prunus mahaleb (mahaleb cherry), 193, 1356
Prunus persica (peach), 193, 194, 1155, 2224, 2654, 2658, 2940
Prunus pumila, 1783
Prunus spinosa, 728
Prunus triloba, 2200
Prunus yedoensis (crop), 2661
Pseudotsuga sp., 1901
Pseudotsuga menziesii (Douglas fir), 220, 353, 1719, 2264, 2267
Psidium guajava, 1510, 1734, 1834, 2151, 2247, 2276, 2332, 2612, 2689
Psoralea bituminosa, 738
Pteridium aquilinum, 128, 641–42, 649, 727, 1122, 1715, 1720, 1783, 2604–06, 2672, 2714, 2738
Pteridium aquilinum var. *arachnoideum*, 797
Pteridium esculentum, 1771
Puccinellia distans, 1798
Puccinellia distans var. *limosa* (alkali grass), 1794
Puccinia acroptili, 2356
Puccinia recondita, 1545
Pueraria thunbergiana (kudzu), 1174
Pueraria thunbergiana, 242
Pumpkin, see *Cucurbita pepo*
Pyrethrum sp. (pyrethrum), 2197
Pyrola rotundifolia, 1807
Pyrus communis (pear), 149, 193–94, 687, 1155, 2220, 2221, 2658, 2940
Pythium debaryanum, 464
Pythium ultimum, 2876

Quercus sp. (oak), 234, 707, 712, 1180, 1721, 2267, 2822
Quercus sp., 2730
Quercus alba, 249, 733, 1860, 2686
Quercus cerris (Turkey oak), 2261
Quercus coccinea, 249, 733
Quercus dumosa, 254, 738, 1731, 2685
Quercus falcata, 243
Quercus frainetto (crop), 2261
Quercus marilandica, 135, 243, 945, 1326, 2946
Quercus myrsinifolia (crop), 2661
Quercus nigra, 2686
Quercus petraea (durmast oak), 224, 2261, 2265
Quercus prinus, 249
Quercus robur (pedunculate oak), 2261, 2264
Quercus robur, 728
Quercus rubra (Northern red oak), 222, 714
Quercus rubra, 735
Quercus sessiliflora, see *Q. petraea*
Quercus stellata, 135, 252, 945, 2686
Quercus turbinella, 734, 1732
Quercus virginiana, 250, 1127, 1733, 2272

Radish, see *Raphanus sativus*
Ranunculus sp., 149, 359, 1210, 1905, 2132
Ranunculus acris, 1153, 1764, 2709
Ranunculus arvensis, 82, 568, 1298, 2751
Ranunculus caucasicus, 340
Ranunculus circinatus, 837
Ranunculus penicillatus, 2323
Ranunculus pseudofluitans, 2437
Ranunculus repens, 541, 837, 1298, 1380
Ranunculus sardous, 535
Ranunculus sceleratus, 1764, 2321
Rape, see *Brassica napus*
Rape, oil-seed, see *Brassica napus* var. *oleifera*
Raphanus raphanistrum, 592, 1042, 1151, 1599, 2580–81, 2879
botany, 843, 1279
seeds
germination, 1773
maturation, 843
competition, 1802–03, 1812
crop yield losses due to, 1803
control of, 2082
biological, 860
chemical, 407, 2082
ammonium nitrate, 1535
atrazine, 562
chlorbufam, 2158
cycluron, 2158
2,4-D, 554, 1040, 1097, 1535, 2388
dicamba, 1040
dinoseb, 123
MCPA, 554, 1956
mecoprop, 1040
neburon, 541
phenmedipham, 1088
prometryne, 584, 1097, 2633
propazine, 2158, 2633
pyrazone, 973, 2158
simazine, 1097
incidence after
chemical, 1794
diseases/pests, host to, 1956
environmental factors, 1279, 1794, 1803
fertilizers, 1773, 1812
flora of (country), 1794 (Hungary), 1802 (Australia), 2293 (U.K.), 2792 (USSR)
herbicides
application, 407
time of, 1794
climatic factors, 407
inactivation, 2388
physiological factors, 2388
soil, 407, 2082
seeds contaminating crop seeds, 2082
tainting, 554
toxic exudates, effect on, 1803
Raphanus sativus (radish), 139, 409, 411, 931, 933–34, 954, 1279, 1346, 1384, 1671, 2394, 2418, 2616, 2813, 2869
Rapistrum rugosum, 554, 1802
Raspberry, see *Rubus idaeus*
Rhamnus cathartica, 2147
Rheum rhaponticum (rhubarb), 938
Rhizoclonium, 2705
Rhizoctonia spp., 1782
Rhododendron sp. (azalea), 1674
Rhododendron indicum (crop), 2661
Rhodes grass, see *Chloris gayana*
Rhodomyrtus tomentosa, 1834, 2151
Rhoeo discolor, 2850
Rhubarb, see *Rheum rhaponticum*
Rhus cotinus (crop), 1674
Rhus radicans, 740
Rhynchelytrum roseum, 1169
Rhynchospora sp., 294
Rhyncosia pyramidalis, 1768
Ribes grossularia (gooseberry), 149, 1687, 2216
Ribes nigrum (black currant), 149, 383, 435, 935, 1152, 1178, 1687, 2204, 2210

Ribes rubrum (red currant), 383, 435
Riccia crystata, 2708
Rice, see *Oryza sativa*
Richardia brasiliensis, 1059, 1110, 1139, 1169, 1911
Richardia scabra, 162, 2173, 2180
Ricinus communis (castor bean), 588, 1173, 2092, 2397
Ricinus communis, 1768
Robinia sp., 740
Robinia pseudoacacia (black locust), 2349
Robinia pseudoacacia, 347, 735, 830
Roemeria refracta, 833
Romulea rosea, 309
Rorippa silvestris, 2791
Rosa spp. (roses), 189, 1675, 2195, 2196
Rosa sp., 1672, 2950
Rosa canina pollmeriana (rose rootstock), 2215
Rosa canina, 177
Rosa multiflora (crop), 1673
Rosa multiflora, 177
Rotala indica, 2070, 2342
Rottboellia exaltata, 1572–73, 1629, 1916, 2049, 2311
Rubber, see *Hevea brasiliensis*
Rubus spp. (blackberry), 1687
Rubus sp., 226, 793, 1179, 1380, 1763, 1836, 2506
Rubus agrestis, 1794
Rubus caesius, 1760, 2709
Rubus fruticosus, 248, 728, 1694, 1720
Rubus glandulosus, 2258
Rubus hispidus, 1153
Rubus idaeus (raspberries), 938, 1303, 1687, 2204, 2214, 2215
Rubus idaeus, 1188, 1720, 2258, 2269
Rubus penetrans, 2151
Rubus thyrsanthus, 2359
Rudbeckia bicolor, 2816
Rudbeckia hirta, 2793
Rumex sp., 14, 15, 114, 155, 407, 578, 640, 1223, 1380, 1606–07, 1687, 1694, 1763, 2132, 2133, 2213, 2253, 2418, 2506, 2608, 2657
Rumex acetosa, 113, 1778, 2608
Rumex acetosella, 98, 113, 1175, 1694, 2343, 2359
Rumex alpinus, 139, 340
Rumex aquaticus, 1288
Rumex conglomeratus, 1778
Rumex crispus, 113, 1117, 1778, 2343, 2593–94, 2655
Rumex hydrolapathum, 1778
Rumex obtusifolius, 113, 323, 1117, 1633, 1773, 1829, 2240, 2293, 2593–95, 2653, 2655, 2659
Rumex paulsenianus, 1123
Russian wildrye, see *Elymus junceus*
Rye, see *Secale cereale*
Ryegrass, see *Lolium* spp.
Ryegrass, Italian, see *Lolium multiflorum*
Ryegrass, perennial, see *Lolium perenne*

Saccharum officinarum (sugar cane), 206, 2664
competition, 1806, 2238
losses due to weeds, 1806
defoliation / desiccation, 1699, 1707, 2234
Saccharum officinarum (sugar cane)—*cont.*
diseases/pests
herbicide effect on, 1701, 2237
herbicides
application
sprayers for, 1976
techniques, 203, 1700, 2665
time of, 203, 211, 2238
climatic factors, 203, 697–700, 1164, 1166, 1703, 2231
+soil moisture, 1166, 2665
germination, 698, 1705, 2229
growth response, 2229, 2665
injuries caused by, 2229, 2665
physiological factors, 1416
phytotoxicity, 695, 698–700, 1159, 1162–63, 1704, 1706, 2235–36, 2238
quality, effect on, 1705
sugar content, 1164, 2229, 2234
residues in, 1416
residues in soil and, 1947
soil, 695, 1166, 1703, 1947, 2230–1
use in (country), 204 (Mauritius), 695 (S. Africa), 696 (Mauritius)
varietal susceptibility to, 695, 697
+wetters, 203, 1162, 1703, 2232, 2235–6
yield response, 208–10, 693, 1164, 2229, 2235, 2238
weed control in, 696
chemical, 207, 211, 694, 696, 698, 700, 1021, 1161, 1164, 1704, 2236
ametryne, 700, 1160, 1166, 2230, 2232, 2235–36, 2665
asulam, 1159
atraton, 2232
atrazine, 203, 206, 211, 695, 698, 1160, 1163–64, 1702–03, 1705–06, 2001, 2231–33, 2235–36, 2238
bromacil, 695, 699–700, 1162, 2231, 2236, 2238
buturon, 2230
chloramben, 2231
chlorfenac, 203, 207, 698, 1163–64, 1700, 2230–31
cycluron, 2230
2,4-D, 203, 209, 211, 544, 693, 695, 700, 1060, 1159–60, 1162, 1164, 1700–03, 1705–06, 2001, 2230–31, 2233, 2235–38, 2247
dalapon, 207–08, 693, 695, 700, 1165, 1700, 1703, 1706, 2231–3, 2238, 2247, 2665
2,4-DB, 2231
2,4-DES, 2231, 2233
diquat, 205, 1416, 1699, 1706–07
diuron, 203, 205, 207, 695, 698–700, 1060, 1162, 1164, 1700, 1703, 2001, 2230–32, 2235–36, 2238
EPTC, 210, 2233
fenoprop, 1162, 2235
fluometuron, 698, 1164, 1704, 2235
Saccharum officinarum (sugar cane), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
haloxydine, 2421
ioxynil, 695, 1159
isocil, 699
lenacil, 1704
linuron, 698, 1704, 2230–31, 2235
MCPA, 207, 211, 695, 700, 1160, 1162, 1164, 2231, 2233, 2238
metobromuron, 1704
monolinuron, 2230
monuron, 205, 211, 700, 1704, 1947, 2230, 2233
nitralin, 700
nitrofen, 2230
noruron, 698, 1704, 2235, 2238
paraquat, 205, 207, 695, 698, 700, 1164, 1699, 1706–07, 2231, 2234, 2238
PCP, 695, 2233, 2238
pebulate, 210
picloram, 207, 2506
prometryne, 1160
propachlor, 695, 2238
propanil, 2230
pyriclor, 207, 2228, 2236
simazine, 209, 211, 412, 544, 1702–03, 1947, 2233
2,4,5-T, 693, 700, 1702, 2237, 2247
2,3,6-TBA, 207, 700, 1160, 1162, 1164, 2238
TCA, 207–08, 211, 693, 695, 1700, 2233, 2235–36, 2238
terbacil, 695, 697–98, 700, 1164, 1704, 2236
trifluralin, 1164, 2229
cultural, 696, 1160, 1705, 2233, 2664
flooding, 2233
economics of, 209, 1164, 2234, 2247
mechanical, 209, 211, 1000, 1164–65, 1484, 2233
mulching, 211, 1000, 1705, 2233
weeds of, (country), 696 (Mauritius), 2233 (India), 2247 (Fiji)
Saccharum spontaneum (thatch grass), 26
Saccharum spontaneum, 519
Safflower, see *Carthamus tinctorius*
Sage, see *Salvia* spp.
Sagina sp., 1175
Sagina procumbens, 2207
Sagittaria sp., 774
Sagittaria sagittifolia, 837, 2278, 2705
Sainfoin, see *Onobrychis viciifolia*
Salix sp. (willow), 224, 1721, 2148, 2349, 2676
Salix sp., 271, 359, 740, 760, 2950
Salix fragilis, 1729
Salix fragilis × *S. alba* (hybrid willows), 220
Salix nigra, 269
Salix scouleriana, 645–46
Salix triandra (crop), 2252
Salix viminalis, 2337
Salsola kali, 821, 1771, 2030, 2171
Salsola kali ssp. *ruthenica*, 843
Salsola kali var. *tenuifolia*, 130, 153, 363

Salvia sp. (sage), 1414
Salvia apiana, 738
Salvia leucophylla, 1275
Salvia mellifera, 738
Salvia occidentalis, 1836
Salvia officinalis (sage), 2639
Salvia sclarea (muscatel sage), 1148
Salvinia sp., 1842
Salvinia auriculata, 756, 836, 1164, 2364
Salvinia cucullata, 1746
Salvinia nymphellula, 836
Sambucus sp., 269
Sambucus nigra, 728
Sanguisorba spp., 123
Sanguisorba officinalis, 2608
Sapindus sp., 740
Saponaria officinalis, 2730
Saponaria vaccaria, 1527, 2033
Sarcostemma cyanchoides, 583
Schedonnardus paniculatus, 821
Schinus terebinthifolius, 1836, 2151
Schkuhria pinnata, 1115
Schoenoplectus lacustris, 2323
Schoenoplectus mucronatus, 572
Scirpus atrocinctus, 1153
Scirpus maritimus, 2064, 2321
Scirpus rubrotinctus, 1153
Scleranthus annuus, 98
Scleria sp., 294
Scorzonera sp. (scorzonera), 139, 141, 2162, 2617
Scorzonera sp., 1134, 1794
Secale cereale (rye), 36, 148, 407, 420, 539–42, 818, 915, 1219, 1306, 1379, 2006, 2014, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2046, 2513, 2624
Senecio sp., 1771, 1901, 2258, 2734
Senecio jacobaea, 1238–39, 1380, 1636, 1833
Senecio mikanioides, 1223
Senecio sylvaticus, 1801
Senecio viscosus, 1801
Senecio vulgaris, 62, 139, 659, 1175, 1280, 1284, 1307, 1659, 2014, 2093
Serenoa repens, 1192, 2687
Sesame, see *Sesamum indicum*
Sesamum indicum (sesame), 19, 815
Sesbania cannabina, 1264
Sesbania exaltata, 52, 396, 575, 825
Setaria sp. (millet), 1388
Setaria spp., 90, 98, 100, 407, 559, 565, 568, 592, 1794, 2041, 2101, 2240, 2542, 2561, 2579, 2708, 2879, 2887
Setaria faberii, 40, 828, 1220, 1371, 1865–67, 2836
Setaria glauca, see *S. lutescens*
Setaria italica (foxtail millet), 558
Setaria italica, 482, 569, 597–98
Setaria italica var. *mogharicum* (foxtail millet), 558
Setaria italica var. *stramineofructa* (German millet), 1410
Setaria lutescens, 65, 1044, 1072, 1091, 2570, 2580, 2629, 2634, 2659
botany
seeds, 820, 843
dormancy, 2749
germination, 2749
maturation, 843
competition, 820
crop yield losses due to, 820
Setaria lutescens—cont.
control of, 843
biological, 1784
burning, 517
chemical, 1337–8, 1371, 2569
atrazine, 1556
chloramben, 1070
chlorbufam, 1091–92
cycluron, 1091–92
dalapon, 1092, 2653
diphenamid, 69, 2581
diuron, 195
endothal, 1092
EPTC, 594, 1091–92
linuron, 69
monuron, 195
pebulate, 594, 1091
prometryne, 69, 1556
propham, 1092
pyrazone, 1092
simazine, 1151
incidence after
chemical, 1556, 2581
mechanical, 562, 2581
environmental factors, 820, 2570, 2659
fertilizers, 820
flora of (country), 2659 (USSR)
herbicides
climatic factors, 1091
+insecticides, 1556
populations, 1091, 1556
soil, 820
Setaria pallide-fusca, 1286
Setaria sphacelata, 857
Setaria verticillata, 637, 695, 843, 2009, 2053
Setaria viridis, 39, 65, 562, 584, 594–95, 820, 1044, 1070, 1072, 1091, 1371, 1795–96, 1804, 2580, 2629, 2634, 2792
Shasta daisy, see *Chrysanthemum maximum*
Sherardia arvensis, 1651
Sida spp., 1059
Sida acuta, 334
Sida cordifolia, 1164, 1166
Sida rhombifolia, 1138
Sida spinosa, 1102, 1264
Silaum sp., 2240
Silene alba, 98, 1374
Silene angelica, 1801
Silene cerastoides, 2343
Silybum marianum, 47
Sinapis alba (white mustard), 383, 884, 907, 973, 1331, 1385, 1388, 1531, 1596, 1628, 1752, 1886, 1889, 1912, 1962, 2418
Sinapis alba, 394, 843, 1374, 1595, 2082, 2217, 2404, 2884, 2909
Sinapis arvensis, 559, 568, 1599, 2562
growth regulators and, 318, 319
botany, 2749
seeds, 317–19, 1772
dormancy, 317–19, 2749
germination, 1772–73, 2751
maturation, 317
competition, 1283, 1804
crop yield losses due to, 1033, 1804
control of, 2082
chemical, 318, 407, 2082
atrazine, 562, 1557
aziprotryne, 2185
Sinapis arvensis, control of, chemical —*cont.*
2,4-D, 2033
2,4-DB, 1646
dinoseb, 62, 1643, 1645–46
linuron, 2040
MCPA, 20
neburon, 541
phenmedipham, 590
simazine, 1557, 2040
cultural, 1773
incidence after
chemical, 1033, 2033
γ-irradiation of seeds, 777
diseases/pests, effect on, 359
environmental factors, 318, 1772, 1804, 2033, 2751
fertilizers, 1283, 1773
flora of (country), 2033 (Canada), 2293 (U.K.)
herbicides
application, 407
time of, 1033
climatic factors, 407
soil, 62, 407, 2082
seeds contaminating crop seeds, 2082
soil, 1283, 1643
toxic exudates, 319
Sinapis nigra, 2082
Sisymbrium sp., 1802
Sisymbrium altissimum, 1538
Sisymbrium irio, 665
Sisyrinchium sp., 359
Smilax sp., 740
Smilax bona-nox, 2272
Solanaceae, 2351
Solanum sp., 153, 621, 656, 665, 1323, 2152
Solanum dulcamara, 2353
Solanum elaeagnifolium, 519, 787, 2762
Solanum malacoxylon, 1253
Solanum melongena var. *esculentum* (egg plant), 147, 1303, 2620
Solanum nigrum, 100, 102, 139, 407, 620, 832, 843, 1256, 1259, 1283, 1570, 1607, 1660, 1768, 1794, 1905, 2082, 2351, 2801
Solanum rostratum, 821, 843
Solanum sarachoides, 1659
Solanum tervum, 2332
Solanum tuberosum (potato), 1303, 1597
growth regulators and, 87, 2377
bioassay/test plant, 933, 2881
competition, 602, 1271, 1784
losses due to weeds, 1271, 1784
defoliation/desiccation, 84, 93, 527, 1095, 1601–2, 1896, 2105, 2621
diseases/pests
weeds as hosts of, 2353, 2801–02
herbicides
absorption by, 2412
additives/adjuncts, 2107
application, 603
techniques, 2914
time of, 602, 604, 610–11, 1896
climatic factors, 88, 90, 1095, 1666
+soil moisture, 517, 600, 1095, 1896
environmental factors, 1096, 1896

Solanum tuberosum (potato), herbicides—*cont.*
excretion, 2412
+fertilizers, 92
growth response, 92, 602, 2107
injuries caused by, 602, 1666
irrigation, 600, 611
physiological action, 91, 1862, 1896
light and, 1896, 2412
photosynthesis, 91, 1862
metabolic action, 2412
nutrients, 2568
respiration, 1862
translocation, 1896, 2412
phytotoxicity, 609, 1601, 2106
planting density, 2565
quality, effect on, 91, 92, 611, 2008
dry matter, 981–82
colour, 93, 2105, 2568
flavour, 938, 2568
protein content, 2568–69
starch content, 91, 608, 981, 2568–69
storage properties, 91, 94
residues in, 96, 430, 981, 2426, 2568, 2897
residues in soil and, 89, 91, 525, 1035, 1598, 1606, 2006
seed, 91, 93
soil, 1096, 1956
sprouting, 94, 1602
use in (country), 1012 (U.K.)
varietal susceptibility to, 602, 1095
+wetters, 599, 1098
yield response, 89, 91, 92, 96, 147, 531, 599–602, 608, 611, 1097, 1603, 2568–70, 2914
weed control in, 2094, 2504
chemical, 87, 88, 93–96, 100, 407, 531, 933, 1028, 1514, 1554, 1582, 1598, 2005, 2094, 2103, 2105, 2554, 2566–67, 2569, 2571, 2881, 2897, 2914
ametryne, 85, 600–01, 609, 938, 2105, 2621
aminotriazole, 1601–02
ammonium nitrate, 92
atrazine, 89, 517, 528, 981, 1097, 1603, 2006, 2570
chlorbromuron, 147, 599, 1378, 1604
chlorfenprop methyl, 288
chlorpropham, 94, 528, 2426
chlorthal dimethyl, 611
2,4-D, 90, 92, 96, 528, 611, 1097, 2104, 2107, 2569
dalapon, 1035, 2572
2,4-DB, 531
2,4-DEP, 611
desmetryne, 609, 1096
dinoseb, 84, 85, 611, 1012, 1604, 2105–06, 2572
diphenamid, 147, 611, 2621
diquat, 84, 85, 527, 608, 1012, 1095–96, 1098, 1601–02, 1896, 2412, 2569
diuron, 2008, 2106
endothal, 93
EPTC, 603, 611, 2004, 2156, 2554, 2572
Solanum tuberosum (potato), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
linuron, 85, 86, 430, 528, 599, 604, 607–08, 611, 1025, 1604, 2104, 2572
MCPA, 607–08, 1012, 1271, 2567, 2569
mecoprop, 608, 1096
metham, 2573
metobromuron, 85–86, 430, 599, 606, 608, 970, 1604
MH, 94
monalide, 608
monolinuron, 85, 86, 430, 604, 608, 2104
monuron, 91, 2568
naptalam, 611
oils, 85, 2105
paraquat, 85, 527, 602, 604, 608, 1025, 1096, 1098, 1956, 2004, 2105, 2412
picloram, 525, 1606
prometryne, 600–01, 604, 608–10, 1097, 1271, 1603, 1998, 2104, 2567, 2569–70
propachlor, 2621
propanil, 608, 1666
propazine, 1097, 2570
propham, 2426
pyriclor, 147
simazine, 89, 91, 96, 412, 528, 600, 609, 938, 1097, 1603, 2006, 2008, 2104, 2567–68, 2570
sulphuric acid, 84
2,4,5-T, 1601–02
TCA, 90, 147, 1035, 1096, 2004
terbacil, 147, 1604, 2008, 2106
trietazine, 600, 938
trifluralin, 611
chemical *v.* cultural, 86, 90, 1023, 1098
cultural, 96, 981, 1554
economics of, 1098, 1271, 1601–02
flaming, 517
mechanical, 90, 1604, 2094, 2914
reviews, 412, 605
weeds of, (country), 1286 (Mozambique)
Solanum tuberosum, 1568, 2573
Solanum villosum, 169
Solidago sp., 359
Solidago altissima, 115
Solidago juncea, 1783
Sonchus sp., 181, 541, 832, 1310
Sonchus arvensis, 90, 568, 845, 1045, 1072, 1097, 1213, 1758–59, 2041, 2292, 2531, 2538, 2633, 2721, 2792
Sonchus oleraceus, 62, 1142, 1286
Sorbus sp. (mountain ash), 2676
Sorbus aucuparia (rowan), 1187
Sorghum, see *Sorghum vulgare*
Sorghum sp. (joughara), 23
Sorghum sp. (sorghum), 958, 1047, 2043
Sorghum sp., 2743
Sorghum bicolor (sorghum), 2544
Sorghum bicolor, 922
Sorghum halepense, 620, 793
growth regulators and, 2890
physiological factors, 2890
botany, 290–91
Sorghum halepense—cont.
control of, 290, 1018
chemical, 1071, 1164, 2808, 2879
aminotriazole+ammon. thiocyanate, 2890
arsonic acid, methyl, 1365
asulam, 1164
benfluralin, 1031
bromacil, 268, 760, 772, 1165
butylate, 1371
chloramben, 1071, 1329, 2007
chlorfenac, 793
chlorpropham, 1071
2,4-D, 45, 693, 2247, 2659
dalapon, 45, 291, 693, 1165, 1690, 2007, 2111, 2247, 2658–59, 2890
diphenamid, 1071
DSMA, 291, 772, 1390
EPTC, 1073
isocil, 268
linuron, 2007, 2469
MSMA, 268, 1390, 2890
nitralin, 1071, 2007
2,4,5-T, 693, 2247
TCA, 45, 618, 693, 2111
trifluralin, 1031, 1071, 2007
vernolate, 1071
flaming, 40
incidence after chemical, 2218
mechanical, 40, 45, 618, 780, 1165, 2007, 2659
reviews, 1390
diseases/pests
host to, 2802
ecology, 290–91, 1272, 1279, 1796, 2786
flora of (country), 290 (Indiana), 519 (India), 2247 and 2332 (Fiji), 2659 (Georgia, USSR)
herbicides, 40
application
time of, 45
climatic factors, 2469
+fertilizers, 291
inactivation, 1329
isotopic tracers, 1329, 1365, 2808
physiological factors, 1329, 1365, 2808
residues in, 1329
rhizomes and, 2808
strains, susceptibility to, 291
uptake and translocation, 1365, 2469, 2808
+wetters, 2469
origin of, 1279
soils and, 1796
spread of, 290, 1165, 2218
toxic extracts/exudates, 1272, 2339, 2786
Sorghum vulgare (sorghum), 299
growth regulators and, 2379
bioassay/test plant, 1410, 1734
competition, 46, 821, 2057, 2345, 2759
losses due to weeds, 1572, 2345
herbicides
absorption by, 2399, 2836
application, 2584
techniques, 2399, 2836
time of, 46, 568–69, 2057–59
climatic factors, 47, 569, 2541
environmental factors, 2584

Sorghum vulgare (sorghum), herbicides—*cont.*
+fertilizers, 49
growth response, 2399
isotopic tracers, 891, 1352, 2399, 2836
physiological action, 891, 894, 1352, 2379, 2403
inactivation, 891, 1352, 2403
light and, 2379, 2859
mode of action, 894, 2836
metabolic action, 1352, 2403, 2859
respiration, 891, 894
roots, 891, 2836
phytotoxicity, 19, 1031, 1572, 2056, 2059, 2399, 2542–43, 2584
quality, effect on, 2008
residues in, 1352
residues in soil and, 479, 1031, 1410, 1734, 2510
soil, 569, 2023, 2543, 2584
use in (country), 504 (USA)
varietal susceptibility to, 568–69, 2057, 2543
+wetters, 569
yield response, 48, 49, 569, 1572, 2058, 2542
parasitic weeds of, 519, 544
soil moisture and weeds, 821
toxic extracts/exudates from, 815
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 2340
weed control in
biological, 2759
chemical, 11, 569, 935, 2009, 2023, 2059, 2551
allidochlor, 569
ametryne, 568
aminotriazole, 47
atrazine, 46, 47, 568–69, 1219, 1352, 1572, 2056–57, 2403, 2542–43
aziprotryne, 2059
benfluralin, 986, 1031
chlorbromuron, 19, 2059
chloroxuron, 19
2,4-D, 19, 23, 26, 46, 48, 49, 544, 568–69, 1734, 2058, 2379, 2759
dicamba, 2054
dichlobenil, 2510
dichlormate, 2543
diuron, 569, 2008, 2056
EPTC, 19, 2399, 2836
fluometuron, 568, 1410
fluorodifen, 1386
fluromidine, 935
linuron, 568–69, 2056
MCPA, 23
metobromuron, 568
nitralin, 894, 986, 2584
nitrofen, 2001
noruron, 19, 569, 2056
oils, 46, 2056–57
paraquat, 569
PCP, 2001
picloram, 479, 1734
prometryne, 568–69, 2542
propachlor, 466, 568, 2059
propazine, 46, 466, 568–69, 2542, 2551
simazine, 26, 46, 1219, 2008, 2542

Sorghum vulgare (sorghum), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
2,4,5-T, 1734, 2058
terbacil, 2008
terbutryne, 19, 2059
trifluralin, 891, 894, 986, 1031, 2584, 2859
vernolate, 19
cultural, 46–48, 2759
economics of, 504, 1572, 2058
flaming, 2541
mechanical, 46, 568, 2541, 2542
recommendations in (country), 1021 (Jamaica)
row spacing, 46
Sorghum vulgare, 48, 1164, 1510, 2055
Sorghum [*vulgare* var.] *drummondii*, 1279
Sorghum vulgare var. *durra* (milo), 1946
Soybean, see *Glycine max*
Sparganium erectum, 837, 2323
Spartina alterniflora, 1749
Spartina townsendii, 342, 717, 1197–98, 1749
Spergula arvensis, 98, 139, 535, 590, 1042, 1070, 1175, 1259, 1604, 1645, 1650, 1812, 1905, 2024, 2033, 2302, 2343, 2418
Spergula linicola, 1773
Sphaeralcea sp., 647
Sphaeranthus indicus, 810
Sphagnum sp., 2280
Sphenoclea zeylanica, 575, 2074
Spinach, see *Spinacia oleracea*
Spinacia oleracea (spinach), 139, 141, 913, 938, 970, 1134, 1336, 1862, 1883, 2155, 2156, 2162, 2182, 2183, 2616–17, 2840, 2878
Spinacia turkestanica, 833
Spiraea crenata, 2147
Spiraea latifolia, 1153
Spiraea vanhouttei (Vanhoutte spirea), 677
Spirodela sp., 764
Spirodela biperforata, 1212
Spirodela polyrrhiza, 837, 1579, 1746
Sporobolus cryptandrus, 2138
Sporobolus indicus, 1172
Spruce, see *Picea* spp.
Spruce, black, see *Picea mariana*
Spruce, Norway, see *Picea abies*
Spruce, Serbian, see *Picea omorika*
Spruce, Sitka, see *Picea sitchensis*
Spruce, white, see *Picea glauca*
Squash, winter, see *Cucurbita maxima*
Stachybotrys sp., 2922
Stachys annua, 1794, 1804, 2792
Stachys baicalensis, 1070
Stachys palustris, 1811
Stachytarpheta cayennensis, 2151
Stachytarpheta jamaicensis, 361, 2151
Stachytarpheta urticaefolia, 2247
Stellaria sp., 525, 589, 1033, 1175, 1372, 1795
Stellaria media, 181, 628, 634, 1042, 1386, 1467, 1599, 1644, 1650, 1905, 2217, 2580, 2618, 2659
bioassay/test plant, 1374, 1388, 2418
botany, 688, 2315–16
enzymes, 2316

Stellaria media, botany—*cont.*
seeds, 1280
germination, 1773
competition, 1033, 1812
control of, 2082
chemical, 407, 935, 1374, 1388, 1623, 2097, 2082, 2217, 2418
aminotriazole, 678
atrazine, 1651
aziprotryne, 1623, 2185
benazolin, 2011, 2431
bromoxynil, 1521, 2012
chloranocryl, 664
chlorbufam, 2158
chlorpropham, 659, 1280
cycluron, 2158
2,4-D, 1040, 1097, 2389, 2649
dalapon, 1651
dicamba, 1040, 1513, 2012
dichlormate, 1623
dichlorprop, 1513, 1521
difenoxuron, 659
dinoseb, 1645, 2630, 2649, 2936
ioxynil, 1521, 2012
linuron, 1280, 1659
MCPA, 1513
mecoprop, 20, 1040, 1513, 2011
neburon, 541
nitrofen, 1623
phenmedipham, 590, 1088
prometryne, 1097, 2194, 2630, 2633
propachlor, 139, 1623
propazine, 2158, 2633
pyrazone, 2158
simazine, 678, 1097
2,3,6-TBA, 1513
trifluralin, 1084, 2186
incidence after chemical, 1033
diseases/pests, host to, 1307, 1827
environmental factors, 688, 2315, 2389
fertilizers, 1773, 1812
flora of (country), 688 (Japan), 832 (E. Germany), 2293 (U.K.)
herbicides
application, 407, 678, 1084, 2935
climatic factors, 407
germination, 1388
inactivation, 2389, 2431
physiological factors, 1374, 2389, 2431
residues in, 2431
soil, 407, 659, 2082
isotopic tracers, 2431
parasitized by *Odontites* sp., 1301
populations, 659, 1280
seeds contaminating crop seeds, 2082
Stellaria pallida, 1284
Stratiotes aloides, 837
Strawberry, see *Fragaria* spp.
Striga sp., 463, 519, 544, 1214, 2000
Striga euphrasioides, 1214
Striga lutea, 2291, 2918
Strizostedion vitreum vitreum (wall-eye), 1432
Succisa pratensis, 2608
Sugar cane, see *Saccharum officinarum*
Sunflower, see *Helianthus annuus*

Swainsona canescens, 2297
Swainsona galegifolia, 1771
Swainsona greyana, 1771
Swede, see *Brassica napus*
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus alba*
Sweet corn, see *Zea mays*
Sweet gum, see *Liquidambar* spp.
Sweet potato, see *Ipomoea batatas*
Swietenia mahagoni (mahogany), 245
Syringa sp. (lilac), 1323
Syringa vulgaris (lilac), 2200

Tabernaemontanafuchsiae-folia, 1147
Tabernaemontana laeta, 1768
Taeniatherum asperum, 1781
Tagetes erecta (crop), 2639
Tagetes erecta, 302
Tagetes minuta, 1768, 2009, 2053, 2666, 2803
Tamarix sp., 774
Tamarix pentandra, 737, 2275
Tannia, see *Xanthosoma sagittifolium*
Taraxacum sp., 359, 1794
Taraxacum officinale, 640, 1151, 1644, 1647, 1681, 2220
Taro, see *Colocasia esculenta* (*C. antiquorum*)
Taxus baccata, 1256
Tea, see *Camellia sinensis*
Teak, see *Tectona* spp.
Tectona grandis (teak), 861, 1191
Tephrosia purpurea, 259
Terminalia oblongata, 2742
Terminalia sericea, 1194
Thalictrum minus, 2147
Thatch grass, see *Saccharum spontaneum*
Thelycrania sanguinea (dogwood), 1674
Themeda arguens, 294
Themeda quadrivalvis, 207
Theobroma cacao (cocoa), 202, 351, 692, 1173, 1698, 2248, 2258, 2331
Thermoactinomyces vulgaris, 314
Thlaspi arvense, 100, 358, 664, 832, 843, 1535, 1772–73, 2052, 2185, 2532, 2580, 2618, 2751
Thuja sp., 1901
Tibouchina semidecandra, 2151
Tilapia sp., 2595
Tilapia mossambica, 2708
Tilia cordata, 728
Timothy grass, see *Phleum pratense*
Tobacco, see *Nicotiana tabacum*
Tomato, see *Lycopersicon esculentum*
Torreya nucifera (crop), 2661
Toxostoma rufum (brown thrasher), 945
Tradescantia albiflora, 1223
Tragopogon sp., 1310
Trapa natans, 756, 1746
Trianthema monogyna, 159, 1052
Trianthema portulacastrum, 587, 1166, 1264, 1593
Tribulus cistoides, 1836
Tribulus terrestris, 100, 689, 843, 1241, 1836, 2009, 2053, 2059, 2121, 2804
Trichachne insularis, 2151
Trichodesma sp., 2734
Trichodesma incanum, 833
Tridax procumbens, 2331
Trifolium sp. (clover), 114, 119, 406, 527, 1638, 1641, 1905, 2005, 2431, 2600, 2605, 2793
Trifolium sp., 359, 1649, 2608, 2653
Trifolium hirtum (rose clover), 636
Trifolium hybridum, 2790
Trifolium incarnatum (crimson clover), 791, 1782, 2339, 2624
Trifolium nigrescens (ball clover), 791
Trifolium pratense (red clover), 405, 650, 935, 1303, 1643, 2136, 2146, 2596, 2602
Trifolium pratense, 310
Trifolium repens (ladino clover, white clover), 642, 650, 1608, 1631, 1639–40, 1642, 1694, 2591, 2596, 2919
Trifolium repens, 1687, 1691, 2215
Trifolium subterraneum (subterranean clover), 296, 636, 650, 1788, 2141, 2142
Trifolium subterraneum, 1648
Trigonella sp. (fenugreek), 1285
Trigonella caerulea (crop), 2639
Tripleurospermum maritimum, 100, 527, 590, 634, 1040, 1088, 1228, 1467, 1535, 1773, 2082
Tripleurospermum maritimum ssp. *inodorum,* 1151, 1306, 2011, 2293, 2883
Tripsacum laxum (Guatemala grass), 2140
Tristania conferta, 1129
Tristania suaveolens, 1129
Triticum spp. (wheat), 2032, 2046, 2322, 2441, 2795
growth regulators and, 373–4, 862, 2394
bioassay/test plant, 409, 931, 933, 935, 1905, 1912, 1946, 2418, 2881
botany, 1306
competition, 331, 531, 536, 823, 1268, 1271, 2520, 2771
losses due to weeds, 331, 822, 1271, 2513, 2771
+fertilizers, 822–23
continuous cropping of, 2034, 2773–74
diseases/pests, 1545
herbicide effect on, 314, 1522, 2492
weeds as hosts of, 2800
ecology, 314, 1041, 2772–75
herbicides
absorption by, 1891, 2387–88, 2399, 2836
application
aerial, 2516, 2935
techniques, 2021, 2388, 2399, 2836
time of, 25, 29, 406–08, 539, 548, 1038, 1040, 1385, 1522, 1527–29, 1539, 2014, 2016, 2025, 2520, 2935
climatic factors, 548, 552, 1515, 1533–34, 1537, 2520
+soil moisture, 548, 2027
excretion from roots, 2387
+fertilizers, 29, 35, 553, 1040, 1522, 1535, 1541–43, 1631, 1891, 2025, 2394, 2520
genotypic response, 1531
germination, 406, 970, 1531
growth response, 28, 29
injuries from, 1531, 2011
irrigation, 25, 553
Triticum spp. (wheat), herbicides—*cont.*
isotopic tracers, 1515, 1891, 2836
+pesticides, 1339
physiological action, 373, 383, 395, 862, 882, 1352, 1541, 1844, 1891, 2387–88, 2394, 2402, 2836, 2860
enzymes, 395, 1891, 2388
inactivation / selectivity, 383, 882, 1352
light and, 2860
photosynthesis, 2860
metabolic action, 383, 1352, 1541
nutrients, 2387, 2394
respiration, 373, 862
roots, 373, 1515, 2387, 2836
translocation, 1844, 2394
transpiration, 1891, 2402
phytotoxicity, 47, 545, 1053, 1219, 1521, 1537, 1544, 2016, 2021, 2399, 2441, 2506, 2514
quality, effect on, 1533, 2008, 2028
baking, 1532, 2028
dry matter, 1543
protein content, 1532, 1542, 2406
seed, 1534
residues in, 406, 420, 1378, 1422–23
residues in soil and, 28, 47, 588, 970, 1046, 1053, 1068, 1105, 1385, 1534, 1555, 1569, 2027
soil, 1034, 1523, 1989, 2021
toxicity produced by, 1422–23
use in (country), 1989 (Australia)
varietal susceptibility to, 545–46, 1528–29, 1531, 1844
+wetters, 1522
yield response, 25, 35, 540–41, 548, 550–51, 553, 1034, 1040, 1046, 1515, 1528, 1532–33, 1535, 1542, 1543–44, 1555, 1631, 1989, 2014, 2017, 2029, 2041, 2520
minimum tillage, 1034, 1515, 1523, 1631, 2031
direct drilling, 1034, 1515, 1523, 1631
seed contaminated by weed seeds, 119
soil and, 1796
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 818, 926, 1278
weed control in, 2022, 2504
biological, 858, 2356
chemical, 26, 407, 409, 542, 931, 933, 935, 1530, 1538–40, 1905, 1912, 1946, 2009, 2016, 2019, 2418, 2881
ametryne, 1534, 2027
aminotriazole, 314, 395, 551, 1891, 2023, 2029, 2520
aminotriazole+ammon. thiocyanate, 331, 552
ammonium nitrate, 1040, 1535
atraton, 1068
atrazine, 28, 47, 331, 549, 551–52, 1053, 1532, 1534, 1540–41, 1555, 2023, 2027, 2028, 2402

Triticum spp. (wheat), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
barban, 1038, 1219
benazolin, 21, 2011
bromoxynil, 21, 119, 555, 1521, 1527–29, 1537–39, 1989, 2024
brompyrazone, 542, 1379, 2014, 2021
buturon, 542, 1513, 1533, 1555, 2021, 2513
chlorbromuron, 1378, 2016
chlorbufam, 1532
chlorfenprop methyl, 24, 27, 288, 1038
chlormequat, 1039, 1522, 1530, 1532, 1844, 2515
cycluron, 1513, 1532
2,4-D, 25, 26, 29, 35, 119, 331, 373, 383, 409, 420, 519, 531, 544, 548, 552–55, 882, 1039–40, 1053, 1522, 1527, 1533, 1535–37, 1539, 1541–44, 1569, 1802, 1989, 2023–24, 2028–29, 2381, 2387–88, 2492, 2516–17, 2519–20, 2872
dalapon, 1569, 2029
2,4-DB, 21
dicamba, 21, 119, 479, 1040, 1513, 1527–28, 1536, 1539, 1631, 2011
dichlobenil, 1513, 1532
dichlormate, 2860
dichlorprop, 21, 1513, 1515, 1521–22
dinoseb, 21, 1532, 2021, 2024, 2935
diquat, 2520
diuron, 1339, 1532, 1537, 1539–40, 2008, 2024
DNOC, 1422–23, 1532
EPTC, 2399, 2836
fluometuron, 540, 547, 1105, 2513
fluorodifen, 1386, 2016, 2024
ioxynil, 21, 882, 1039, 1513, 1521–22, 1537–39, 2024
linuron, 119, 1053, 1532–33, 1539–40, 1555, 1989, 2024, 2027, 2513
MCPA, 21, 25, 554–55, 1034, 1039, 1513, 1515, 1521–22, 1527–29, 1532, 1537, 1631, 2011, 2515, 2517
mecoprop, 407, 1039–40, 1513, 1522, 1532, 1537
methabenzthiazuron, 24, 408, 539, 545, 2513
methoprotryne, 547, 1513, 2513
metobromuron, 970
metoxuron, 406, 546, 1038, 2513
monolinuron, 2513
monuron, 551
neburon, 541, 2513
nitrofen, 547, 1038, 2016
oils, 1538
paraquat, 314, 1034, 1515, 1523, 1631, 2023, 2027
picloram, 479, 554, 1527, 1532, 1539, 1989, 2025, 2506
prometryne, 1068, 1532, 1539–40, 1555, 1989, 2027

Triticum spp. (wheat), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
propachlor, 2016
propazine, 1053, 2017
pyrazone, 1532
simazine, 28, 531, 547, 549, 551, 1046, 1053, 1385, 1531–34, 1541, 1555, 2008, 2028, 2406, 2513
2,4,5-T, 1541, 2394
2,3,6-TBA, 1040, 1513, 1532, 2041
TCA, 1541, 2029
terbacil, 2008
tri-allate, 1038, 2021, 2514
terbutryne, 536, 547, 2016, 2024, 2513
trietazine, 1068
trifluralin, 588, 1105, 1339
chemical *v.* cultural, 331, 551, 1226, 1555, 1569, 2023
crop rotation, 554, 1219, 2023, 2518
cultural, 550, 1041, 1226, 2034
economics of, 21, 119, 822, 1271, 1536, 1541, 1802, 1989, 2021, 2026, 2516–17, 2771
fallow, 551–52, 554, 1226, 2023, 2029, 2031, 2518, 2520
fertilizers, 314, 822–23, 1523, 2771
mechanical, 28, 551, 2029, 2031, 2518
recommendations in (country), 11 (USA)
water conservation, 2023, 2031
weed incidence after
chemical, 28, 588, 1523, 1794, 2027
cultural, 314, 551, 1523
weeds of, (country), 554 (Australia), 1041 (Uzbekistan), 1794 (Hungary), 1797 (Yugoslavia), 1802 (Australia), 2335 (India)
Triticum sp., 169, 1627, 1756, 2030
Triticum aestivum (wheat), 389, 521, 532–35, 539, 545–47, 553, 555, 823, 920, 983, 1270, 1338, 1531, 1545, 1734, 1874
Triticum aestivum, 1335, 1374, 2884
Triticum × *Agropyron* hybrid (wheat), 1535, 1551
Triticum sativum, 1568
Triumfetta rhomboidea, 2276
Triumfetta semitriloba, 1074
Tsuga sp., 1901
Tsuga heterophylla (Western hemlock), 354–55, 726, 852, 2267
Tulipa sp. (tulip), 407, 1149, 2196, 2643
Turgeria latifolia, 833
Turnip, see *Brassica rapa* ssp. *rapa*
Tussilago farfara, 15, 525, 634, 1758, 1827, 2014, 2523, 2633
Typha spp., 269, 344, 746, 758, 761, 774, 1200, 1207, 1977, 2064, 2281
Typha angustata, 1832
Typha angustifolia, 1748
Typha dominguensis, 2250
Typha latifolia, 837, 1744, 2280, 2323, 2702–05

Ulex europaeus, 138, 1833, 2151
Ulmus sp., 740

Ulmus alata, 134, 736, 878, 1325–26, 2686
Ulmus americana, 271
Ulmus carpinifolia, 728, 1729
Ulmus pumila, 790
Ulmus pumila var. *arborea*, 229
Ulothrix sp., 1683
Urena lobata, 1711, 2247, 2276, 2332
Urtica sp., 2252
Urtica dioica, 728, 1821, 1827
Urtica urens, 97, 139, 181, 882, 1088, 1606, 1659
Utricularia sp., 761
Utricularia gibba, 1212
Utricularia hydrocarpa, 1212
Utricularia stellaris, 1746
Utricularia vulgaris, 2705

Vaccaria segetalis, 833
Vaccinium spp. (blueberry, cranberry), 193, 1153, 2204, 2357, 2651
Vaccinium australe, 1688
Vaccinium myrtilloides, 1276
Vaccinium myrtillus, 1720, 2784
Vaccinium oxycoccus (cranberry), 2359, 2650
Vaccinium vitis-idaea, 2271, 2784
Valerianella olitoria (corn salad), 141, 1134, 2616–17
Vallisneria americana, 758, 2708
Vallisneria spiralis, 285, 1746, 1748, 2595
Vaucheria sp., 752, 1200, 1741
Veratrum sp., 1766
Veratrum californicum, 305, 1775
Veratrum lobelianum, 340, 1123
Verbascum pyramidatum, 340
Verbenaceae, 1830
Vernonia baldwini, 1363
Vernonia hymenolepis, 862
Vernonia patens, 2152
Veronica sp., 62, 189, 407, 541, 546, 832, 1033, 1084, 1521, 1623, 1905, 2011, 2012, 2027, 2037, 2217, 2659, 2935
Veronica anagallis-aquatica, 2791
Veronica hederifolia, 584, 2185, 2751
Veronica longifolia (crop), 2197
Veronica persica, 1521, 1604, 2751
Vetch, common or spring, see *Vicia sativa*
Vicia spp., 541, 795, 2014, 2101
Vicia faba (broad bean, field bean), 2441, 2550
growth regulators and, 1850, 2369
botany, 1850
competition, 1268
herbicides
absorption by, 981, 1327, 2381
application
time of, 62
+fertilizers, 2381, 2757
growth response, 2369
isotopic tracers, 2381
physiological factors, 1327, 1850, 1857, 2381, 2386, 2839
enzymes, 1327, 1857, 2839
inactivation, 2381
photosynthesis, 2386
metabolic action, 2839
respiration, 1327, 1857
translocation, 1327, 1850, 2381
phytotoxicity, 1585, 2381

Vicia faba (broad bean, field bean), herbicides—*cont.*
quality, effect on
dry matter, 2381
flavour, 938
nutrient content, 38, 981, 2381, 2386
protein content, 981, 2386
sugar content, 981
residues in, 981
residues in soil and, 1035, 2622
soil, 38, 62, 971, 1586
use in (country), 1028 (E. Germany)
varietal susceptibility to, 1029
yield response, 62, 2622
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 818
weed control in
chemical, 520, 1028, 2005, 2155, 2162, 2839
ammonium nitrate, 2381, 2386
atrazine, 981
aziprotryne, 2157
barban, 14, 1513
chlorbufam, 38
chloroxuron, 1586
cycluron, 38
dalapon, 1029, 1035
di-allate, 2003
dicamba, 479
dichlobenil, 2622
dinoseb, 62, 1586, 2080, 2085
diuron, 2839
DNOC, 38
EPTC, 1585
fluometuron, 2839
linuron, 1586
MCPB, 1327
metobromuron, 971
monuron, 2839
picloram, 479, 938
simazine, 14, 38, 1586, 2080, 2085
TCA, 1029, 1035, 1585
tri-allate, 938, 2003
cultural, 1513
mixed crops, 38
weed incidence, 2757
Vicia faba, 1321, 1869, 2818
Vicia hirsuta, 1259, 2519
Vicia hyranica, 833
Vicia sativa (vetch), 409, 926, 931, 2868–69
Vicia sativa, 1337–38
Vicia tetrasperma, 1306
Vigna sp. (cowpea), 815
Vigna sp., 61, 2803
Vigna aureus (mung beans), 1916, 2072
Vigna catjang (catjang), 368
Vigna sinensis (southern pea), 162, 2338, 2759
Vinca major, 1223
Viola sp., 359, 1521
Viola arvensis, 1306, 2935
Viola tricolor (pansy), 2195, 2639
Viscum album, 2349
Vitis sp., 740
Vitis sp. (grapes), 407, 2939
Vitis vinifera (grape), 2654
competition
losses due to weeds, 689
drift damage, 772, 1986
Vitis vinifera (grape)—*cont.*
herbicides
application, 686
compatibility, 1509
climatic factors, 188
+soil moisture, 2217
physiological action, 2653
nutrients, 2653
phytotoxicity, 1690, 2217, 2653
quality, effect on, 2217
sugar content, 2219
residues in, 435, 1396, 2427, 2897
residues in soil and, 2653
soil, 1795, 2217
use in (country), 689 and 1690 (California), 2652 (Switzerland)
+wetters, 2217
yield response, 685, 2219
parasitic weeds of, 2357, 2658
weed control in
biological, 2357
chemical, 2357, 2504, 2658, 2897
aminotriazole, 188, 435, 1758, 2217
atrazine, 1758, 1794–95, 2217
benazolin, 1987
chlorazine, 188
chlorthiamid, 188, 686
4-CPA, 1396, 1986
2,4-D, 1396, 1690, 1986
dalapon, 1690, 2653
2,4-DB, 1986
dicamba, 1986
dichlobenil, 686
dichlorprop, 1986
diquat, 2658
diuron, 685, 1690, 2427
fenoprop, 1986
MCPA, 1758, 1986, 2217
MCPB, 1986
mecoprop, 1758, 1986, 2217
monuron, 188, 685, 2427
paraquat, 2658
picloram, 1986
simazine, 435, 685, 772, 1690, 1758, 1795, 2217, 2219, 2653
2,4,5-T, 1396, 1758, 1986, 2217
2,3,6-TBA, 1986
terbacil, 193
cultural, 1795
economics of, 689
mechanical, 2217
row spacing, 2217
weed incidence after
chemical, 1794–95, 2218, 2652
cultural, 1795
weeds of, (country), 1794–95 (Hungary)
Volvox aureus, 746
Vulpia spp., 802, 1631

Waltheria americana, 1160
Water melon, see *Citrullus vulgaris*
Watsonia bulbillifera, 785
Watsonia leipoldtii, 785
Watsonia meriana, 785
Wedelia trilobata, 212
Weigela florida (rose weigela), 677
Wheat, see *Triticum* spp.
Willow, see *Salix* spp.
Wolffia arrhiza, 837, 1746
Wolffia columbiana, 764
Xanthium sp., 105, 695, 1163, 1588, 1858
Xanthium chinense, 312, 1636
Xanthium occidentale, 2086
Xanthium orientale, 799
Xanthium pensylvanicum, 320, 821, 2346, 2816
Xanthium pungens, 334, 786, 1115, 1503, 2332
Xanthium spinosum, 155, 1128, 1636
Xanthium strumarium, 1214
Xanthosoma sagittifolium (tannia), 1021

Yams, see *Dioscorea* spp.
Yucca glauca, 2150

Zannichellia palustris, 263, 1211, 2437
Zea mays (maize), 299, 2885
growth regulators and, 374, 1850, 2373–76, 2819, 2829
bioassay/test plant, 100, 406, 933, 1381, 1905, 1912, 2073, 2506, 2879, 2881, 2883
competition, 821, 1052, 1270–71, 1804, 2288, 2344, 2759
losses due to weeds, 41, 566, 1265, 1271, 1804, 2036, 2288, 2344
continuous cropping of, 583, 1219, 1794, 1954, 2540
diseases/pests, 364
herbicide effect on, 1049, 1570, 2007
weed influence on, 1049
herbicides
absorption by, 470, 897, 1320, 1334, 1853, 2817, 2841
adsorptive barriers and, 146, 959
application, 44
time of, 19, 39, 564, 567, 874, 1859, 2048, 2536
climatic factors, 39, 64, 1052, 1386, 1464, 1558, 2040, 2529, 2534, 2536, 2570, 2867
+soil moisture, 517, 1563, 1570, 2538–39, 2541
compatibility, 1339, 2049, 2536
environmental factors, 914–15, 1564, 1566, 2046, 2817
excretion from roots, 2817
+fertilizers, 42, 560, 563, 874, 1053, 1566, 2045, 2051, 2381
germination, 893, 1849, 1856, 2390
growth response, 28, 563, 1849, 2858
irrigation, 25, 2042, 2160, 2537
isotopic tracers, 374, 470, 900, 914, 1320, 1334, 1472, 1853, 2374–76, 2381, 2817, 2841
+pesticides, 1339, 1556, 2528
physiological factors, 374, 563, 895, 900, 904, 1047, 1053, 1222, 1320, 1334, 1338, 1464, 1468, 1849, 1853, 1855–56, 1859, 1863, 2041, 2373–76, 2381, 2386, 2390, 2402–03, 2409, 2817, 2819, 2825, 2841–42, 2845, 2858–59
enzymes, 914–15, 1320, 1849, 1856, 2825
inactivation / selectivity, 900, 1334, 1468, 2381, 2403, 2841

Zea mays (maize), herbicides, physiological factors—*cont.*
light and, 2374, 2817
mode of action, 1338
photosynthesis, 1320, 1338, 1853, 2386, 2842
metabolic action, 900, 914, 1222, 1320, 1334, 1464, 1863, 2375, 2403, 2841
nutrient uptake, 563, 904, 914, 1053, 2402, 2859
respiration, 894, 1320, 1856, 2390, 2825, 2845
roots, 374, 893–94, 959, 1031, 2819, 2858–59
translocation, 374, 1320, 1334, 1853, 2373–76, 2817, 2841
phytotoxicity, 782, 970, 1031, 1734, 2040, 2043, 2047, 2053, 2539
quality, effect on, 1561, 2008, 2051, 2532
dry matter, 893, 914, 1052, 1569, 2381
nucleic acids, 893, 1859, 2390
nutrient content, 1564, 1569, 2041, 2045, 2386
protein content, 893, 915, 1561, 2041, 2045, 2381, 2386, 2825
seed, 1569, 2532
residues in, 981, 1222, 1472, 1863, 2897
residues in soil and, 28, 45, 479, 782, 970, 1378, 1598, 1734, 2041–42, 2044, 2510, 2927
soil, 470, 562, 971, 980–81, 1046, 1464, 1954, 2037, 2039, 2454, 2531, 2533–34, 2536, 2539, 2923
toxicity produced by, 1320
use in (country), 502 (USA), 2957 (Slovakia)
vapour and, 2817
varietal susceptibility to, 1029, 1051, 1320, 1566, 1853, 1855–56, 2390, 2825
+wetters, 39, 1563, 1565, 1568, 1571, 2046, 2288
yield response, 25, 41, 64, 560–61, 564, 566, 1053, 1555, 1559, 1565, 2007, 2049, 2051–52, 2529–34, 2536, 2538, 2540
minimum tillage, 1050, 1562, 1565, 2046, 2052
direct drilling, 1051, 1565, 2046
toxic extracts/exudates, effect on, 815, 818, 926, 2340
weed control in
biological, 858
chemical, 11, 40, 100, 559, 565, 583, 782, 933, 1020, 1270, 1338, 1381, 1514, 1533–34, 1565, 1568, 1598, 1905, 1912, 2005, 2009, 2047, 2049–50, 2053, 2073, 2535, 2570, 2842, 2879, 2881, 2883
allidochlor, 583, 2539
ametryne, 1558, 1565, 2027
aminotriazole, 2402
ammonium nitrate, 560, 1566–67, 2381, 2386, 2528

Zea mays (maize), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
atrazine, 19, 28, 37, 39, 470, 517, 559–60, 562–63, 566–67, 981, 1045, 1049–54, 1056, 1219, 1464, 1555–59, 1561–66, 1568, 1570–71, 1657, 1794, 1998, 2006, 2027, 2037–39, 2041, 2043–49, 2288, 2402–03, 2454, 2527–28, 2531, 2534, 2536–37, 2539–40, 2845, 2923, 2927, 2957
aziprotryne, 1385
barban, 1271
benfluralin, 1031
buturon, 22, 1555, 1557, 1559
butylate, 1371, 2156
chloramben, 2049
chlorazine, 64, 1049, 2454
chlorbromuron, 1378, 2551
chlorbufam, 38
chlorpropham, 897, 959, 1334
chlorthal dimethyl, 2409
cycluron, 38
cypromid, 2038
2,4-D, 19, 25, 42–45, 544, 560, 564, 567, 583, 874, 897, 959, 1029, 1048–50, 1052–53, 1320, 1555, 1560–61, 1567–70, 1734, 1849, 1853, 1855–56, 2038, 2041, 2047, 2051, 2288, 2376, 2381, 2386, 2402, 2527, 2529, 2532–33, 2536, 2538–39, 2819, 2829, 2924
dalapon, 19, 45, 565, 897, 1569, 2007
dicamba, 1222, 1568, 1570, 1863, 2047, 2539
dichlobenil, 146, 782, 2510, 2817
dichlormate, 2049
dinoseb, 565, 959
diphenamid, 2927
diuron, 897, 900, 959, 1339, 1598, 2008, 2047, 2842, 2927
DNOC, 38, 64
EPTC, 19, 41, 897, 2053, 2288, 2402
fenuron, 1598
fluometuron, 565, 2841
fluorodifen, 1386, 2047, 2053, 2551, 2867
fluromidine, 935
ioxynil, 22
linuron, 19, 565, 904, 1052–54, 1555, 1557, 1559, 1565–66, 1568, 2027, 2037–40, 2047, 2049, 2539
MCPA, 25, 43, 1029, 1320, 1568, 1570, 1849, 1855–56, 1859, 2390, 2825
metobromuron, 565, 970–71, 2047
metoxuron, 406
monalide, 565
monolinuron, 565
monuron, 900
naptalam, 897

Zea mays (maize), weed control in, chemical—*cont.*
nitralin, 894–95, 2007
nitrofen, 2160
noruron, 2047, 2927
paraquat, 19, 1050, 1562, 1565, 2046, 2052
PCP, 42, 64, 2051
picloram, 479, 1734, 2506, 2536
prometryne, 561–62, 565, 1555–56, 2027, 2957
propachlor, 565, 1054, 1056, 1570, 2047, 2049, 2539
propazine, 470, 1052–53, 2039, 2454, 2537
propham, 897, 1598
pyriclor, 2044, 2127
simazine, 28, 38, 41, 42, 44, 64, 412, 470, 544, 559, 561, 566, 914–15, 980, 1045–47, 1049, 1052–53, 1055, 1099, 1219, 1468, 1555, 1557, 1559, 1561, 1568, 2006, 2008, 2039–41, 2043, 2044–45, 2051, 2454, 2527, 2529–30, 2533–34, 2537–38
sulfallate, 897
2,4,5-T, 1734
2,3,6-TBA, 564, 2041–42, 2537
TCA, 42, 45, 565, 2051
terbacil, 782, 2008
terbutryne, 2053
trifluralin, 893–94, 897, 959, 1031, 1339, 1472, 2007, 2049, 2858–59, 2927
chemical *v.* cultural, 43, 45, 64, 562, 565, 566, 1494, 1554–55, 1557–78, 1560, 1569, 2007, 2044, 2052, 2530–31, 2533–34, 2538, 2923
cultural, 1270
economics, 502, 562, 1055, 1494, 1561, 2050, 2527
fallow, 1286, 1464
flaming, 40, 517, 2541
mechanical, 28, 40, 1219, 2534, 2541, 2719
mixed crops, 38, 64, 565, 1565, 2454
rotation, 1219, 1270, 1657, 1794, 1954, 2757
water conservation, 2531
weed incidence after
chemical, 782, 1556–57, 1794
cultural, 1557
weeds of, (country), 1286 (Mozambique), 1794 (Hungary), 1796 (Yugoslavia), 2795 (India)
Zea mays (popcorn, sweet corn), 19, 145, 147–48, 1049, 1570–71, 1657, 2156, 2621–22, 2625, 2764
Zieria arborescens, 2746
Zizania sp., 2708
Zizania aquatica, 2327
Zoysia spp. (zoysia), 680
Zoysia japonica (zoysia), 178
Zoysia japonica × *Z. tenuifolia* (emerald zoysia), 1679
Zygnema sp., 2067